

AXOR

Singapore Product Catalogue

AXOR assortment bath and kitchen
Effective 1 January 2022

Contents

Errors and omissions excepted.

This Product Catalogue renders all preceding ones void. Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

All products subject to availability. Availability may be temporarily affected by material shortages, supply chain disruption or other force majeure events. Please contact us for details.

The following general terms and conditions shall apply:

<https://www.hansgrohe.com.sg/terms-of-conditions>

For us, rooms are more than spaces in a home. They are sources of inspiration that transform everyday actions into conscious rituals. The objects that are used reflect not only the taste, but also the personality, of their inhabitants.

From personalities –

Our iconic objects for luxurious bathrooms and kitchens are created in collaboration with some of the world's leading designers, whose ideas challenge our perceptual habits and enhance our everyday life. They live individually and understand design as an expression of personality.

for personalities

Bathrooms and kitchens are among our most intimate living spaces. We often use them simply to take care of ourselves. Water, an element we use to accomplish this, is a precious resource. Through outstanding design, we give it a form that clearly recognizes and expresses its value.

FROM PERSONALITIES - FOR PERSONALITIES

The AXOR success story

For almost 30 years, AXOR has been helping architects, interior designers and discerning customers to express their personality. AXOR has changed the design and understanding of faucets and bathrooms like no other brand – from a functional sanitary room to an individual place of well-being.

In 1981, Klaus Grohe commissioned the first designer faucet for the Hansgrohe Group: Allegroh, designed by Esslinger Design, which went on to become the famous Frog Design studio. The first faucet collection in colour, UNO, was recognised as an innovative sensation by the market. In the 1990s, design became synonymous with prestige and Klaus Grohe recognised its potential for the sanitary industry. This began the AXOR success story as a design brand offering luxurious products – inspired and created by internationally renowned designers – that enhance the kitchen and the bathroom.



- 2006 AXOR Massaud and AXOR Montreux
- 2007 AXOR Citterio M
- 2008 AXOR ShowerCollection – the first shower product range
- 2009 AXOR Urquiola
- 2012 AXOR Starck Organic
- 2013 AXOR WaterDream and product launch of AXOR Showers designed by Front and Nendo

1993

Establishment of the AXOR Brand

2003

AXOR Citterio



- 1994 AXOR Starck: Presentation with Salon d'eau by Philippe Starck
- 2000 AXOR WaterDream with PHOENIX – an innovative concept bathroom
- 2003 AXOR Citterio
- 2004 AXOR Starck: Redesign
- 2005 AXOR WaterDream with Patricia Urquiola, Jean-Marie Massaud and Ronan & Erwan Bouroullec



2014

AXOR Starck V,
AXOR Citterio E and
AXOR Universal Accessories



2017

AXOR Showers

- 2015 AXOR One shower products designed by Barber Osgerby and AXOR WaterDream with the ÉCAL design school 2016
- 2016 AXOR WaterDream „Create your own spout“
- 2017 AXOR Uno redesign and AXOR Showers – with the innovative PowderRain spray mode
- 2018 AXOR MyEdition



2019 AXOR Edge

2021



2021 AXOR One
AXOR Citterio lever handle variants
AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

Philippe Starck

DESIGN-VISIONARY

Philippe Starck is one of the most famous designers and interior designers of our time. A free spirit with an unconventional style, he is both extroverted and surprising. Starck alters conventional perceptions and experiments with materials. Offering a vision of a better world, his creations reflect a deep responsibility towards society and the natural environment.



Barber Osgerby

REPRESENTATIVES OF INTERACTION DESIGN

Barber Osgerby embody the philosophy of interaction design. They focus on the interaction between user and product—what he or she sees, hears and needs. This design approach has led to international public commissions and awards, including the titles, “Royal Designer for Industry” and, “Officer of the Order of the British Empire”.

Jean-Marie Massaud

DESIGN ART THAT CONNECTS PEOPLE AND SPACE

Massaud's unmistakable style sets trends — from product design right through to architecture. His creations are intended to connect with people while offering them better spaces to live in. Strongly influenced by the beauty and utility of nature, he forges synergies between people, design and space.



Antonio Citterio

MASTER OF ELEGANCE

Few individuals have shaped Italian design as much as Antonio Citterio. The architect, designer and perfectionist creates luxurious objects, interiors and architectural concepts for leading international brands. His signature reveals an uncompromising combination of timeless forms and high-quality materials, guided by the credo of perfection and Italian elegance.



Patricia Urquiola

MASTER OF ECLECTICISM

Spanish designer Patricia Urquiola enriches the international architecture and design scene with objects that skillfully combine styles, patterns and materials. Surprising with floral decorations and sensual haptics, she arouses curiosity with her creations.

PHOENIX

DESIGN FOR REAL LIFE

Phoenix Design creates products that meet people's real needs and desires in their everyday lives. Touching and forward-looking, their designs are driven by logic, morality and magic.



Nendo

POETIC DESIGN FROM JAPAN

Oki Sato's creations break with customary perceptions while remaining intuitively understandable. The name of his office roughly translates as, 'Dough', which indicates the playful approach behind his designs. This approach places him at the pinnacle of the international design scene.



Front

THE AVANT-GARDISTES FROM SWEDEN

The work of Front Design is not considered typically Scandinavian. It is experimental — a visual effects game inspired by fashion, film, or science. Their trademark is an ironic point of view and the joy of surprise. Qualities that the international design scene is enthusiastic about. An expression of their ironic perspective and the pleasure of surprise.



Why

SIX REASONS TO CHOOSE AXOR

01 Design diversity

AXOR works with internationally renowned designers. Each uses their individual signature to shape the rich stylistic diversity and product depth of the AXOR portfolio. Their design approaches set standards time and again with regard to their avant-garde forms, which are at once innovative and timeless. Within the framework of AXOR WaterDreams, designers from a broad range of disciplines envision bathrooms of the future, completely independent of product-oriented development. Their ideas provide new momentum for developing the space, understanding how it will be used and creating complementary products.

The following collections feature unique water designs that create extraordinary haptic and visual experiences, with innovative spray types and new ways of presenting water:

- AXOR Massaud with a natural-looking waterfall
- AXOR Starck Organic with a gentle shower jet—a first for a faucet
- AXOR Starck V with a powerful water vortex
- AXOR MyEdition with PowderRain, matching the faucet design



02 Individualization

The exclusive AXOR FinishPlus and AXOR Signature services provide individualization, meeting the increasing demands of customers for more options for personalizing bathroom products. With colored PVD surfaces and customized solutions, AXOR products become unmistakably one-of-a-kind.

03 Made in Germany

The outstanding products made in our AXOR factory in Schiltach, Germany, owe their excellence to German engineering quality and a deep commitment to precision in every detail. This expertise draws from over 118 years of collective experience from the Hansgrohe Group, as well as from the knowledge of each production specialist. AXOR is also one pioneer of innovative manufacturing technologies, including a cutting-edge diamond tooling machine that mills the ultra-precise surfaces of the AXOR Edge collection.



04 Worldwide presence

As part of the Hansgrohe Group, which has 32 subsidiaries and 22 sales offices, AXOR is represented worldwide and delivers its products to more than 140 countries. AXOR faucets, showers and kitchen faucets appear in top residences, hotels and restaurants around the world. International architects, planners and builders trust AXOR product quality and consultation with our experts.

05 Understanding sustainability

Using resources wisely is important to AXOR – from water-efficient products to resource-saving material usage in production to durability in design, function and quality. One example: the AXOR Starck Organic wash basin faucet with a remarkably low water consumption.

06 International Design Awards

Validation of our design achievements by independent, internationally renowned industry experts: The numerous awards for top quality product design that AXOR has received since its beginnings confirm the brand's excellence. Among others, these awards include:

- iF Design Award in Gold for AXOR One and AXOR Uno
- Red Dot Best of Best for AXOR Edge
- German Design Award for AXOR MyEdition
- Green Design Award for AXOR Starck Organic



The maximum in services



AXOR FINISHPLUS AND AXOR SIGNATURE

With these individualization services, AXOR fulfills individual customer wishes and the demand for inimitable design. Find out more at:
<https://www.axor-design.com/asia/service/individualization>



FIVE-YEAR MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE

The manufacturer's guarantee extends beyond the legally required period and thus underlines the AXOR commitment to quality. In addition, strict quality management is enforced throughout the manufacturing process, ensuring that the products comply with the stringent requirements of independent quality control institutes as well as with legal requirements. For further information, please refer to the warranty conditions at
<https://www.axor-design.com/asia/service/product-guarantee>



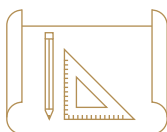
FIFTEEN-YEAR AVAILABILITY GUARANTEE

The 15-year guarantee ensures replacement components for AXOR products will be available for purchase, providing security for your investment. All of the products and related information can be found quickly and easily online in the spare parts catalog:
spares.hansgrohe.com



WEBSITE FOR PROFESSIONALS

In the "pro" portal, specialized dealers, architects and installers can find information, planning advice and prices for all products as well as practical tips and tools for professional bathroom planning and consultation. Find out more at:



PLANNING INFORMATION

Assembly and service instructions, dimension drawings, BIM planning data and 3D data for optimum bathroom planning with AXOR products can also be found in the "pro" portal: pro.hansgrohe.com.sg



COMFORTZONE-TEST

We use our in-house test center to determine the perfect combinations of faucets and washbasins. In addition, matching washbasins from leading manufacturers are tested with AXOR products for optimum functionality and appearance. All recommended combinations appear on the AXOR website under the corresponding collection page: axor-design.com/asia



MEISTERSERVICE

AXOR service specialists are certified experts in the sanitary trade and provide advice on technical questions by phone, e-mail or chat. In certain cases, a home technology specialist will provide on-site consultation. Local partners can be contacted by phone or e-mail: service@axor-design.com



PROJECT CONSULTATION

AXOR offers professional support and advice for project bidding and planning worldwide. Please contact your local partner or send an e-mail to service@axor-design.com



BATHROOM EXHIBITION

Experience AXOR worldwide, live: The WaterStudios, located in global architectural and design centers, provide a source of inspiration and a meeting point, as well as a design and training center for trade partners, architects and interior designers. In the Aquademie at the Hansgrohe Group headquarters in Schiltach, Germany, visitors and sales partners can explore a bathroom and kitchen landscape that extends across 1,000 square meters – with a museum covering bathroom, company and brand history, regular events, and a ShowerWorld with test showers.



ONLINE AQUADEMIE

The newly developed Hansgrohe Online Aquademy is accessible via the pro-website. Partners in the trades and crafts benefit from detailed knowledge on all aspects of product and sanitary technology as well as from non-specialist highlights. More information at: aquademie-seminars.hansgrohe.com

Uncompromisingly innovative

Pioneering ideas. Shaping water into invigorating jets, enveloping cocoons and sensual flows. Intuitive systems. Simple to use, easy to clean and ecologically responsible. Promoting conscious and conscientious water use. The result of intensive research and development, AXOR technologies are made in Germany to the highest quality standards – our own. In pursuit of perfection.



AIRPOWER-TECHNOLOGY:

Enriching water with air produces plump droplets for a velvety touch on the skin.



POWDERRAIN-TECHNOLOGY:

The finest silicone nozzles, with several openings per nozzle, provide a uniquely fine mist of water.



QUICKCLEAN-TECHNOLOGY:

Remove limescale deposits quickly and easily with flexible silicone nozzles.



SELECT-TECHNOLOGY:

Use the Select button to switch spray modes or shower heads; turn the water on and off at the faucet.



ECO-SMART-TECHNOLOGY:

Faucets and showers that consume up to 60% less water than conventional products.



COOLSTART-TECHNOLOGY:

Cold water flows automatically when in the neutral handle position.



COMFORTZONE:

Defines the space between the wash basin and faucet. The larger the ComfortZone, the greater the variety of uses.

Design icons and style diversity

From classic to modern: AXOR faucets, showers, washbasins, bathtubs and accessories. Unique, avant-garde pieces and complete collections. Created with world-renowned designers. Uncompromising in quality. Full of pioneering innovations. In pursuit of perfection.



AXOR One



AXOR Edge



AXOR MyEdition



AXOR Starck

AXOR
Starck Organic

AXOR Citterio



AXOR Citterio E



AXOR Citterio M



AXOR Urquiola



AXOR Massaud



AXOR Uno



AXOR Montreux



AXOR Showers



AXOR Accessories



AXOR Kitchen faucets



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

Brushed Brass
-950

Polished Gold Optic
-990

Brushed Gold Optic
-250

Brushed Bronze
-140

Polished Red Gold
-300

Brushed Red Gold
-310

Brushed Nickel
-820

Stainless Steel Optic
-800

Polished Black Chrome
-330

Brushed Black Chrome
-340

Polished Chrome
-020

Brushed Chrome
-260

Polished Nickel
-830

Polished Bronze
-130

Polished Brass
-930

Available as a single unit

Refining the special

Exceptionally radiant, robust and resistant, AXOR FinishPlus surfaces offer outstanding color brilliance. The incomparable shine of the polished and brushed surfaces is the result of a state-of-the-art process for coating: Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD), the evaporation of Zirconium molecules in a vacuum.



Available in quantities of 30 or more

Matt Black is a new lacquered surface exclusively available for AXOR One, AXOR Universal Circular Accessories and selected complementary products. It offers a smooth, soft finish that endows the product with a striking color and sleek elegance.

In addition to the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, individual colors are available via AXOR Signature. The options are practically unlimited. To turn a special product into a truly unique piece, a feasibility test is first carried out by AXOR experts.

AVAILABLE AS A SINGLE UNIT



BRUSHED
BRASS
-950



POLISHED
GOLD OPTIC
-990



BRUSHED
GOLD OPTIC
-250



BRUSHED
BRONZE
-140



POLISHED
RED GOLD
-300



BRUSHED
RED GOLD
-310



BRUSHED
NICKEL
-820



STAINLESS
STEEL OPTIC
-800



POLISHED
BLACK CHROME
-330



BRUSHED
BLACK CHROME
-340



MATT BLACK
-670

Matt Black is available exclusively for the
AXOR One collection, AXOR Universal Circular
Accessories and selected complementary products.

AVAILABLE IN QUANTITIES OF 30 OR MORE



POLISHED
CHROME
-020



BRUSHED
CHROME
-260



POLISHED
NICKEL
-830



POLISHED
BRONZE
-130



POLISHED
BRASS
-930



**“We were delighted
by all of the wonder-
ful finishes AXOR had
to offer.”**

Bjarne Hansen, co-founder
and former CEO of MENU,
and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen,
Norm Architects



THE AUDO, COPENHAGEN

A hybrid space for hospitality and human connection

In Nordhavn, Copenhagen's old industrial harbor, a neo-baroque building from the early 20th Century has been given new life. The Audo celebrates and facilitates human connection in the global digital age. Bjarne Hansen, founder of Danish design company MENU, and Jonas Bjerre-Poulsen, co-founder of the Norm Architects, conceived of The Audo as a hybrid space, a platform for bringing local and international creatives together. But international visitors will most appreciate it as a one-of-a-kind hotel. Through choice of material and palette, each hotel room evokes a different mood, a different landscape. AXOR Uno harmonizes with all of them, whether in Brushed Black Chrome for a 'lunar' ambiance or in Brushed Bronze for a 'deep forest' atmosphere. Other finishes include Brushed Brass and Stainless Steel Optic.

PRIVATE APARTMENT, PRAGUE

Modern Luxury in a Secluded Setting

Situated in Prague's residential sixth district, the 'Golden House', as it has been called in the media, offers modern luxury in a secluded setting. The designer Ivanka Kowalski created an intimate and at the same time opulent atmosphere through the delicate combination of different materials. The highlights of this house are the private wellness area and the en suite bathrooms. Several collections by AXOR grace these spaces, each providing a unique contribution to the overall aesthetic.

For the products in the bathrooms from the collections AXOR Urquiola and AXOR One, Kowalski chose from the multitude of the exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces: Brushed Gold Optic, Polished Gold Optic and Brushed Bronze. At the washbasins, AXOR Urquiola faucets, with their artfully eclectic combination of forms, contrast vividly with traditional wood and stone, while the AXOR Urquiola floor-standing faucet makes an extravagant and sensuous statement at the bathtub.



“With its incomparable choice of exclusive finishes, AXOR was the perfect partner for the bathroom and kitchen.”

Ivanka Kowalski, Interior Designer



From the special to the unique

Laser engraving, labeling & 3D engraving



The addition of inscriptions such as emblems or signatures that identify the owner.

With AXOR Signature, a bathroom faucet, a design product, becomes a very unique object that is perfectly tailored to the customer's needs and taste. AXOR Signature's exclusive services include: Extending, shortening and labeling. Whether it's the distance from the wall to the washbasin which requires an adjustment, or the desire for a modification of the handles. For unique pieces in the bathroom as an expression of one's own personality, including one's own initials or one's own signature. Created by AXOR experts.

Length adaptation



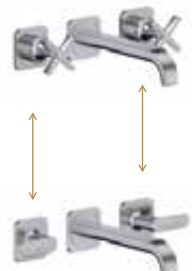
Extension of a faucet spout adapted to the height of the sink.

New development



Developing a product according to the customer's specifications.

Mix of components



Combination of different design and product components.



"It was a prestigious project where we could really show what we can create. In collaboration with the designers and our AXOR Signature department in Germany, we managed to produce the special handles almost perfectly."

Dan Rosendal,
Sales Manager at Hansgrohe Denmark

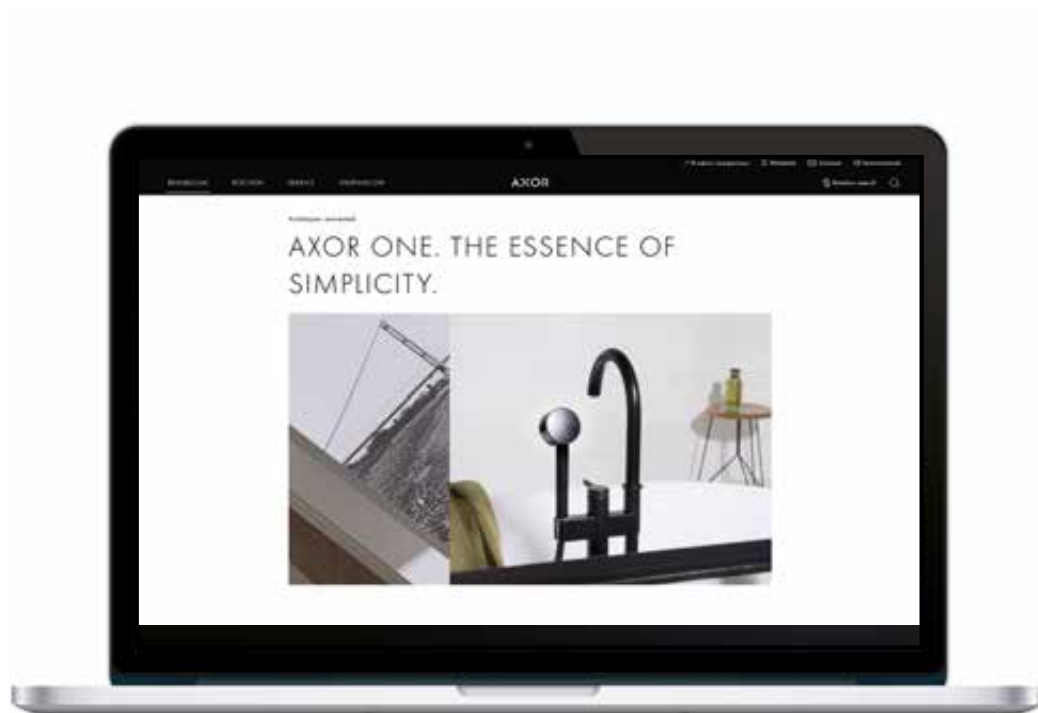
HOTEL VILLA COPENHAGEN, COPENHAGEN

Tailor-made, sustainable luxury

From a post office to a luxury hotel — this is the evolution that Hotel Villa Copenhagen underwent in the lead up to its opening in summer 2020. The 390-room charming building located right next to Copenhagen's Central Station has been renovated with a focus on quality and sustainability, in terms of consumption and materials, among other things. A vision that is also reflected in the choice of products in the bathrooms, where AXOR adorns the washbasins, bathtubs and shower areas. As an added luxury detail in the eight suites designed by jewelry company Shamballa Jewels, some of the AXOR faucets are specially designed with Shamballa diamond handles.



Inspiration and Information



For AXOR, luxury means creating an experience of form and function. One that appeals to the senses and touches people. An experience that begins on the AXOR website. For impressions of and information about all products. For bathroom inspiration and planning. For individualization and refinement possibilities. For background about the brand, the design and the technology.



axor-design.com/asia



AXOR Design



AXOR



axordesign



AXOR



axor.design

Collections



AXOR One

42



AXOR Edge

60



AXOR MyEdition

80



AXOR Starck

94



AXOR Starck Organic

116



AXOR Citterio

132



AXOR Citterio E

158



AXOR Citterio M

178



AXOR Urquiola

190



AXOR Massaud

204



AXOR Uno

208



AXOR Montreux

228

Phase-out products

	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Accessories		
AXOR Starck		
Bath towel rail 600 mm	40806000 40806XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	40808000 40808XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Liquid soap dispenser	40819000 40819XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel holder twin-handle	40820000 40820XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel ring	40821000	06/30/2022
Grab bar	40830000 40830XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Soap dish	40833000	06/30/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	40834000	06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	40835000	06/30/2022
Roll holder double	40836000 40836XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel hook	40837000 40837XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder floor-standing	40840000	06/30/2022
AXOR Starck Organic		
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42706000 42706XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42708000 42708XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel holder	42720000 42720XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Grab bar	42730000 42730XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Soap dish	42733000	06/30/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	42734000	06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42735000	06/30/2022
Roll holder	42736000 42736XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel hook	42737000 42737XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
AXOR Citterio/ Citterio M		
Liquid soap dispenser	41719000 41719XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel ring	41721000 41721XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Grab bar	41730000 41730XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Soap dish	41733000 41733XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	41734000 41734XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	41735000 41735XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Roll holder	41738000 41738XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022

	Code no.	available up to
AXOR Accessories		
AXOR Citterio/ Citterio M		
Bath towel rail 600 mm	41760000 41760XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	41780000 41780XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
AXOR Urquiola		
Towel hook	42401000 42401XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Grab bar	42430000 42430XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Soap dish	42433000 42433XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	42434000 42434XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42435000 42435XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42460000 42460XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42480000 42480XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022
AXOR Uno		
Liquid soap dispenser	41519000 41519820 41519XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel holder	41520000 41520820 41520XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel ring	41521000 41521820 41521XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Roll holder without cover	41528000 41528820 41528XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Grab bar	41530000 41530820 41530XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Soap dish	41533000 41533820 41533XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toothbrush tumbler	41534000 41534820 41534XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	41535000 41535820 41535XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Toilet brush holder floor-standing	41536000 41536820 41536XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Towel hook	41537000 41537820 41537XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Roll holder with cover	41538000 41538820 41538XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022
Glass shelf	41550000 41550820 41550XXX	06/30/2022 06/30/2022 06/30/2022

**Code no. available up
to**

AXOR Accessories

AXOR Uno

Bath towel rail 600 mm	41560000	06/30/2022
	41560820	06/30/2022
	41560XXX	06/30/2022
Bath towel rail 800 mm	41580000	06/30/2022
	41580820	06/30/2022
	41580XXX	06/30/2022

Wastes and overflow

Wastes and overflow for bath tubs

Finish set waste and overflow set	58311000	06/30/2022
	58311XXX	06/30/2022
Finish set waste and overflow set	58312000	06/30/2022
	58312820	06/30/2022
	51312XXX	06/30/2022
Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58315000	06/30/2022
	58315XXX	06/30/2022

Traps

Pipe trap standard model for bidet	51315000	06/30/2022
Pipe trap standard model	51320000	06/30/2022
Pipe trap easy to install	51321000	06/30/2022

New products

	Code no.
AXOR One	
Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13609000
Extension element	13610000 13610670
Extension element 90 mm	13611000 13611670
Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select	13625180
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function	45711670
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	45712670
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions	45713670
Hand shower 2jet	45720670
Porter unit	45723670
Shut-off valve for concealed installation	45771670
Basin mixer Select 170 with push-open waste set	48020009 48020679
Basin mixer Select 260 for wash bowls with push-open waste set	48030009 48030679
3-hole basin mixer 170 with push-open waste set	48050009 48050679
Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm	48112009 48112679
Single lever bidet mixer with pop-up waste set	48210000 48210670
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	48440009 48440679
Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm	48490000 48490670
Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm	48491000 48491670
Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm	48492000 48492670
Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	48493000 48493670
Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection	48494000 48494670
Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	48495000 48495670
AXOR One	
Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	48496000 48496670
Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart	48651000 48651670
Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed installation	48790000 48790670
Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection	48791000 48791670
Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m	48792000 48792670
Basic set for showerpipe	48798180

	Code no.
AXOR One	
AXOR Complementary products in Matt Black	
Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m	28282670
Bath spout curved	38411670
Bath spout curved floor-standing	38412670
Design trap Flowstar S	51305670
Cover	51306670
AXOR Citterio	
Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set	39021009
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set	39024009
Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	39071009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate	39119009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons	39121009
Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set - rhombic cut	39151009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate - rhombic cut	39171009
Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons - rhombic cut	39181009
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut	39201000
Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set	39214000
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle	39440009
Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle - rhombic cut	39471009
AXOR Accessories	
AXOR Universal Circular	
Toothbrush tumbler	42804000 42804670
Soap dish	42805000 42805670
Liquid soap dispenser	42810000 42810670
Towel hook	42811000 42811670
Towel hook double	42812000 42812670
Grab bar	42813000 42813670
Towel holder twin-handle	42822000 42822670

Code no.

AXOR Accessories**AXOR Universal Circular**

Towel ring	42823000 42823670
Towel holder	42826000 42826670
Towel rack with towel holder	42843000 42843670
Shelf	42844000 42844670
Wall mirror	42848000 42848670
Shaving mirror	42849000 42849670
Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	42855000 42855670
Toilet paper holder	42856000 42856670
Toilet paper holder double	42857000 42857670
Toilet paper holder with cover	42858000 42858670
Bath towel rail 600 mm	42860000 42860670
Waste bin	42872000 42872670
Tissue box	42873000 42873670
Bath towel rail 800 mm	42880000 42880670

Wastes and overflow**Wastes and overflow for bath tubs**

Complete set waste and overflow set for standard bath tubs	58316000 58316670
Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs	58318000 58318670

Packaging units
Please consider the packaging units when placing your order.

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
01		12231000	3	16930180	25	28282670	25	36411000	5
01700180	10	12232000	6	16970180	25	28284000	25	36425000	17
01750180	10	12626000	10	16973180	50	28286000	25	36702000	5
10		12680000	27	16974180	50	28464000	80	36703000	3
10303180	14	12711000	10	16982180	20	28469000	80	36704000	5
10410000	20	12715000	5	18		28470180	2	36705000	9
10414000	6	12716000	4	18310180	3	28474000	6	36706000	9
10416000	10	12717000	3	18311180	3	28486180	6	36707000	9
10452180	6	12771000	10	18355000	3	28487000	8	36708180	3
10480000	29	13		18356000	3	28489000	8	36711000	9
10531000	25	13089000	18	18357000	2	28491000	12	36712000	2
10614000	10	13586000	50	18358000	2	28494000	7	36714000	9
10616000	10	13587000	50	19		28532000	50	36715000	9
10650180	10	13601000	20	19418000	2	28622000	25	36716000	9
10651000	5	13623180	25	26		28624000	25	36717000	9
10700000	10	13625180	6	26022000	2	28626000	25	36718000	9
10710000	10	15		26023000	2	34		36721000	9
10715000	10	15480180	2	26025000	10	34410000	20	36722000	9
10720000	10	15484180	10	26032000	2	34425000	10	36723000	9
10750180	3	15485180	2	26034000	2	34625000	10	36724000	27
10751000	3	16		26035000	2	34705000	9	36725000	30
10754180	11	16320000	14	26050000	23	34715000	9	36726000	9
10755000	5	16320820	14	26051000	15	34716000	10	36727000	9
10820800	3	16325000	40	26431000	9	34725000	9	36731000	110
10823000	30	16325820	38	26432000	24	34960000	40	36732000	110
10823800	30	16541000	8	26433000	10	35		36733000	40
10921180	9	16541820	8	26909180	3	35286000	2	36734000	40
10924000	4	16544000	4	27		35296000	2	36735000	4
10930000	20	16544820	4	27348000	10	35297000	2	36770180	7
10932000	5	16546000	5	27419000	10	35298000	2	36771000	7
10941180	9	16546820	5	27451000	100	35300000	2	36772000	5
10942000	3	16800000	9	27515000	160	35301000	2	36773000	9
10970000	20	16800820	9	27830000	6	35302000	2	36822000	12
10971180	11	16801000	9	27980000	6	35303000	2	38	
10972000	5	16801820	9	27982000	6	35304000	2	38375000	10
11		16810000	10	27982820	6	35305000	2	38411000	25
11425000	7	16810820	10	27983000	6	35308000	2	38411670	25
11430000	10	16815000	10	27987000	3	35312000	2	38426000	6
11445000	2	16815820	10	27989000	6	35313000	2	38428000	6
11625000	10	16820000	10	27991000	3	35316000	2	38436000	6
11626000	20	16820820	10	28		35318000	2	38445000	6
11731000	10	16821000	6	28112000	10	35320000	2	38480000	40
11732000	10	16821820	6	28116000	15	35321000	2	38626000	6
11733000	10	16830000	20	28120000	10	35361180	6	38700000	9
11925000	10	16830820	20	28127000	25	35363180	9	38715000	10
11960000	25	16884000	100	28128000	28	36		38720000	10
12		16884820	80	28282000	30	36410000	5	38882000	37

code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit	code no.	Number Of Items Per PackingUnit
38933000	10	42066000	10	42843000	2	47410600	7	97	
39		42066820	10	42843670	2	47903000	16	97759000	100
39201000	5	42080000	5	42844000	4	47909000	16		
39214000	5	42080820	6	42844670	4	48			
39410000	9	42090000	10	42846000	10	48210000	13		
39441000	5	42090820	10	42849000	4	48210670	13		
39442000	6	42134000	15	42849670	4	48490000	21		
39455000	9	42134820	20	42855000	7	48490670	21		
39457000	9	42137000	160	42856000	25	48491000	2		
39525000	50	42137820	160	42856670	25	48491670	2		
39655000	10	42436000	10	42857000	9	48492000	2		
39700000	9	42801000	45	42857670	9	48492670	2		
39705000	9	42802000	9	42858000	6	48493000	2		
39711000	10	42803000	9	42858670	6	48493670	2		
39716000	10	42804000	10	42860000	6	48494000	2		
39720000	9	42804670	10	42860670	6	48494670	2		
39725000	9	42805000	10	42870000	28	48495000	5		
39920000	10	42805670	10	42871000	100	48495670	5		
39925000	10	42810000	10	42872670	2	48496000	3		
40		42810670	10	42873000	5	48496670	3		
40872000	5	42811000	40	42873670	5	48651000	21		
40873000	5	42811670	40	42880000	4	48651670	21		
40877180	10	42812000	24	42880670	4	48791000	3		
40878180	10	42812670	24	42890000	36	48791670	3		
42		42813000	10	42891000	22	48792000	3		
42018000	15	42813670	10	45		48792670	3		
42018800	15	42818000	15	45405000	6	48798180	4		
42019000	10	42818800	15	45407000	9	51			
42019820	10	42819000	9	45410000	25	51300000	30		
42020000	9	42821000	4	45444000	6	51300820	50		
42020820	9	42822000	8	45605000	6	51301000	80		
42021000	10	42822670	8	45710180	6	51303000	18		
42021820	10	42823000	10	45711000	2	51304000	20		
42028000	48	42823670	10	45711670	2	51305000	27		
42028820	48	42826000	9	45712670	2	51306670	36		
42030000	24	42826670	9	45713670	2	51307000	50		
42030820	8	42830000	18	45720000	10	51309000	100		
42033000	20	42832000	6	45720670	10	51310000	100		
42033820	20	42833000	8	45721000	40	51312000	100		
42035000	10	42834000	9	45722000	5	58			
42035820	10	42835000	4	45723000	29	58308000	20		
42036000	20	42836000	15	45723670	24	58316000	10		
42036820	20	42837000	10	45770180	5	58318000	10		
42060000	9	42838000	10	45771000	10	93			
42060820	9	42840000	11	45771670	13	93171000	30		
42065000	10	42841000	10	47		96			
42065820	10	42842000	6	47410000	7	96186000	400		

brand	code no.	EAN	page
01			
AX	01700180	4059625032343	66
AX	01750180	4059625032350	377
10			
AX	10303180	4011097342597	65
AX	10410000	4011097177939	100
AX	10414000	4011097815893	99
AX	10416000	4011097365893	99
AX	10418000	4011097381633	99
AX	10427000	4011097815886	99
AX	10444000	4011097180366	101
AX	10451000	4011097243641	102
AX	10452180	4011097254104	48
AX	10480000	4011097377728	100
AX	10495000	4011097189437	100
AX	10531000	4011097678016	108
AX	10614000	4011097815831	103
AX	10616000	4011097365916	103
AX	10621800	4011097585758	253
AX	10623800	4011097585765	253
AX	10625800	4011097585772	254
AX	10627800	4011097585789	254
AX	10628000	4059625029831	250
AX	10629000	4059625030196	251
AX	10637000	4059625030189	251
AX	10650180	4011097594309	311
AX	10651000	4011097594293	311
AX	10658000	4011097655406	311
AX	10700000	4011097338040	104
AX	10710000	4011097338064	104
AX	10715000	4011097478425	104
AX	10720000	4011097338101	105
AX	10750180	4011097594286	124
AX	10751000	4011097593760	307
AX	10754180	4011097625690	126
AX	10755000	4011097625706	308
AX	10790000	4011097625683	308
AX	10820800	4059625144817	365
AX	10823000	4011097693712	369
AX	10823800	4011097694566	369
AX	10921180	4011097678542	277
AX	10922180	4011097814186	251
AX	10924000	4011097677910	276
AX	10925000	4011097679747	276
AX	10929000	4011097679754	276
AX	10930000	4011097342061	106
AX	10932000	4011097594323	310
AX	10941180	4011097678535	277
AX	10942000	4011097678559	277
AX	10970000	4011097342085	105
AX	10971180	4011097594279	127
AX	10972000	4011097594316	309
AX	10981000	4011097270494	98
11			
AX	11050009	4059625274835	193
AX	11051009	4059625274828	193
AX	11060009	4059625277201	192
AX	11061009	4059625277218	192
AX	11300000	4011097598581	193
AX	11301000	4011097598598	193
AX	11302000	4011097619811	194
AX	11425000	4011097598604	195
AX	11430000	4011097598635	195
AX	11436000	4011097652641	196

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	11437009	4059625274811	194
AX	11438009	4059625274804	194
AX	11440000	4011097598659	197
AX	11443000	4011097637969	196
AX	11445000	4011097637976	197
AX	11625000	4011097598666	198
AX	11626000	4011097598673	184
AX	11731000	4011097598697	199
AX	11732000	4011097597546	199
AX	11733000	4011097597560	200
AX	11925000	4011097613178	201
AX	11960000	4011097598734	200
12			
AX	12000009	4059625277027	118
AX	12000149	4059625391440	118
AX	12001009	4059625276969	96
AX	12002009	4059625276976	96
AX	12003009	4059625277058	119
AX	12003149	4059625391464	119
AX	12003349	4059625391457	119
AX	12005009	4059625277034	118
AX	12005349	4059625391471	118
AX	12006009	4059625277041	118
AX	12103009	4059625276983	97
AX	12104009	4059625276990	97
AX	12131009	4059625277102	96
AX	12132009	4059625277126	96
AX	12148009	4059625277133	96
AX	12149009	4059625277140	96
AX	12152009	4059625277065	114
AX	12153009	4059625277072	114
AX	12231000	4011097789446	129
AX	12232000	4011097788081	123
AX	12408009	4059625277003	97
AX	12409009	4059625277010	97
AX	12415000	4011097700670	119
AX	12416000	4011097700687	119
AX	12417000	4011097703909	120
AX	12422000	4011097702322	120
AX	12425000	4011097704661	121
AX	12426000	4011097706320	122
AX	12452009	4059625275832	98
AX	12605000	4011097702339	122
AX	12612009	4059625275818	102
AX	12626000	4011097711102	150
AX	12680000	4011097776095	129
AX	12711000	4011097702353	124
AX	12712000	4011097703916	125
AX	12715000	4011097702360	124
AX	12716000	4011097702377	125
AX	12717000	4011097743752	123
AX	12731000	4011097702384	127
AX	12771000	4011097702391	126
AX	12790000	4011097712239	126
AX	12800000	4059625198131	364
AX	12800800	4059625311233	364
AX	12801000	4059625198148	364
AX	12801800	4059625311370	364
AX	12803000	4059625198476	365
AX	12803800	4059625312032	365
13			
AX	13089000	4059625032305	100
AX	13586000	4059625032220	87
AX	13587000	4059625032367	377

brand	code no.	EAN	page
HG	13601000	4011097783727	320
AX	13603000	4059625080078	252
AX	13609000	4059625329832	47
AX	13610000	4059625329825	47
AX	13610670	4059625329818	47
AX	13611000	4059625329801	47
AX	13611670	4059625329788	47
AX	13623180	4059625032213	87
AX	13625180	4059625329764	47
14			
AX	14960000	4011097759777	377
AX	14960820	4011097759784	377
AX	14961000	4011097759791	377
AX	14961820	4011097759807	377
AX	14962000	4011097759814	378
AX	14962820	4011097759821	378
AX	14963000	4011097759838	378
AX	14963820	4011097759845	378
AX	14964000	4011097759852	378
AX	14965000	4011097759869	378
AX	14966000	4011097759876	378
AX	14967000	4011097759883	378
AX	14968000	4011097759890	379
AX	14969000	4011097759906	379
AX	14970000	4011097759913	379
AX	14971000	4011097759920	379
AX	14972000	4011097759937	379
AX	14973000	4011097759944	379
AX	14974000	4011097759951	380
15			
AX	15480180	4059625077498	90
AX	15481180	4059625077528	102
AX	15482180	4059625077566	121
AX	15483180	4059625077580	122
AX	15484180	4059625077603	146
AX	15485180	4059625077627	218
AX	15486180	4059625077658	101
AX	15487180	4059625190241	68
AX	15490180	4059625202883	68
16			
AX	16320000	4011097518527	240
AX	16320820	4011097518534	240
AX	16325000	4011097515144	233
AX	16325820	4011097518558	233
AX	16401009	4059625289709	231
AX	16512009	4059625277232	230
AX	16537009	4059625289716	230
AX	16538009	4059625289723	230
AX	16541000	4011097509709	231
AX	16541820	4011097515526	231
AX	16544000	4011097509525	232
AX	16544820	4011097515571	232
AX	16546000	4011097509587	231
AX	16546820	4011097515595	231
AX	16550000	4011097785011	232
AX	16550820	4011097808420	232
AX	16554000	4011097784878	233
AX	16554820	4011097808383	233
AX	16575009	4059625289730	240
AX	16575149	4059625391488	240
AX	16585000	4059625198483	368
AX	16585800	4059625312179	368
AX	16800000	4011097515724	235
AX	16800820	4011097515731	235

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	16801000	4011097784861	236
AX	16801820	4011097808314	236
AX	16810000	4011097509570	234
AX	16810820	4011097515755	234
AX	16815000	4011097515779	234
AX	16815820	4011097515786	234
AX	16820000	4011097513935	236
AX	16820820	4011097515809	236
AX	16821000	4011097784854	237
AX	16821820	4011097808307	237
AX	16823000	4011097809687	235
AX	16823820	4011097809670	235
AX	16824000	4011097784847	235
AX	16824820	4011097808291	235
AX	16830000	4011097513928	238
AX	16830820	4011097515823	238
AX	16871000	4011097509518	237
AX	16871820	4011097515847	237
AX	16872000	4011097784823	238
AX	16872820	4011097808277	238
AX	16882000	4011097515885	234
AX	16882820	4011097515892	234
AX	16883000	4011097784816	234
AX	16883820	4011097808246	234
AX	16884000	4011097515915	233
AX	16884820	4011097515922	233
AX	16930180	4059625032190	106
AX	16970180	4059625032404	78
AX	16973180	4059625032381	78
AX	16974180	4059625032398	78
AX	16982180	4059625032183	106
18			
AX	18011009	4059625273654	206
AX	18021009	4059625273647	206
AX	18310180	4059625036082	71
AX	18311180	4059625036099	72
AX	18312180	4059625037805	73
AX	18313180	4059625037812	74
AX	18355000	4059625032879	304
AX	18356000	4059625032862	304
AX	18357000	4059625032855	305
AX	18358000	4059625032848	306
AX	18463009	4059625273630	207
19			
AX	19418000	4011097664637	101
26			
AX	26021000	4011097726052	279
AX	26022000	4011097726069	279
AX	26023000	4011097726076	288
AX	26025000	4011097726083	286
AX	26031000	4011097726090	278
AX	26032000	4011097726106	278
AX	26034000	4059625030165	275
AX	26034820	4059625030158	275
AX	26035000	4059625030134	275
AX	26035820	4059625030127	275
AX	26050000	4011097822846	287
AX	26051000	4011097822839	287
AX	26431000	4059625030103	282
AX	26431820	4059625030097	282
AX	26432000	4059625030073	281
AX	26432820	4059625030066	281
AX	26433000	4059625030042	282
AX	26433820	4059625030035	282

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	26434180	4059625032176	269
AX	26909180	4011097734224	279
27			
AX	27348000	4011097822822	282
AX	27419000	4011097401218	283
AX	27451000	4011097265377	294
AX	27515000	4011097245201	292
AX	27830000	4011097484914	109
AX	27831000	4011097484891	156
AX	27980000	4011097262574	108
AX	27982000	4011097523453	240
AX	27982820	4011097526539	240
AX	27983000	4011097678023	109
AX	27987000	4011097733098	290
AX	27989000	4011097398792	290
AX	27991000	4011097733104	155
28			
AX	28011000	4059625206683	382
AX	28012000	4059625203019	381
AX	28014000	4059625206669	382
AX	28022000	4059625202999	381
AX	28112000	4011097523835	297
AX	28116000	4011097525556	233
AX	28116820	4011097525563	233
AX	28120000	4011097525587	233
AX	28127000	4059625025659	297
AX	28128000	4059625025628	297
AX	28128820	4059625025611	297
AX	28282000	4011097239156	59
AX	28282670	4059625294888	59
AX	28284000	4011097239187	58
AX	28286000	4011097239163	58
AX	28464000	4011097554266	284
AX	28469000	4011097556963	284
AX	28470180	4011097601762	175
AX	28474000	4011097434902	239
AX	28486180	4011097603308	175
AX	28487000	4011097404905	239
AX	28489000	4011097400242	155
AX	28491000	4011097593784	283
AX	28494000	4011097434025	107
AX	28532000	4011097488516	107
AX	28622000	4059625032145	296
AX	28624000	4059625032169	150
AX	28626000	4059625032152	150
AX	28693000	4011097413433	290
34			
AX	34031009	4059625274286	180
AX	34103009	4059625274262	180
AX	34123009	4059625277188	180
AX	34312009	4059625277195	181
AX	34410000	4011097559476	182
AX	34425000	4011097559506	182
AX	34427000	4011097559513	182
AX	34454000	4011097559995	183
AX	34625000	4011097559537	184
AX	34705000	4011097559797	186
AX	34715000	4011097559544	185
AX	34716000	4011097559551	185
AX	34725000	4011097559803	186
AX	34823000	4059625198179	367
AX	34823800	4059625311776	367
AX	34824000	4059625198216	368
AX	34824800	4059625311875	368

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	34920000	4011097559810	187
AX	34960000	4011097559827	187
35			
AX	35274000	4059625003671	273
AX	35275000	4059625003664	272
AX	35276000	4059625003657	271
AX	35277000	4059625003640	273
AX	35278000	4059625003626	273
AX	35279000	4059625003602	272
AX	35280000	4059625003589	272
AX	35281000	4059625003565	271
AX	35282000	4059625003541	270
AX	35283000	4059625003527	270
AX	35284000	4059625184684	265
AX	35286000	4059625184967	265
AX	35287000	4059625185209	266
AX	35288000	4059625033296	274
AX	35296000	4059625184691	263
AX	35297000	4059625184974	264
AX	35298000	4059625185216	264
AX	35300000	4059625184707	259
AX	35301000	4059625184981	259
AX	35302000	4059625185223	260
AX	35303000	4059625184950	257
AX	35304000	4059625184998	258
AX	35305000	4059625185230	258
AX	35306000	4059625185247	268
AX	35308000	4059625185285	268
AX	35309000	4059625185322	269
AX	35310000	4059625185254	266
AX	35312000	4059625185292	267
AX	35313000	4059625185339	267
AX	35314000	4059625185261	262
AX	35316000	4059625185308	262
AX	35317000	4059625185346	263
AX	35318000	4059625185278	260
AX	35320000	4059625185315	261
AX	35321000	4059625185353	261
AX	35361180	4059625184639	269
AX	35363180	4059625184646	270
36			
AX	36131009	4059625274798	160
AX	36131149	4059625391600	160
AX	36131309	4059625391617	160
AX	36131349	4059625391495	160
AX	36132009	4059625274781	160
AX	36133009	4059625274774	162
AX	36134009	4059625274767	162
AX	36141009	4059625277164	164
AX	36141149	4059625391624	164
AX	36141309	4059625391631	164
AX	36143009	4059625277157	162
AX	36143149	4059625391648	162
AX	36145009	4059625277171	163
AX	36145309	4059625391662	163
AX	36150009	4059625274750	160
AX	36150149	4059625391679	160
AX	36150309	4059625391686	160
AX	36151009	4059625274743	160
AX	36152009	4059625274736	161
AX	36153009	4059625274729	161
AX	36154009	4059625274712	161
AX	36154309	4059625391693	161
AX	36155009	4059625274705	161

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	36156009	4059625274699	160
AX	36157009	4059625274682	160
AX	36410000	4011097751429	168
AX	36411000	4011097751412	167
AX	36412000	4011097751405	166
AX	36425000	4011097751382	164
AX	36431009	4059625274675	165
AX	36431149	4059625391716	165
AX	36431309	4059625391723	165
AX	36455000	4011097815800	165
AX	36457000	4011097815794	165
AX	36655000	4011097815770	168
AX	36701180	4011097755588	169
AX	36702000	4011097755571	171
AX	36703000	4011097755564	169
AX	36704000	4011097755557	170
AX	36705000	4011097755540	314
AX	36706000	4011097755533	313
AX	36707000	4011097755526	315
AX	36708180	4011097755519	170
AX	36711000	4011097755502	313
AX	36712000	4011097790268	320
AX	36714000	4011097779416	319
AX	36715000	4011097779409	320
AX	36716000	4011097779393	318
AX	36717000	4011097779386	319
AX	36718000	4011097779379	318
AX	36721000	4011097779362	315
AX	36721820	4011097906539	315
AX	36722000	4011097779355	317
AX	36722820	4011097906683	317
AX	36723000	4011097779348	317
AX	36723820	4011097841458	317
AX	36724000	4011097755496	175
AX	36725000	4011097755489	175
AX	36726000	4011097779331	316
AX	36726820	4011097906980	316
AX	36727000	4011097779324	316
AX	36727820	4011097907130	316
AX	36731000	4059625031490	293
AX	36732000	4059625031919	294
AX	36733000	4059625031957	294
AX	36734000	4059625031933	294
AX	36735000	4011097755472	176
AX	36736000	4011097789330	176
AX	36770180	4011097755465	128
AX	36771000	4011097755458	172
AX	36772000	4011097755441	173
AX	36773000	4011097755434	314
AX	36822000	4011097755427	174
38			
AX	38041009	4059625275597	211
AX	38050009	4059625275573	211
AX	38055009	4059625275559	211
AX	38057009	4059625289310	214
AX	38124009	4059625275535	212
AX	38125009	4059625275528	212
AX	38126009	4059625275511	213
AX	38127009	4059625275504	213
AX	38375000	4011097345154	222
AX	38411000	4011097849317	59
AX	38411670	4059625331781	59
AX	38411820	4011097989556	220
AX	38412000	4011097849300	59

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	38412670	4059625331774	59
AX	38412820	4011097989518	219
AX	38423009	4059625275498	214
AX	38426000	4011097849287	216
AX	38426820	4011097983349	216
AX	38428000	4011097849270	216
AX	38428820	4011097983363	216
AX	38436000	4011097849263	218
AX	38436820	4011097983226	218
AX	38440009	4059625289358	215
AX	38445000	4011097849232	219
AX	38445820	4011097983264	219
AX	38480000	4011097377742	217
AX	38480820	4011097911731	217
AX	38622009	4059625275474	221
AX	38626000	4011097849218	221
AX	38626820	4011097983189	221
AX	38700000	4011097345116	223
AX	38715000	4011097478456	222
AX	38720000	4011097345130	223
AX	38882000	4011097331188	225
AX	38933000	4011097331164	225
AX	38951009	4059625289372	212
AX	38959000	4011097705101	46
AX	38976000	4011097331133	224
39			
AX	39011009	4059625274248	136
AX	39012009	4059625274231	136
AX	39021009	4059625329306	136
AX	39024009	4059625329238	136
AX	39071009	4059625360712	136
AX	39114009	4059625277225	139
AX	39114309	4059625391730	139
AX	39119009	4059625329207	138
AX	39121009	4059625329177	138
AX	39130009	4059625274224	137
AX	39141009	4059625275634	137
AX	39151009	4059625360729	136
AX	39171009	4059625360736	138
AX	39181009	4059625360743	138
AX	39201000	4059625358726	140
AX	39214000	4059625329160	140
AX	39410000	4011097400761	145
AX	39436000	4011097650852	146
AX	39437009	4059625274200	141
AX	39438009	4059625274194	141
AX	39440009	4059625329115	140
AX	39441000	4011097488769	143
AX	39442000	4011097488783	143
AX	39445000	4011097400785	147
AX	39446000	4011097400808	147
AX	39447000	4011097488806	144
AX	39448000	4011097488820	144
AX	39449000	4011097486079	196
AX	39453000	4011097399638	148
AX	39454000	4011097400846	148
AX	39455000	4011097400501	142
AX	39457000	4011097400525	142
AX	39471009	4059625360750	140
AX	39480000	4011097488844	145
AX	39482000	4011097488868	145
AX	39525000	4011097488882	150
AX	39655000	4011097400891	149
AX	39671009	4059625276235	156

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	39700000	4011097400983	151
AX	39705000	4011097400969	151
AX	39711000	4011097478388	151
AX	39716000	4011097478470	150
AX	39720000	4011097401027	152
AX	39725000	4011097401003	152
AX	39831009	4059625281857	367
AX	39832000	4059625196779	367
AX	39832800	4059625304105	367
AX	39853000	4059625195949	367
AX	39853800	4059625311578	367
AX	39864000	4059625196724	366
AX	39864800	4059625311677	366
AX	39866009	4059625281833	365
AX	39867009	4059625289969	366
AX	39867809	4059625289976	366
AX	39882000	4011097401140	155
AX	39883000	4011097401126	154
AX	39920000	4011097401102	154
AX	39925000	4011097401089	153
AX	39960000	4011097401065	153
AX	39965000	4011097401041	153
40			
AX	40872000	4011097594002	312
AX	40873000	4011097594217	312
AX	40877180	4011097601755	312
AX	40878180	4011097601748	312
42			
AX	42018000	4059625131640	368
AX	42018330	4059625297421	368
AX	42018340	4059625297414	368
AX	42018800	4059625131657	368
AX	42019000	4011097516127	355
AX	42019820	4011097516134	355
AX	42020000	4011097516158	356
AX	42020820	4011097516165	356
AX	42021000	4011097516189	356
AX	42021820	4011097516196	356
AX	42028000	4011097516219	357
AX	42028820	4011097516226	357
AX	42030000	4011097516240	355
AX	42030820	4011097516257	355
AX	42033000	4011097516271	355
AX	42033820	4011097516288	355
AX	42035000	4011097516332	357
AX	42035820	4011097516349	357
AX	42036000	4011097516363	356
AX	42036820	4011097516370	356
AX	42060000	4011097516400	356
AX	42060820	4011097516417	356
AX	42065000	4011097516431	355
AX	42065820	4011097516448	355
AX	42066000	4011097516462	355
AX	42066820	4011097516479	355
AX	42080000	4011097516493	356
AX	42080820	4011097516509	356
AX	42090000	4011097516523	357
AX	42090820	4011097516530	357
AX	42134000	4011097516554	355
AX	42134820	4011097516561	355
AX	42137000	4011097516585	356
AX	42137820	4011097516592	356
AX	42300000	4011097535302	206
AX	42305000	4011097535319	206

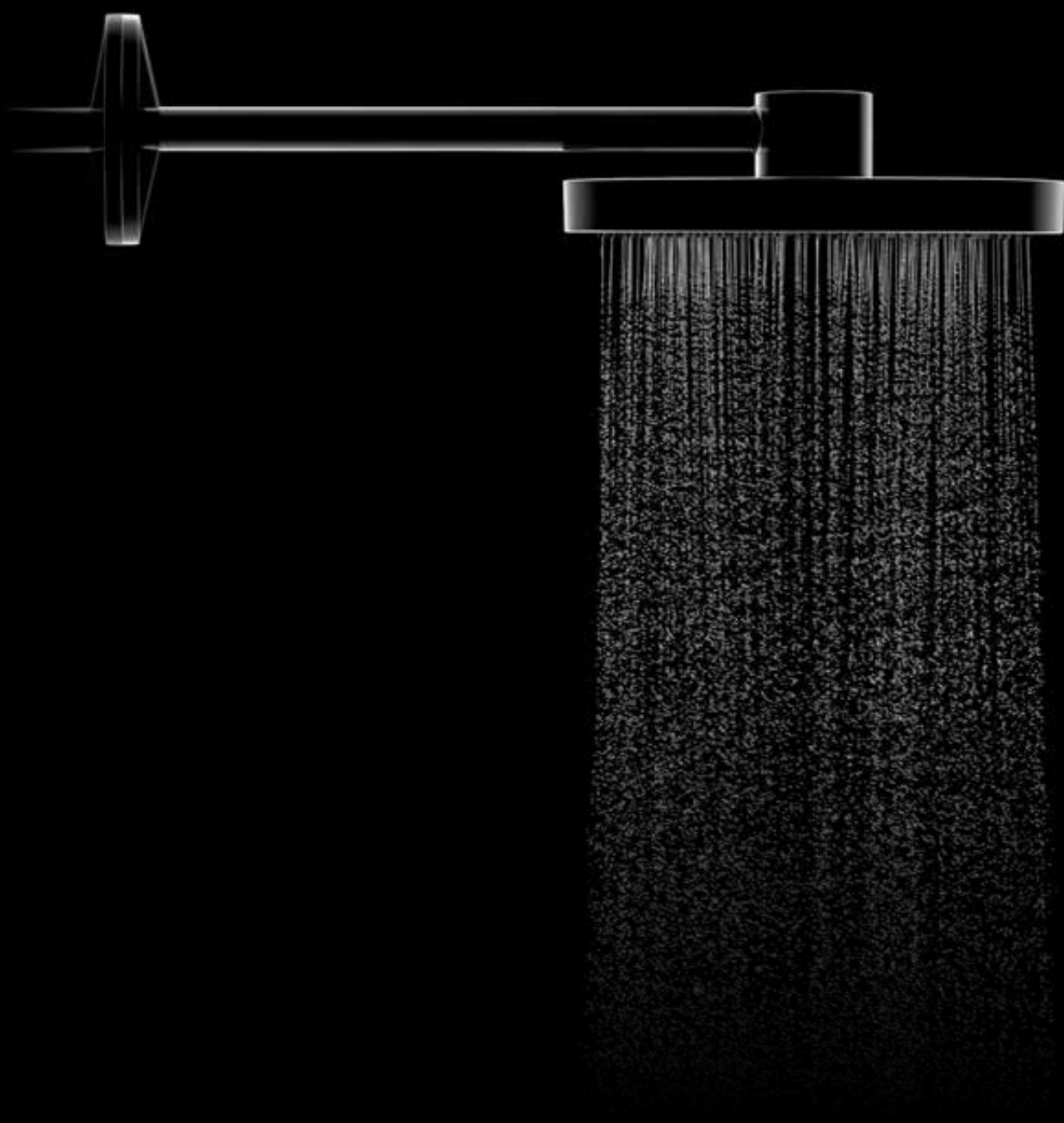
brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	42436000	4011097598789	344
AX	42801000	4011097752396	343
AX	42802000	4011097752389	342
AX	42803000	4011097752372	340
AX	42804000	4059625367643	350
AX	42804670	4059625367650	350
AX	42805000	4059625367612	350
AX	42805670	4059625367629	350
AX	42810000	4059625367674	350
AX	42810670	4059625367681	350
AX	42811000	4059625367285	351
AX	42811670	4059625367292	351
AX	42812000	4059625367315	351
AX	42812670	4059625367322	351
AX	42813000	4059625367438	350
AX	42813670	4059625367445	350
AX	42818000	4059625182840	369
AX	42818330	4059625297407	369
AX	42818340	4059625297391	369
AX	42818800	4059625182857	369
AX	42819000	4011097755601	340
AX	42821000	4011097752365	343
AX	42822000	4059625367551	351
AX	42822670	4059625367568	351
AX	42823000	4059625367407	351
AX	42823670	4059625367414	351
AX	42826000	4059625367469	351
AX	42826670	4059625367476	351
AX	42830000	4011097752358	342
AX	42832000	4011097752341	342
AX	42833000	4011097752334	343
AX	42834000	4011097752327	340
AX	42835000	4011097752310	344
AX	42836000	4011097752303	344
AX	42837000	4059625026915	343
AX	42838000	4011097752198	341
AX	42840000	4059625026694	341
AX	42841000	4011097755595	345
AX	42842000	4059625026908	343
AX	42843000	4059625367582	351
AX	42843670	4059625367599	351
AX	42844000	4059625368510	352
AX	42844670	4059625368503	352
AX	42846000	4059625026922	344
AX	42848000	4059625368480	353
AX	42848670	4059625368473	353
AX	42849000	4059625368459	353
AX	42849670	4059625368442	353
AX	42855000	4059625367704	352
AX	42855670	4059625367711	352
AX	42856000	4059625367346	352
AX	42856670	4059625367353	352
AX	42857000	4059625367377	352
AX	42857670	4059625367384	352
AX	42858000	4059625368428	352
AX	42858670	4059625368411	352
AX	42860000	4059625367490	350
AX	42860670	4059625367506	350
AX	42870000	4011097753706	345
AX	42871000	4011097753690	176
AX	42872000	4059625367735	353
AX	42872670	4059625367742	353
AX	42873000	4059625367766	353
AX	42873670	4059625367773	353

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	42880000	4059625367520	350
AX	42880670	4059625367537	350
AX	42890000	4011097789323	345
AX	42891000	4011097789316	346
45			
AX	45006009	4059625274651	210
AX	45006149	4059625391785	210
AX	45006349	4059625391778	210
AX	45007009	4059625274644	210
AX	45030009	4059625275450	210
AX	45030149	4059625391808	210
AX	45030349	4059625391792	210
AX	45031009	4059625275443	210
AX	45032009	4059625275436	210
AX	45033009	4059625275429	210
AX	45057009	4059625289334	213
AX	45057149	4059625391815	213
AX	45134009	4059625289181	211
AX	45405000	4011097849461	216
AX	45405820	4011097983387	216
AX	45407000	4011097849454	216
AX	45407820	4011097983400	216
AX	45410000	4011097849430	220
AX	45410820	4011097989570	220
AX	45412000	4011097849423	220
AX	45412820	4011097989532	220
AX	45417009	4059625275412	215
AX	45444000	4011097849393	218
AX	45444820	4011097983240	218
AX	45601009	4059625274637	221
AX	45602009	4059625274620	221
AX	45605000	4011097849379	222
AX	45605820	4011097983202	222
AX	45710180	4011097789309	50
AX	45711000	4011097788999	49
AX	45711670	4059625331767	49
AX	45712000	4011097788982	49
AX	45712670	4059625331743	49
AX	45713000	4011097788975	50
AX	45713670	4059625331712	50
AX	45720000	4011097790022	58
AX	45720670	4059625331682	58
AX	45721000	4011097788968	293
AX	45722000	4011097790039	288
AX	45723000	4011097789910	58
AX	45723670	4059625331675	58
AX	45770180	4011097789903	51
AX	45771000	4011097789798	51
AX	45771670	4059625331644	51
AX	45790000	4011097807980	50
46			
AX	46012009	4059625281314	64
AX	46022009	4059625281321	64
AX	46032009	4059625281338	64
AX	46052009	4059625281345	65
AX	46062009	4059625281352	65
AX	46410000	4059625190081	69
AX	46411000	4059625190074	69
AX	46420000	4059625190067	66
AX	46421000	4059625190050	66
AX	46430000	4059625149232	67
AX	46431000	4059625149225	67
AX	46432009	4059625281369	67
AX	46442009	4059625281376	69

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	46450000	4059625149195	66
AX	46451000	4059625149188	66
AX	46470000	4059625203958	68
AX	46520000	4059625149171	70
AX	46521000	4059625149164	70
AX	46650000	4059625189962	70
AX	46651000	4059625189955	70
AX	46700000	4059625149157	71
AX	46701000	4059625149140	71
AX	46710000	4059625149133	72
AX	46711000	4059625149126	72
AX	46720000	4059625149119	73
AX	46721000	4059625189948	73
AX	46730000	4059625149102	74
AX	46731000	4059625149096	74
AX	46740000	4059625189931	75
AX	46741000	4059625189924	75
AX	46750000	4059625149089	76
AX	46751000	4059625149072	76
AX	46760000	4059625149065	77
AX	46761000	4059625149058	77
AX	46770000	4059625189917	78
AX	46771000	4059625189900	78
47			
AX	47013009	4059625289167	86
AX	47013609	4059625289211	86
AX	47015009	4059625289228	86
AX	47025009	4059625289143	86
AX	47055009	4059625289907	88
AX	47056009	4059625289914	88
AX	47065009	4059625289273	87
AX	47066009	4059625289297	87
AX	47410000	4059625161296	90
AX	47410600	4059625161449	90
AX	47412000	4059625186169	91
AX	47430000	4059625161289	89
AX	47430600	4059625161432	89
AX	47432000	4059625186176	90
AX	47445009	4059625289945	88
AX	47900000	4059625189023	91
AX	47900600	4059625189030	91
AX	47901000	4059625189047	91
AX	47901600	4059625189054	91
AX	47902000	4059625189061	91
AX	47902600	4059625189221	91
AX	47903000	4059625189214	91
AX	47904000	4059625189207	91
AX	47905000	4059625189191	91
AX	47906000	4059625189184	91
AX	47907000	4059625189177	91
AX	47908000	4059625189160	91
AX	47909000	4059625189153	91
AX	47910000	4059625189146	91
AX	47911000	4059625189139	91
AX	47913000	4059625189122	92
AX	47914000	4059625189115	92
AX	47915000	4059625189108	92
AX	47916000	4059625189092	92
AX	47917000	4059625189085	92
AX	47918000	4059625189078	92
48			
AX	48020009	4059625329573	46
AX	48020679	4059625414330	46
AX	48030009	4059625329566	46

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	48030679	4059625414323	46
AX	48050009	4059625329559	46
AX	48050679	4059625414347	46
AX	48112009	4059625329528	47
AX	48112679	4059625414354	47
AX	48210000	4059625330944	48
AX	48210670	4059625330920	48
AX	48440009	4059625329450	48
AX	48440679	4059625399767	48
AX	48490000	4059625330722	54
AX	48490670	4059625330708	54
AX	48491000	4059625330685	55
AX	48491670	4059625330678	55
AX	48492000	4059625330661	55
AX	48492670	4059625330647	55
AX	48493000	4059625330623	56
AX	48493670	4059625330616	56
AX	48494000	4059625322680	57
AX	48494670	4059625330593	57
AX	48495000	4059625330579	56
AX	48495670	4059625330562	56
AX	48496000	4059625330555	57
AX	48496670	4059625330531	57
AX	48651000	4059625330456	58
AX	48651670	4059625330432	58
AX	48790000	4059625330371	53
AX	48790670	4059625330357	53
AX	48791000	4059625330333	54
AX	48791670	4059625330326	54
AX	48792000	4059625330319	54
AX	48792670	4059625328897	54
AX	48798180	4059625329368	53
51			
AX	51300000	4059625077788	383
AX	51300820	4059625130049	383
AX	51301000	4059625032244	383
AX	51302000	4059625032237	383
AX	51303000	4059625077795	383
AX	51303820	4059625147863	383
AX	51304000	4059625077801	384
AX	51304820	4059625147887	384
AX	51305000	4059625077818	59
AX	51305670	4059625339817	59
AX	51305820	4059625147900	384
AX	51306000	4059625077689	59
AX	51306670	4059625339824	59
AX	51307000	4059625079263	384
AX	51307820	4059625147924	384
AX	51308000	4059625077696	384
AX	51309000	4059625077719	385
AX	51310000	4059625077726	385
AX	51312000	4059625077702	385
58			
AX	58308000	4059625032299	100
AX	58316000	4059625077474	382
AX	58316670	4059625389522	382
AX	58316820	4059625147986	382
AX	58318000	4059625385258	383
AX	58318670	4059625389508	383
92			
AX	92990000	4059625032206	78
93			
AX	93171000	4059625032374	380
AX	93307000	4059625163368	306

brand	code no.	EAN	page
AX	93308000	4059625163375	306
AX	93309000	4059625163382	306
AX	93310000	4059625163399	307
AX	93311000	4059625164303	307
AX	93312000	4059625164310	307
HG	93571610	4059625142684	321
HG	93572610	4059625142691	321
HG	93573610	4059625142714	321
HG	93574610	4059625142721	321
HG	93575610	4059625142738	321
HG	93576610	4059625142745	321
HG	93577610	4059625142752	321
HG	93578610	4059625142769	322
HG	93579610	4059625142776	321
AX	93663000	4059625261323	306
96			
HG	96186000	4011097161754	109
AX	96380000	4011097344997	155
AX	96383000	4011097350707	66
AX	96397000	4011097369570	290
HG	96500000	4011097380018	100
97			
AX	97686000	4011097502779	48
HG	97759000	4011097517490	66



AXOR One

Basin	46
Bidet	48
Bath	48
Thermostatic module	49
Valve	51
Showerpipe	53
Shower sets	54
Overhead showers	54
Hand showers	58
Porter	58
AXOR Complementary products in Matt Black	59



AXOR One

The Essence of Simplicity

AXOR One. A bathroom collection so elegant, elemental and pure, it could be realized only through radical innovation. Whether at the wash basin, bathtub or shower, familiar archetypes have been reinvented for greater clarity, enhanced function and superior control. Powered by advanced Select technology, the mixer establishes a new mode of interaction: Press down on its all-in-one controller to start or stop the water; swivel

clockwise to increase the temperature. The action is effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise, and this same inventive design thinking characterizes the entire collection. Timeless by design, and available in Chrome, Matt Black and an array of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces, AXOR One brings exquisite beauty to any bathroom.

Design: Barber Osgerby

The Essence of simplicity with new interaction

A collection of elegant archetypes for the wash basin, bathtub and shower, AXOR One is unified by a holistic design language of slender silhouettes, flat surfaces, soft corners and balanced proportions. The iconic mixers feature a gentle taper to their curved spouts, a subtle detail that signals exceptional quality of design and manufacturing. Utilizing Select technology, the mechanical mixer handles enable precise, water-saving on/off and temperate control. Positioning the cartridge underneath the wash basin makes the exceptionally slim silhouette possible. At the same time, it allows for fast and easy installation as well as easy service and maintenance: Only the waterpipe needs to be removed, while the cartridge can be easily released thanks to a bayonet clasp.

Familiar Archetype

With its archetypal round arch, the product looks familiar but is enhanced through innovation

Gentle tapered spout

A subtle detail that signals both precision and exceptional quality of design and manufacturing

Bayonet clasp

Easy and fast installation of cartridge underneath the wash basin

Matt black

New lacquered surface finish Matt Black, exclusively available for AXOR One

Minimalist Design

Reduced to the minimum, the product is simple in form and function

Select Technology with CoolStart function

The mechanical Select handle enables effortless, intuitive and ultra-precise control and includes a preset CoolStart function

Waterpipe connection

Ensures water flow from cartridge to mixer above the wash basin



On / Off:

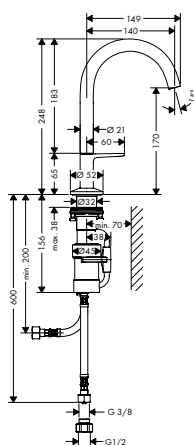
Press down on its all-in-one controller - the Select handle - to start or stop the water.



Temperature control:

The handle includes a preset CoolStart function, an environmentally friendly technology that helps conserve resources.

NEW



finish

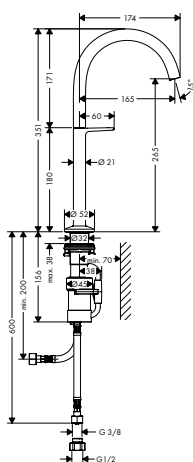
code no.

Chrome	48020009
Matt Black	48020679
AXOR FinishPlus*	48020XXX



- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection: 140 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / cold water in middle position

NEW



Chrome

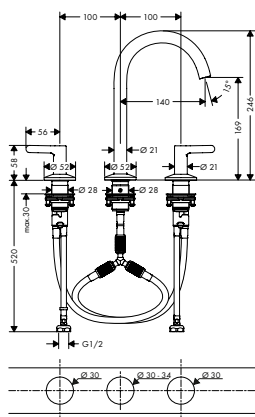
48030009

Matt Black	48030679
AXOR FinishPlus*	48030XXX



- / consists of: Basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection: 165 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / Select cartridge with temperature control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / cold water in middle position

NEW



Chrome

48050009

Matt Black	48050679
AXOR FinishPlus*	48050XXX

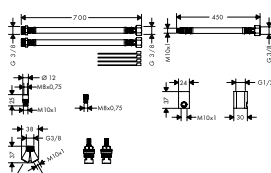


- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection: 140 mm
- / swivel range 120°
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1¼
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G ½ connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

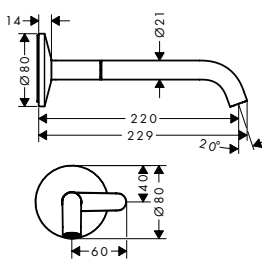
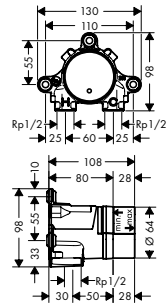
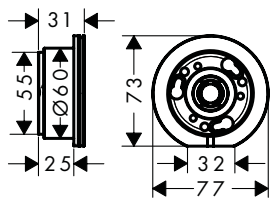
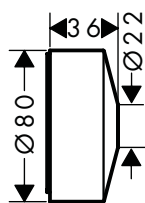
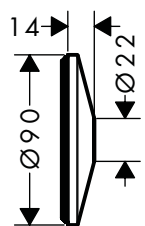
- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

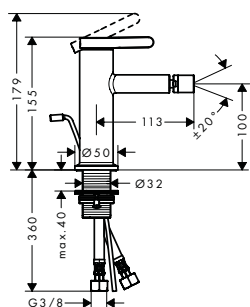
38959000



38959000

- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

		finish	code no.
 	Basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select with spout 220 mm 2 ticks / consists of: basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm / spray type: normal spray / Select cartridge with temperature control / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome	48112009
		Matt Black	48112679
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48112XXX
		 	
NEW	Required parts:		13625180
	/ Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select		
NEW	Optional parts:		
	/ Extension element	Chrome	13610000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX
NEW	/ Extension element 90 mm	Chrome	13611000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX
 	Basic set for basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: G 1/2		13625180
NEW	Optional parts:		13609000
	/ Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select		
 	Extension 25 mm for basic set basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Select / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm		13609000
 	Extension element / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	13610000
		Matt Black	13610670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13610XXX
 	Extension element 90 mm / for larger tile coverage / diameter: 90 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	13611000
		Matt Black	13611670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	13611XXX



finish

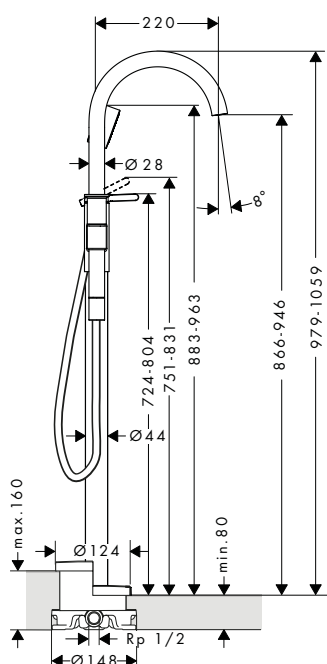
code no.

Chrome	48210000
Matt Black	48210670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48210XXX

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 113 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15



Bath



Chrome

48440009

Matt Black	48440679
AXOR FinishPlus*	48440XXX

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / projection 220 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: PowderRain
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,7 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,7 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

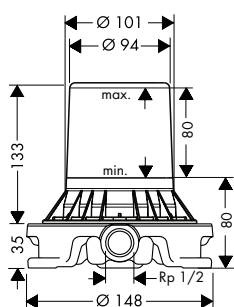
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 60 mm for pipe

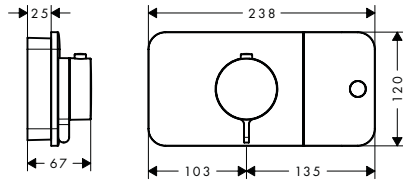
97686000



10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout
- / floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

Thermostatic module



Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function

finish

code no.

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

45711000
45711670
45711XXX

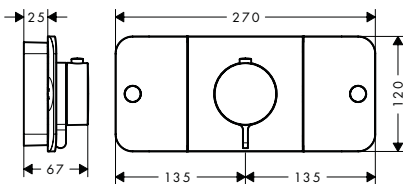


- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180



Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

45712000
45712670
45712XXX

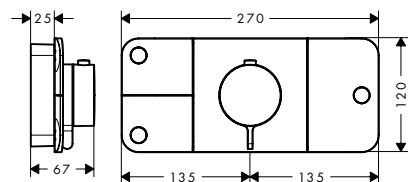


- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation

45710180



- / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle
- / depending on volume flow
- and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction
- / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet
- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min
- / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, Rain large and Body spray

code no.

Chrome	45713000
Matt Black	45713670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX



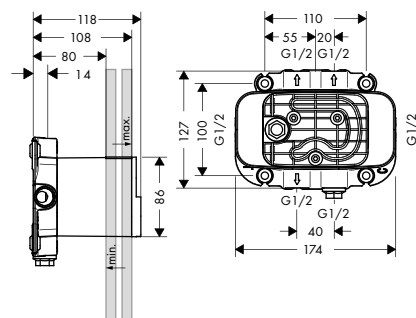
/ Basic set for thermostatic module
for concealed installation

45710180



- / 2 inlets / 4 outlets
- / all outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp 1/2
- / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm
- / sound-decoupled installation

45710180



/ Extension set 25 mm for basic set
thermostatic module

45790000



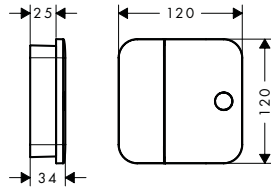
- / extension for basic set
- / extension length: 25 mm

45790000

/ Basic set for thermostatic module
for concealed installation

45710180

Valve



Shut-off valve for concealed installation

- / comfortable turning on / off of consumers
- / with large Select-paddle
- / connection type: basic set
- / 1 function
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Required parts:

- / Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation

finish

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

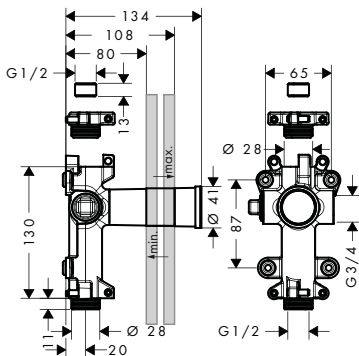
code no.

45771000
45771670
45771XXX



**Basic set for shut-off valve
for concealed installation**

- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15



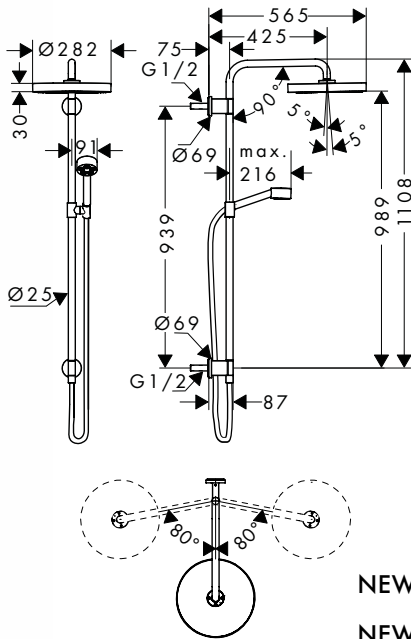
Monolithic design for the shower

The AXOR One overhead showers and hand showers feature monolithic forms and an innovative organization of Rain and PowderRain spray types, reflected in the distinctive graphic language of the showerhead's spray disc. The AXOR One showerpipe is the perfect all-in-one combination of overhead shower, hand shower, wall bar and wall outlet. The showerpipe and shower set offer a clean appearance thanks to their integrated wall outlet. The entire collection can be personalized in Matt Black or an exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surface.



Showerpipe

NEW



**Showerpipe 280 1jet
for concealed installation**

finish

code no.

Chrome 48790000
Matt Black 48790670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48790XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, shower bar
- / overhead shower AXOR One 280 1jet
- / shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: PowderRain
- / shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continuously
- / requires a mixer for 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / mounting type: concealed
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / height-adjustable hand shower holder
- / swivelling shower arm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm (# 48491XXX)
- / Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)
- / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for showerpipe

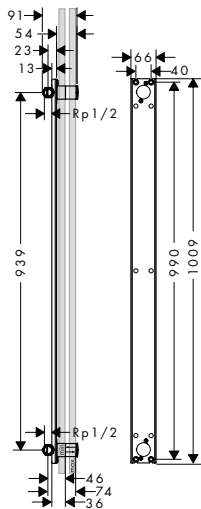
48798180

Optional parts:

- / Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions

Chrome 45712000
Matt Black 45712670
AXOR FinishPlus* 45712XXX

NEW



Basic set for showerpipe

48798180

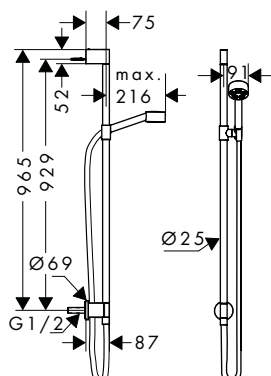
- / suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / connection dimension: G 1/2

Shower sets

finish

code no.

NEW



NEW

NEW

Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- / shower hose with conical nut on both ends
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall mounting: screw fastening
- / wall supports of metal
- / stand pipe length: 965 mm
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / drilling distance 929 mm
- / metal hand shower holder

Consisting of:

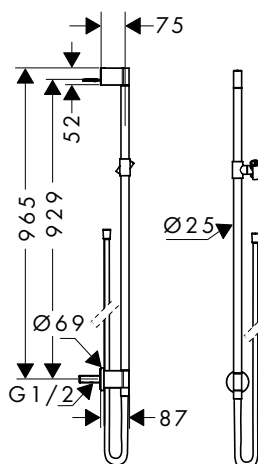
- / Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)
- / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48791000
48791670
48791XXX



NEW



Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / slider steplessly adjustable
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

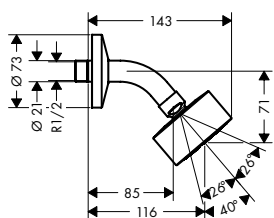
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48792000
48792670
48792XXX

Overhead showers

NEW



Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart with shower arm

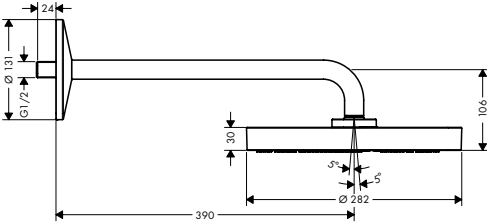
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / projection 116 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 85 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 6,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48490000
48490670
48490XXX



NEW



Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 390 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,3 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,3 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 8,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish

code no.

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48491000
48491670
48491XXX



NEW

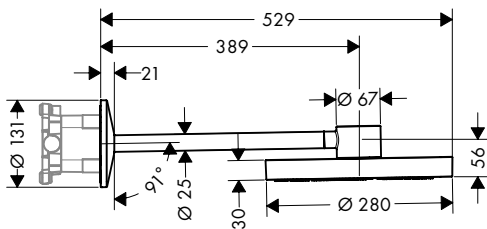
Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48492000
48492670
48492XXX

NEW



Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 389 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,2 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 6,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW
- / not included: basic set

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48492000
48492670
48492XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

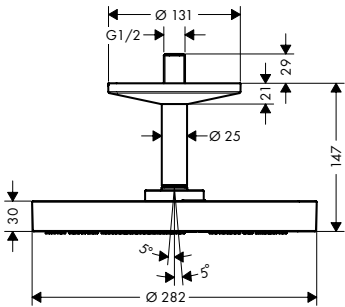
48491000
48491670
48491XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

35361180

NEW



**Overhead shower 280 1jet
with ceiling connection**

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 120 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,2 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,2 l/ min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 9,2 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN 15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish	code no.
Chrome	48493000
Matt Black	48493670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX



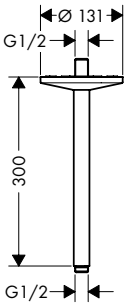
Alternative products:

NEW	/ Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	48494000
		Matt Black	48494670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX

Optional parts:

NEW	/ Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	Chrome	48495000
		Matt Black	48495670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

NEW



**Ceiling connector 300 mm
for overhead shower 280 1jet**

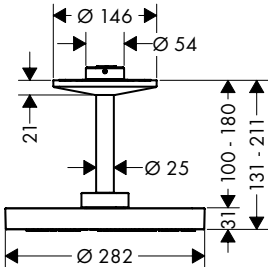
- / length: 300 mm
- / installation type: exposed installation
- / material: solid brass
- / connection type: G 1/2

Chrome	48495000
Matt Black	48495670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

Optional parts:

NEW	/ Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	48493000
		Matt Black	48493670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

NEW



Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 211 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,5 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,5 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12,5 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 1,5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW
- / not included: basic set

finish

code no.

Chrome 48494000
Matt Black 48494670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48494XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection

Chrome 48493000
Matt Black 48493670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48493XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

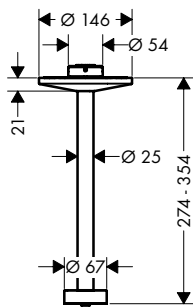
NEW

Optional parts:

- / Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet

Chrome 48496000
Matt Black 48496670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48496XXX

NEW



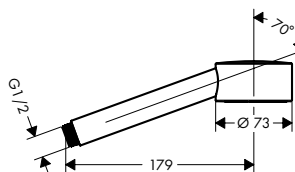
Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet

- / length: 300 mm
- / installation type: on a basic set
- / material: solid brass
- / connection type: G 1/2

Chrome 48496000
Matt Black 48496670
AXOR FinishPlus* 48496XXX

Hand showers

NEW



Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- / material: metal
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Optional parts:

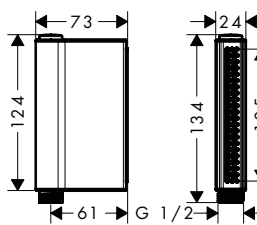
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

finish

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

48651000
48651670
48651XXX



Hand shower 2jet

- / shower head size: 124 x 24 mm
- / spray type: Rain, flood spray
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers

Optional parts:

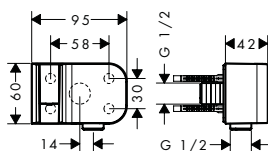
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

45720000
45720670
45720XXX



Porter



Porter unit

- / for hoses with cylindrical nuts
- / integrated support function
- / metal
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G 1/2

Optional parts:

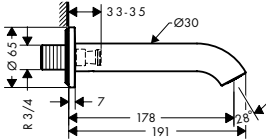
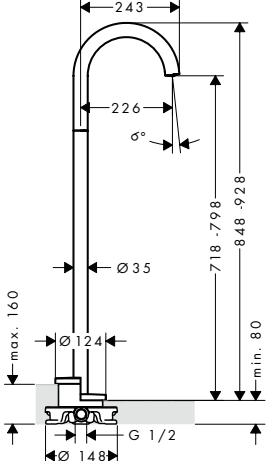
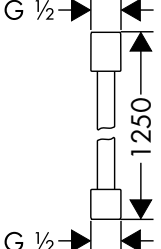
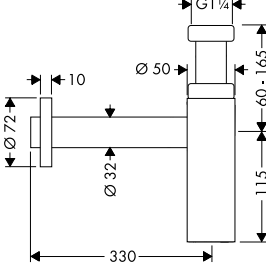
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

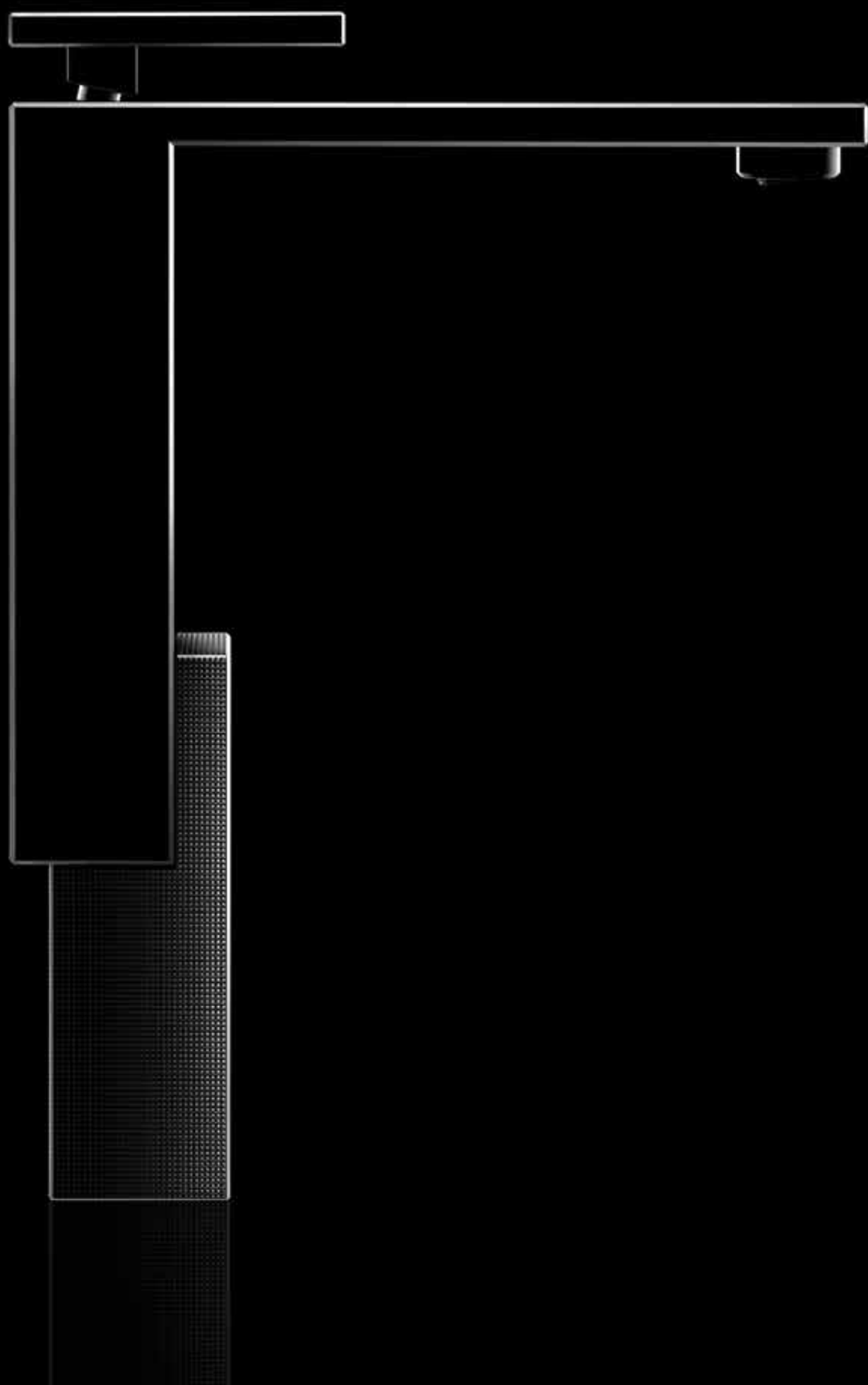
Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

45723000
45723670
45723XXX

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

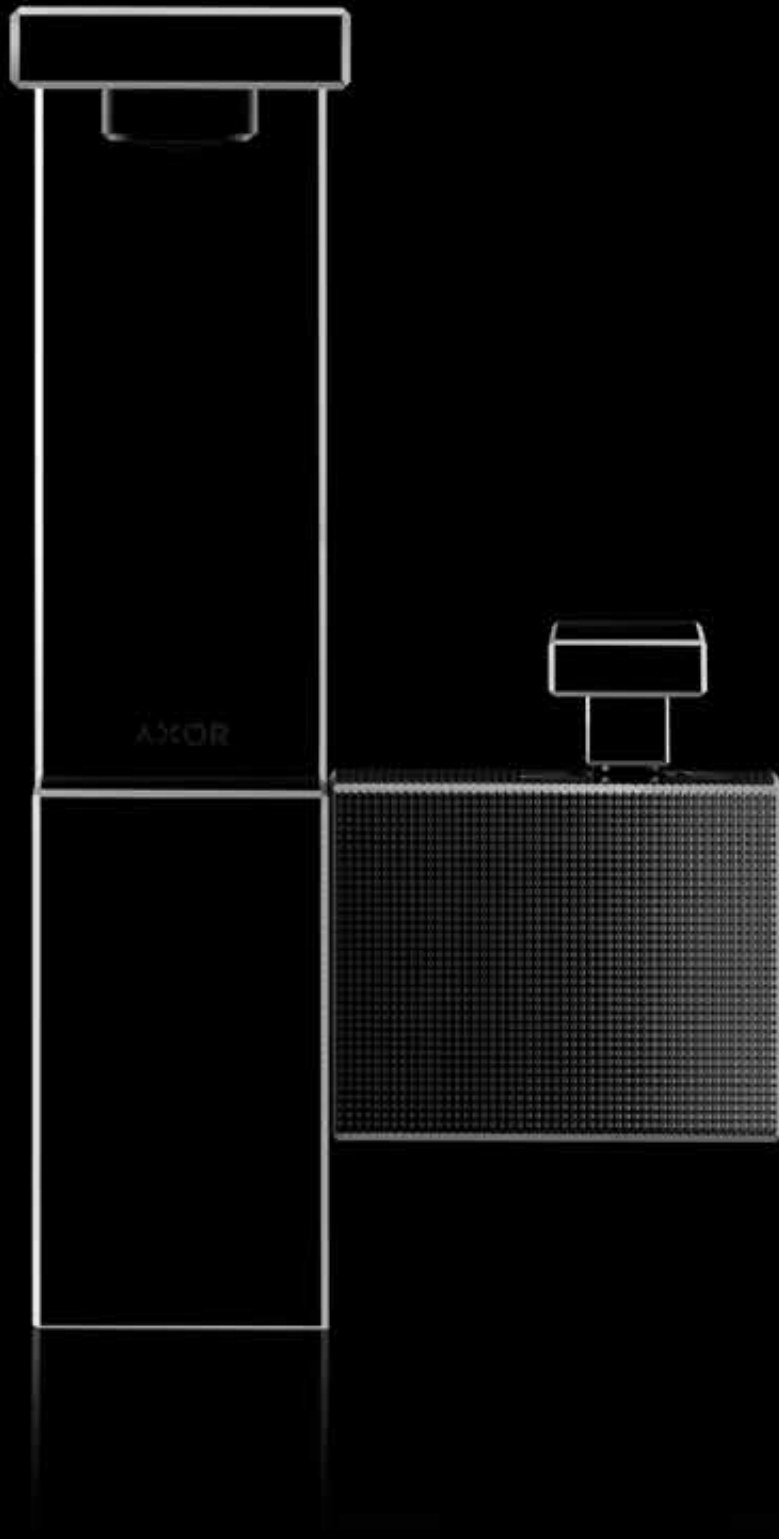
28282000
28282670
28282XXX
28286000
28286XXX
28284000
28284XXX

Bath	finish	code no.
 	Bath spout curved / 1 function / with escutcheon / projection 178 mm / wall-mounted / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray	Chrome 38411000 Matt Black 38411670 AXOR FinishPlus* 38411XXX  
 	Bath spout curved floor-standing / 1 function / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / spray type: normal spray Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing	Chrome 38412000 Matt Black 38412670 AXOR FinishPlus* 38412XXX   10452180
Shower hose  	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends Alternative sizes: / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome 28282000 Matt Black 28282670 AXOR FinishPlus* 28282XXX Chrome 28286000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28286XXX Chrome 28284000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28284XXX
Traps  	Design trap Flowstar S / adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4	Chrome 51305000 Matt Black 51305670 AXOR FinishPlus* 51305XXX
 	Cover / for angle valve / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome 51306000 Matt Black 51306670 AXOR FinishPlus* 51306XXX



AXOR Edge

Basin	64
Bath	66
Shower	70
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	71



AXOR Edge

Architectonics In perfection

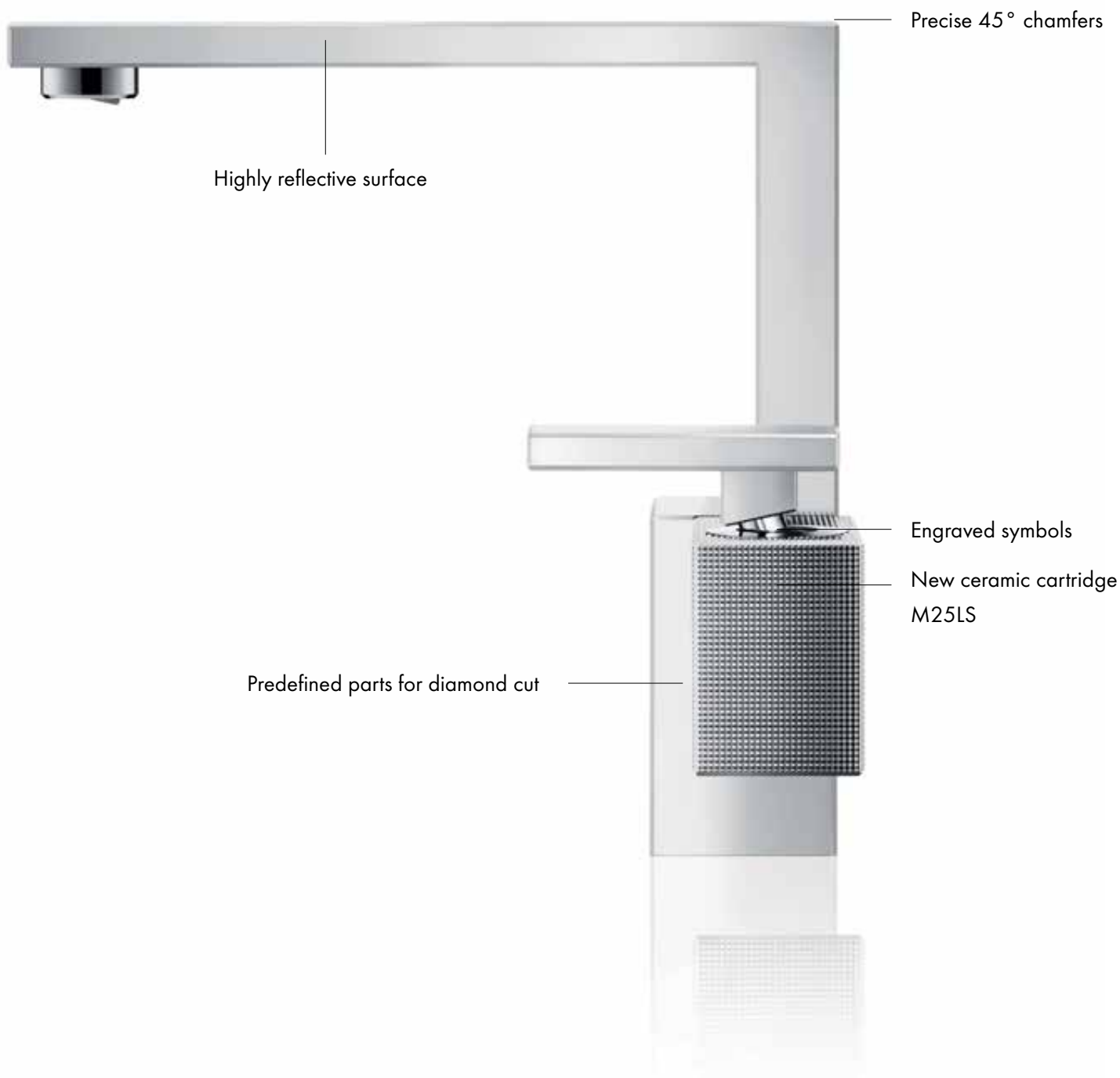
The cube. Ushered into art by the avant-garde of the early 20th century. Taken to a new level by AXOR Edge. An asymmetrical arrangement of rectangular prisms, crafted with ultra-precision. A masterpiece through and through. Cube by cube. Transcending aesthetic and technical boundaries. Cut with diamonds, for edges and surfaces that verge on perfection.

AXOR Edge takes exclusivity to new heights. Bold yet refined. With flawlessly smooth surfaces that reflect light evenly. Intensely. Enlivened with structured surfaces that act as a counterpart. Enhancing the effect

of the high-gloss surfaces. Creating fascinating contrasts. Expressing individual personality. With a level of precision achieved only with state-of-the-art diamond-cutting technology.

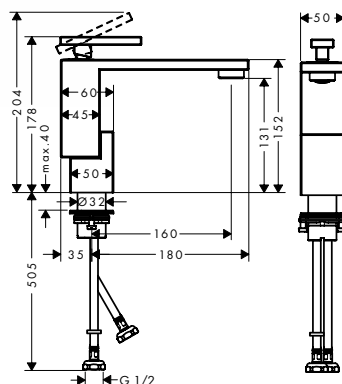
With AXOR FinishPlus, the collection becomes an even more personal statement. A testimony to the discerning taste of its owner. Particularly in Polished Black Chrome or Polished Gold Optic. AXOR Edge consists of 25 products. For the washbasin. For the bathtub. For the shower. In perfection.

Design: Jean-Marie Massaud



Refinement finds its personal expression in the choice of exclusive AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Four lucent finishes enhance the natural brilliance of AXOR Edge. From Polished Gold Optic to Polished Black Chrome. Manufactured to the highest technical standards. Finished using PVD (Physical Vapor Deposition) in AXOR's vacuum chambers. Cutting-edge technology that gives the finish more resistance, greater longevity and, above all, unprecedented brilliance and color. Ultra-radiance for an ultra-luxurious bathroom.

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection: 160 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

finish

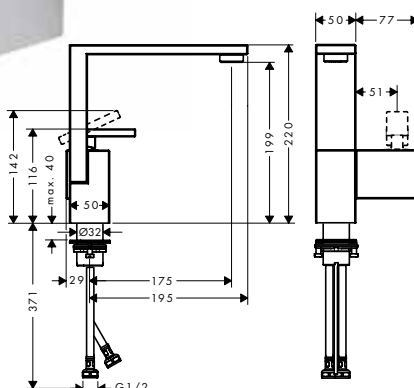
code no.

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

46012009

46012XXX



Single lever basin mixer 190 with push-open waste set - diamond cut 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 190
- / projection: 175 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

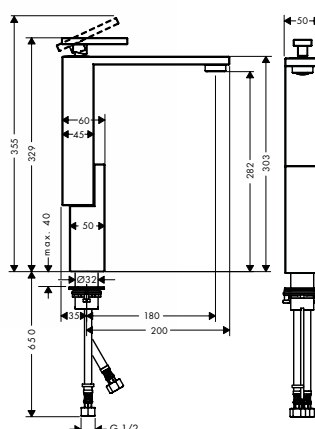
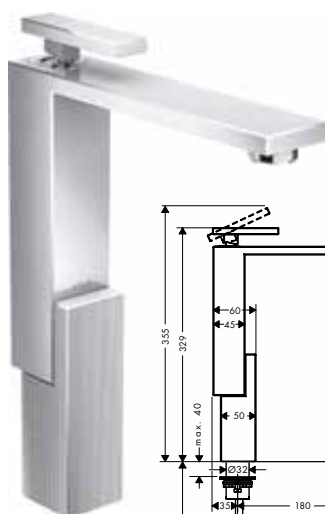
This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

46022009

46022XXX



Single lever basin mixer 280 with push-open waste set - diamond cut 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection: 180 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / material waste set: metal
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

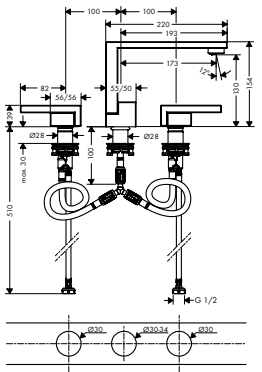
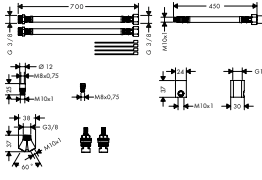
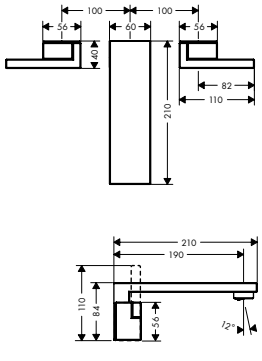
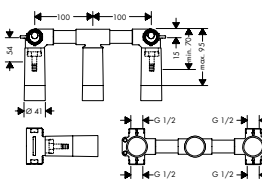
Chrome

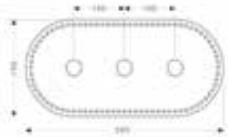
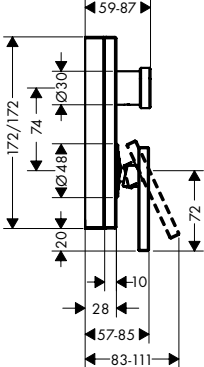
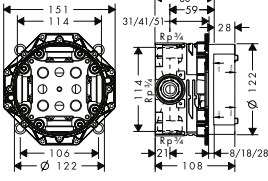
AXOR FinishPlus*

46032009

46032XXX

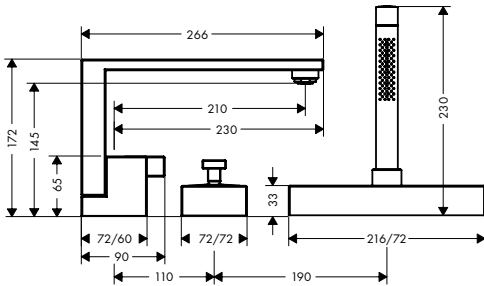


	finish	code no.
 	3-hole basin mixer 130 with push-open waste set - diamond cut 2 ticks / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 130 / projection: 173 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 1/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: G 1/2 connections / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 46052009 46052XXX   
 	Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer / length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handles	38959000
 	3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 190 mm - diamond cut 2 ticks / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / projection: 190 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / push-open waste set G 1 1/4 / material waste set: metal / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Seal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 46062009 46062XXX  
 	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below Optional parts: / Seal	10303180 96383000

		finish	code no.
 	Seal		96383000
Bath  	Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46450000 46450XXX
	/ 2 functions / connection type: basic set / flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 28 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
	Alternative products:		
	/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46451000 46451XXX
	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46420000 46420XXX
	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 - diamond cut	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46421000 46421XXX
	This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
	Required parts:		
	/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts:		
	/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
	/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut 2 ticks

finish

code no.

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 46432009
 46432XXX

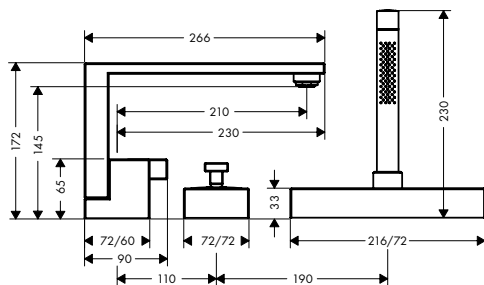

- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 210 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15487180



3-hole rim mounted bath mixer

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 46430000
 46430XXX


- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, baton hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 210 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.45 m
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 9 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / removable for service at any time
- / no additional maintenance opening required

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Alternative products:

- / 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer - diamond cut

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 46431000
 46431XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

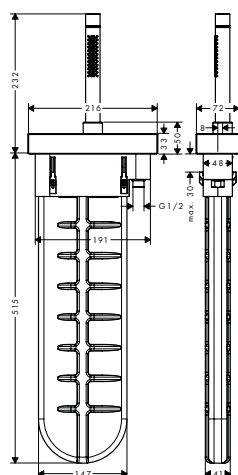
15487180



Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15487180

- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / drilling diameter: 35 mm, 50 mm
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1,45 m
- / suitable for installation on bath rim
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)



Rim mounted bath set

Chrome 46470000
AXOR FinishPlus* 46470XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, escutcheon, hose box, shower hose
- / suitable for installation on bath rim
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / no additional maintenance opening required
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 10 l/min

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

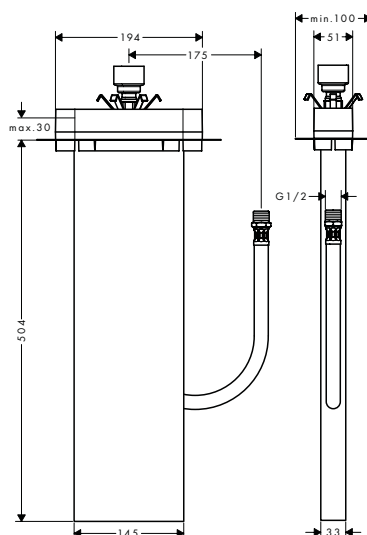
- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set 15490180

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation 28014000
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation 28011000



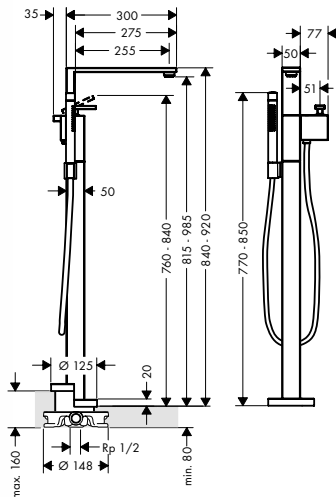
Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

15490180

- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / connection thread R 1/2
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation 28014000
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation 28011000



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing - diamond cut 2 ticks

finish

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

46442009
46442XXX

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 255 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in brushed
AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

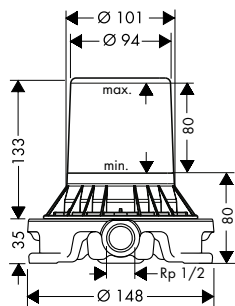
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 60 mm for pipe

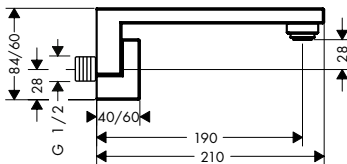
97686000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15



Bath spout

Chrome

46410000

AXOR FinishPlus*

46410XXX



- / 1 function
- / projection 190 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min
- / connection dimension: G 1/2
- / spray type: normal spray

This product is not available in brushed
AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

- / Bath spout diamond cut

Chrome

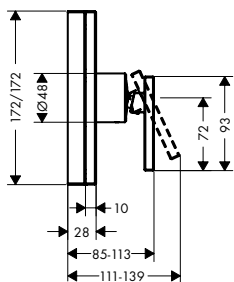
46411000

AXOR FinishPlus*

46411XXX

This product is not available in brushed
AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Shower



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

- / Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish

code no.

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

46650000
46650XXX

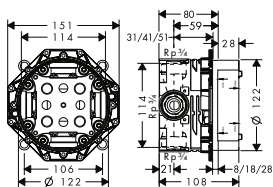
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

46651000
46651XXX

01700180

13587000

93171000



Basic set iBox universal

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

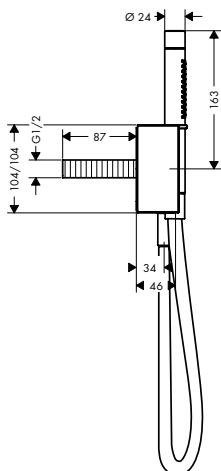
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Reduction coupling iBox universal

01700180

13587000

93171000

97759000



Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose

- / consists of: baton hand shower, porter unit, shower holder, shower hose
- / integrated support function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,7 l/min
- / non-return valve
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Porter unit with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

46520000
46520XXX

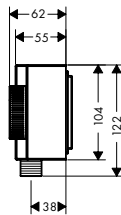
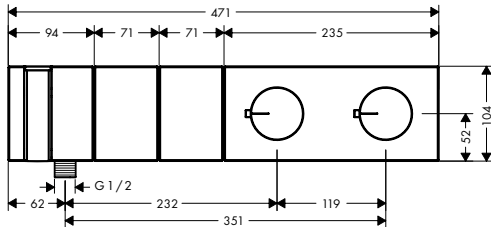
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

46521000
46521XXX

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

finish

code no.



Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

46700000
46700XXX


- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 35 l/ min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 470/100 for concealed installation for 2 functions - diamond cut

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

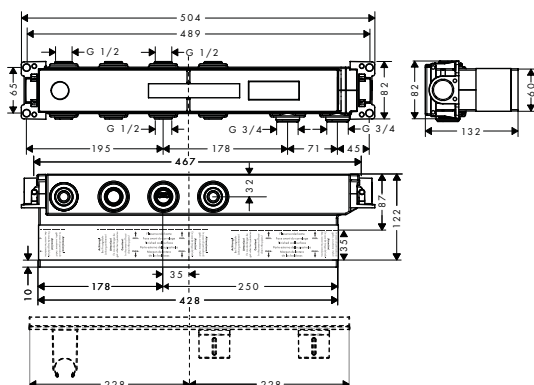
46701000
46701XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

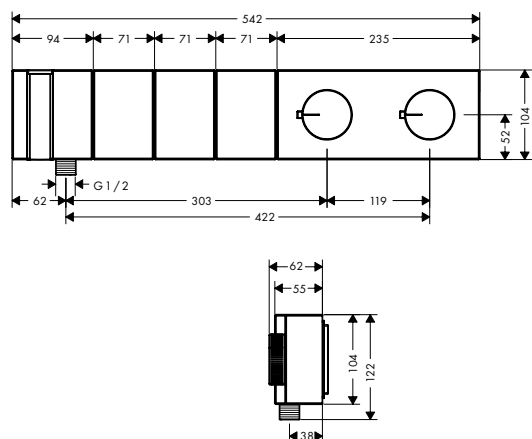
18310180



Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

18310180

- / 2 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20



Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, PowderRain, Rain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 540/100 for concealed installation for 3 functions - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

finish

code no.

Chrome

46710000

AXOR FinishPlus*

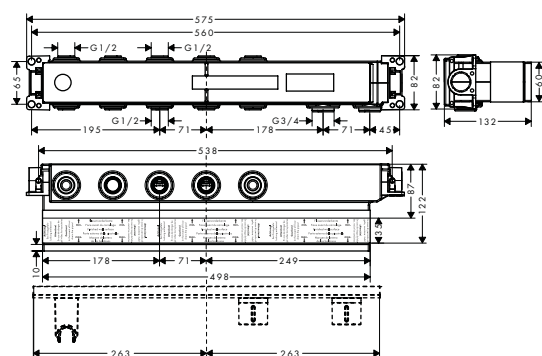
46710XXX

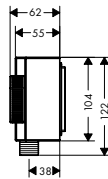
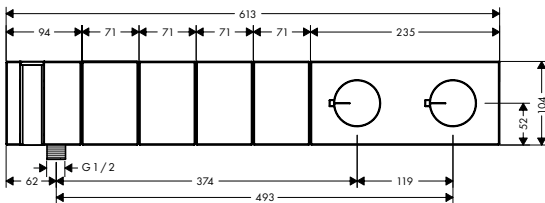


Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

18311180

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20





Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 39 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Waterfall, Rain large, Mono

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 610/100 for concealed installation for 4 functions - diamond cut

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

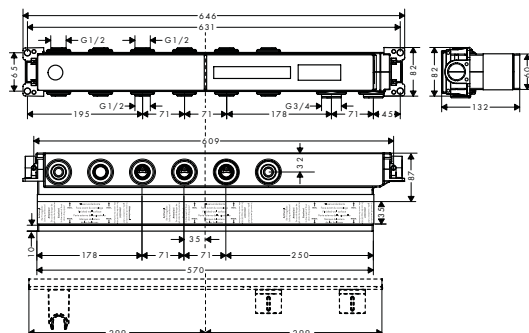
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

finish

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

46720000
46720XXX



Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

- / 4 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

18312180

finish

code no.

Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions

Chrome

46730000

AXOR FinishPlus*

46730XXX



- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder, baton hand shower, shower hose
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 5 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 38 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, handshower, Mono, PowderRain small and PowderRain large

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Consisting of:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

Alternative products:

- / Thermostatic module Select 680/100 for concealed installation for 5 functions - diamond cut

Chrome

46731000

AXOR FinishPlus*

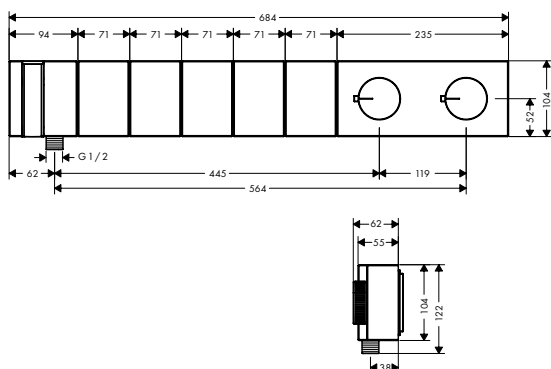
46731XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

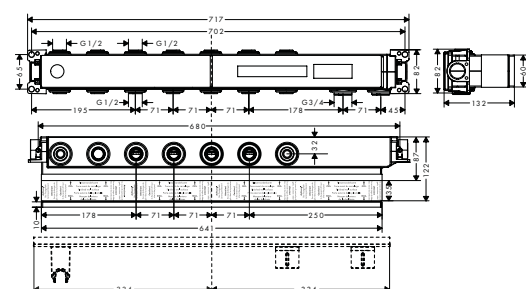
18313180

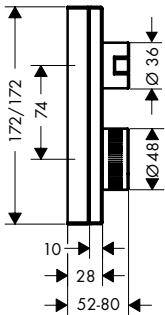


Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions

18313180

- / 5 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20





Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve - diamond cut

finish	code no.
Chrome	46750000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46750XXX

Chrome	46751000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46751XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

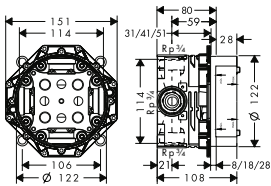
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp ¾
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

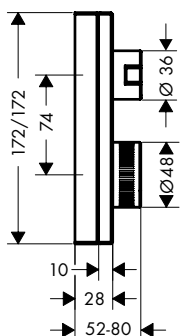
Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Reduction coupling iBox universal

13587000

93171000

97759000



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve

- / 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve - diamond cut

finish	code no.
Chrome	46760000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46760XXX

Chrome	46761000
AXOR FinishPlus*	46761XXX

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

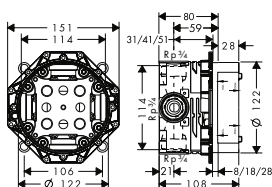
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

93171000



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

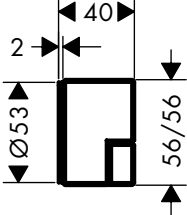
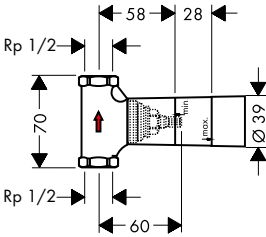
Optional parts:

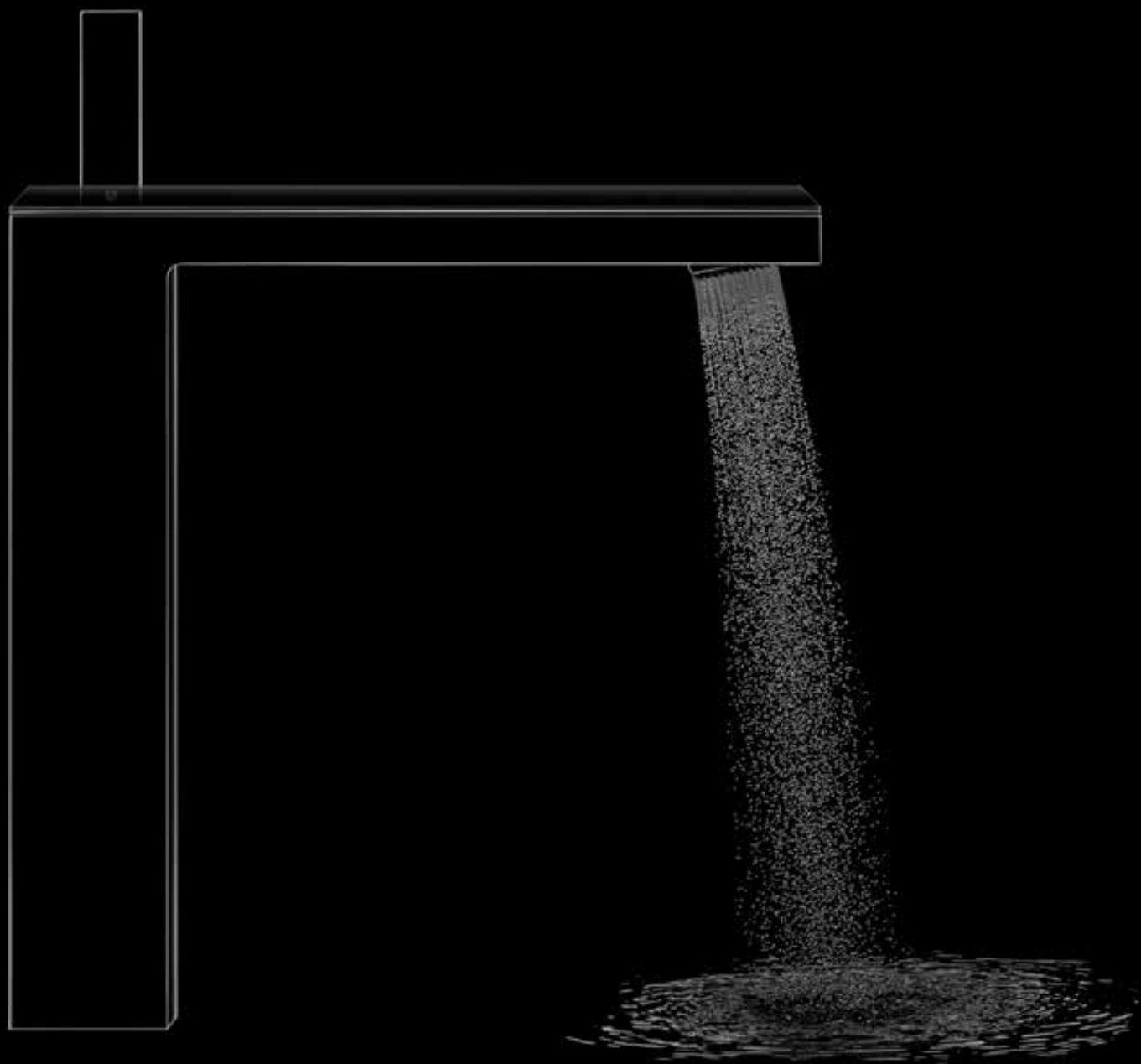
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Reduction coupling iBox universal

13587000

93171000

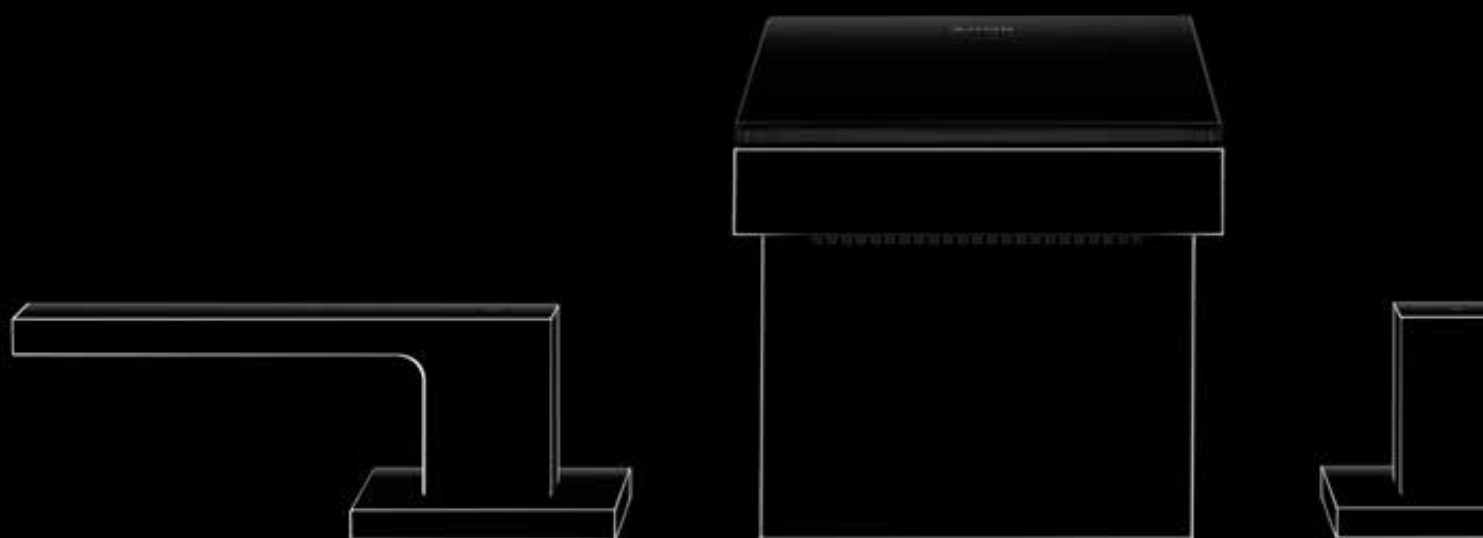
97759000

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	46770000 46770XXX
	/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / 1 function This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
	Alternative products:		
	/ Shut-off valve for concealed installation - diamond cut This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.		
 	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
	/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min		
	Alternative products:		
	/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		
	For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.		
	For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.		



AXOR MyEdition

Basin	86
Bath	88
Plates	91



AXOR MyEdition

Setting oneself apart from the masses. Gratifying the need for uniqueness. Striking out in a new direction. This is the mission statement of AXOR MyEdition. Clear, linear design sets the stage for personal fulfilment. For one's own creativity. With a wide range of plates. Upon request available in exclusive materials. Individualisation. In perfection.

True luxury is all about fulfilling personal dreams. The exclusive PVD surfaces of AXOR FinishPlus set new standards. Surfaces of exceptional lustre, robustness and durability. Manufactured with state-of-the-art engineering. From unique specimens to large-scale production. From Polished Gold Optic to Brushed Black Chrome. Uni or bicolour. Brushed or polished. Numerous ways to express one's own personality. Individualisation par excellence.

An avant-garde concept and an ingenious connection: a metal body, chrome-plated or with one of different AXOR FinishPlus surfaces. Crowned with a fascinating plate: with an exclusive portfolio of materials, AXOR Signature opens the door to path-breaking possibilities. Glass, metal, wood, marble, leather. More radiance. New sensual experiences. Thanks to special materials from Mother Nature. A new concept for mixers. Premiere for AXOR MyEdition.

Black Walnut

Black Marble
(Nero Marquina)

from the Basque region

Plate in Black Glass

Plate in Mirror Glass



Assortment logic

The versions Chrome (body) / Mirror Glass (plate) and Chrome / Black Glass are available as standard with own article number for all 9 AXOR MyEdition products. Additionally to the standard versions the products can be configured individually and ordered with separate article number for the product body and the plate. (see next page) →

Collection overview and combination options

				Product Plates											
															
				Mirror Glass			Black Glass			Chrome			15 PVD surfaces		
				Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
Product body		Single lever basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome	47013009			47013609								
		Single lever basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47015009 47900000			47015009 47900600			47015009 47903000			47015009 47903XXX		
			15 PVD surfaces	47015XX9 47900000			47015XX9 47900600			47015XX9 47903000			47015XX9 47903XXX		
		Single lever basin mixer 230	Standard product Chrome												
		Single lever basin mixer 230 without plate	Chrome		47025009 47901000			47025009 47901600			47025009 47904000			47025009 47904XXX	
			15 PVD surfaces		47025XX9 47901000			47025XX9 47901600			47025XX9 47904000			47025XX9 47904XXX	
		3-hole basin mixer 70	Standard product Chrome												
		3-hole basin mixer 70 without plate	Chrome	47055009 47900000			47055009 47900600			47055009 47903000			47055009 47903XXX		
			15 PVD surfaces	47055XX9 47900000			47055XX9 47900600			47055XX9 47903000			47055XX9 47903XXX		
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation	Standard product Chrome												
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation without plate	Chrome		47065009 47901000			47065009 47901600			47065009 47904000			47065009 47904XXX	
			15 PVD surfaces		47065XX9 47901000			47065XX9 47901600			47065XX9 47904000			47065XX9 47904XXX	
		4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer	Standard product Chrome	47430000			47430600								
		4-hole rim-mounted bath mixer without plate	Chrome	47432000 47900000			47432000 47900600			47432000 47903000			47432000 47903XXX		
			15 PVD surfaces	47432XXX 47900000			47432XXX 47900600			47432XXX 47903000			47432XXX 47903XXX		
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing	Standard product Chrome												
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate	Chrome		47445009 47901000			47445009 47901600			47445009 47904000			47445009 47904XXX	
			15 PVD surfaces		47445XX9 47901000			47445XX9 47901600			47445XX9 47904000			47445XX9 47904XXX	
		Tub filler	Standard product Chrome	47410000			47410600								
		Tub filler without plate	Chrome	47412000 47900000			47412000 47900600			47412000 47903000			47412000 47903XXX		
			15 PVD surfaces	47412XXX 47900000			47412XXX 47900600			47412XXX 47903000			47412XXX 47903XXX		

AXOR MyEdition products are available with surfaces in Chrome / Mirror Glass -000, Chrome / Black Glass -600 as well as in AXOR FinishPlus -xxx surfaces.

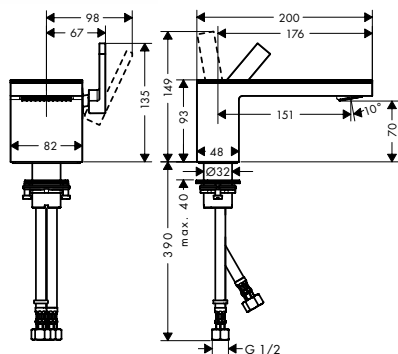
Product Plates														
														
Wood: Black Walnut			White marble: Lasa Covelano Vena Oro			Black Marble: Nero Marquina			Leather: grey Nappa leather			Mounting plate for individual material		
Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150	Plate 200	Plate 245	Plate 150
47015009 47906000			47015009 47909000			47015009 47913000			47015009 47916000			47015009 47921000*		
47015XX9 47906000			47015XX9 47909000			47015XX9 47913000			47015XX9 47916000			47015XX9 47921000*		
	47025009 47907000			47025009 47910000			47025009 47914000			47025009 47917000			47025009 47922000*	
	47025XX9 47907000			47025XX9 47910000			47025XX9 47914000			47025XX9 47917000			47025XX9 47922000*	
47055009 47906000			47055009 47909000			47055009 47913000			47055009 47916000			47055009 47921000*		
47055XX9 47906000			47055XX9 47909000			47055XX9 47913000			47055XX9 47916000			47055XX9 47921000*		
	47065009 47907000			47065009 47910000			47065009 47914000			47065009 47917000			47065009 47922000*	
	47065XX9 47907000			47065XX9 47910000			47065XX9 47914000			47065XX9 47917000			47065XX9 47922000*	
47432000 47906000			47432000 47909000			47432000 47913000			47432000 47916000			47432000 47921000*		
47432XXX 47906000			47432XXX 47909000			47432XXX 47913000			47432XXX 47916000			47432XXX 47921000*		
	47445009 47907000			47445009 47910000			47445009 47914000			47445009 47917000			47445009 47922000*	
	47445XX9 47907000			47445XX9 47910000			47445XX9 47914000			47445XX9 47917000			47445XX9 47922000*	
47412000 47906000			47412000 47909000			47412000 47913000			47412000 47916000			47412000 47921000*		
47412XXX 47906000			47412XXX 47909000			47412XXX 47913000			47412XXX 47916000			47412XXX 47921000*		

* For the exact positioning of the individual material on the AXOR MyEdition mounting plate the corresponding template is needed as optional part.

Basin

finish

code no.



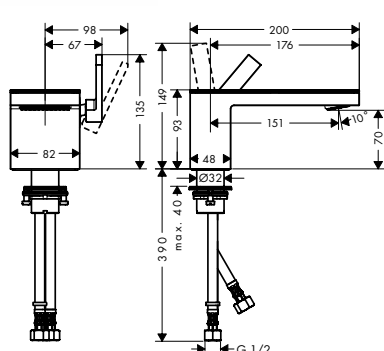
Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, plate, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection: 151 mm
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome

47013009

Chrome/Black Glass 47013609



Single lever basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate 2 ticks

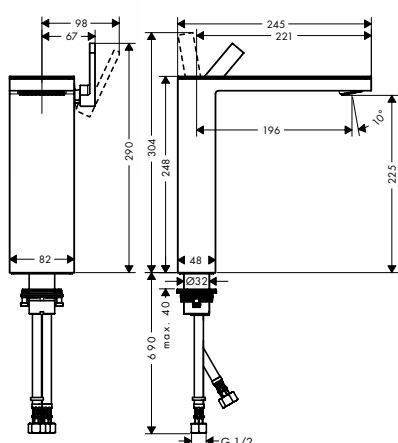
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection: 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome

47015009

AXOR FinishPlus*

47015XXX



Single lever basin mixer 230 with push-open waste set without plate 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 230
- / projection: 196 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

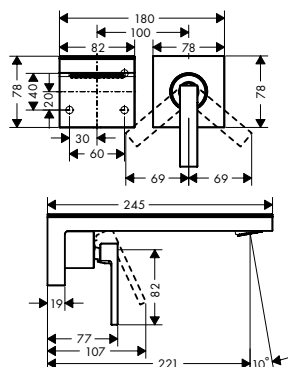
Chrome

47025009

AXOR FinishPlus*

47025XXX





Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate 2 ticks

finish

code no.

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 47065009
47065XXX


- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 221 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm without plate 3 ticks

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 47066009
47066XXX

Required parts:

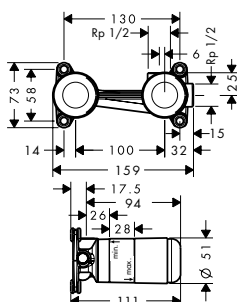
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

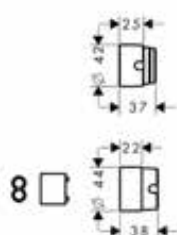
13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

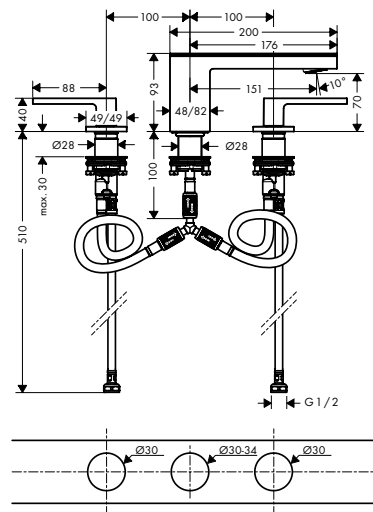
13586000



Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm



3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate 2 ticks

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 70
- / projection: 151 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / push-open waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / 3-hole basin mixer 70 with push-open waste set without plate 3 ticks

Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

finish

code no.

Chrome

47055009

AXOR FinishPlus*

47055XXX



Chrome

47056009

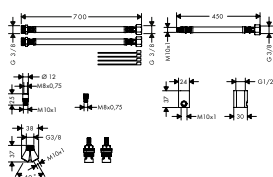
AXOR FinishPlus*

47056XXX

38959000

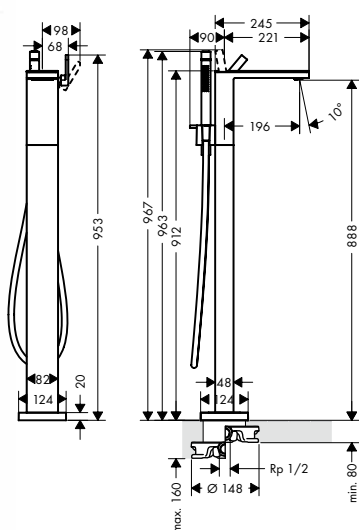
Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000



- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

Bath



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing without plate 2 ticks

Chrome

47445009

AXOR FinishPlus*

47445XXX



- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 196 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,7 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

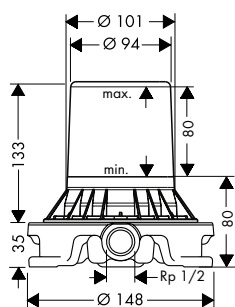
Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

finish

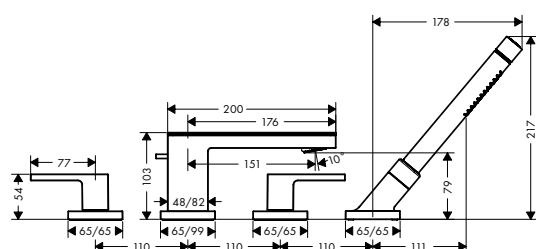
code no.



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

10452180



4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

Chrome/Mirror 47430000

Glass

Chrome/Black Glass 47430600

- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, plate, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 150 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / plate of glass made of safety glass
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / connection dimension: DN15



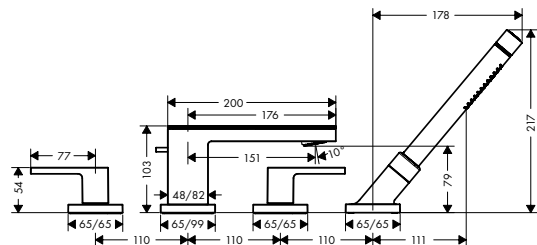
Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

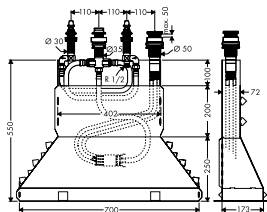
15480180



finish	code no.
Chrome	47432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	47432XXX

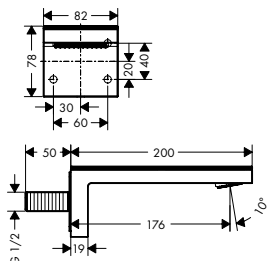
- Quick Clean** 

/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180
---	----------



15480180

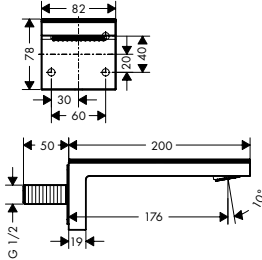
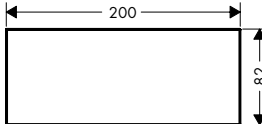
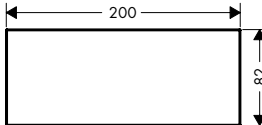
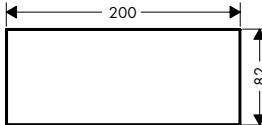
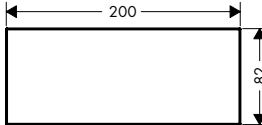
-



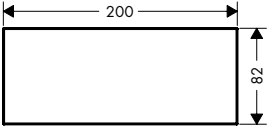
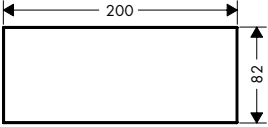
Chrome/Mirror	47410000
Glass	
Chrome/Black Glass	47410600

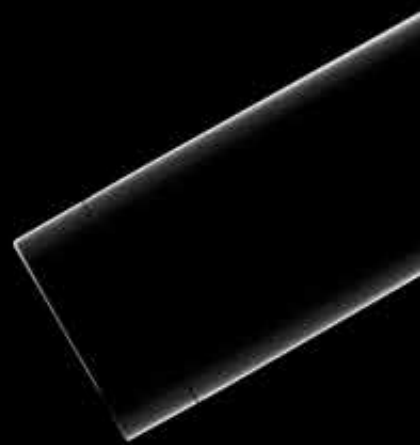
- Quick Clean**

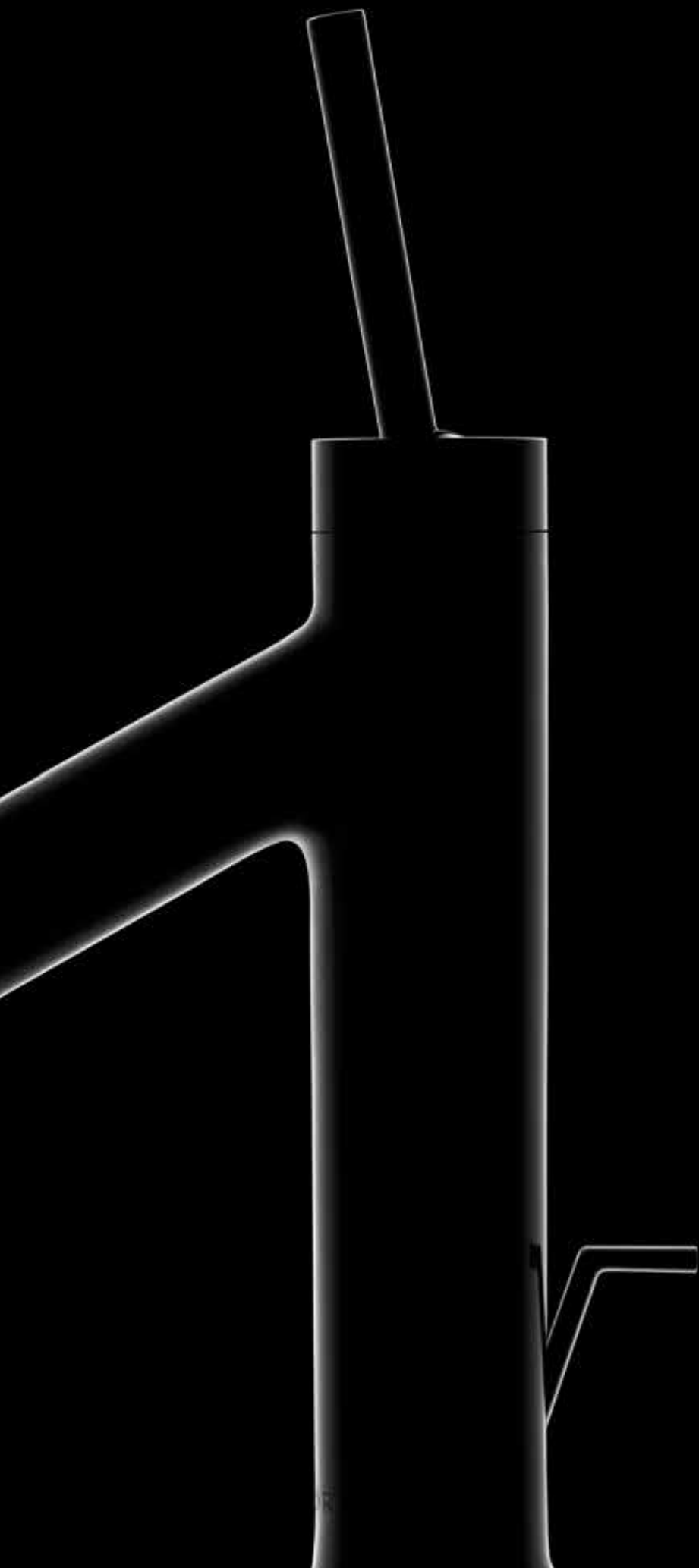
Product Catalogue 2022

		finish	code no.
 	Bath spout without plate	Chrome	47412000
	/ 1 function / projection 176 mm / wall-mounted / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / connection dimension: DN15 / spray type: normal spray	AXOR FinishPlus*	47412XXX
	Required parts (choose one)		
	/ Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
	/ Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
		Black	47900600
	/ Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
	/ Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
	/ Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
	/ Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
Plates			
 	Plate 200 Metal	Chrome	47903000
	/ length 200 mm / material: metal / removable	AXOR FinishPlus*	47903XXX
	Alternative sizes:		
	/ Plate 245 Metal	Chrome	47904000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47904XXX
	/ Plate 150 Metal	Chrome	47905000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	47905XXX
 	Plate 200 Glass	Mirror	47900000
	/ length 200 mm / material: glass / removable	Black	47900600
	Alternative sizes:		
	/ Plate 245 Glass	Mirror	47901000
		Black	47901600
	/ Plate 150 Glass	Mirror	47902000
		Black	47902600
 	Plate 200 Black Walnut		47906000
	/ length 200 mm / material: walnut / removable / since wood is a natural material, each piece is unique, and wood markings may vary		
	Alternative sizes:		
	/ Plate 245 Black Walnut		47907000
	/ Plate 150 Black Walnut		47908000
 	Plate 200 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47909000
	/ length 200 mm / material: marble / removable / since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		
	Alternative sizes:		
	/ Plate 245 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47910000
	/ Plate 150 Marble Lasa Covelano Vena Oro		47911000



		finish	code no.
 	Plate 200 Marble Nero Marquina		47913000
	/ length 200 mm / material: marble / removable / since marble is a natural material, each piece is unique, and marbling markings may vary		
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Marble Nero Marquina			47914000
/ Plate 150 Marble Nero Marquina			47915000
 	Plate 200 Leather	Grey	47916000
	/ length 200 mm / material: leather / removable		
Alternative sizes:			
/ Plate 245 Leather		Grey	47917000
/ Plate 150 Leather		Grey	47918000

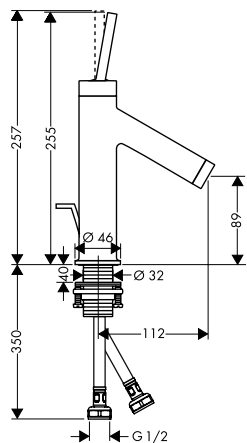




AXOR Starck

Basin	96
Bath	97
Shower	102
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	104
Overhead showers	107
Hand showers	107
Shower sets	108
AXOR Starck V	114

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 90
- / projection: 112 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

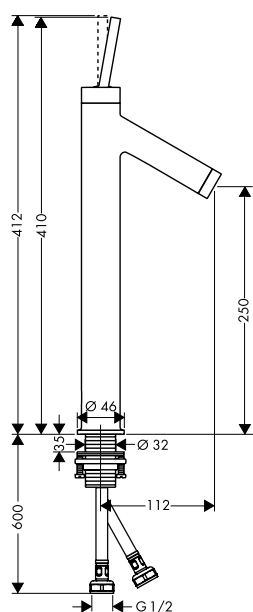
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 90 with pin handle and pop-up waste set 3 ticks

finish

code no.

Chrome 12131009
AXOR FinishPlus* 12131XXX



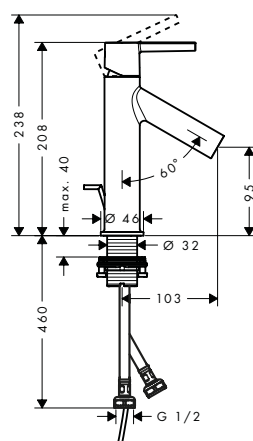
Single lever basin mixer 250 with pin handle for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 112 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 1,9 l/min, 1,9 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 250 with pin handle for wash bowls with waste set 3 ticks

Chrome 12148009
AXOR FinishPlus* 12148XXX



Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 103 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

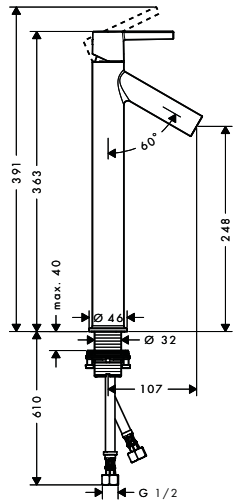
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 3 ticks

Chrome 12001009
AXOR FinishPlus* 12001XXX



Chrome 12002009
AXOR FinishPlus* 12002XXX



Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 107 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 3 ticks

finish

code no.

Chrome

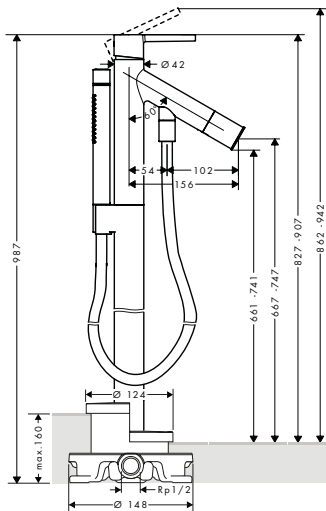
12103009

AXOR FinishPlus*

12103XXX



Bath



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with flat lever handle 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor-standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 156 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,6 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with flat lever handle 3 ticks

Chrome

12408009

AXOR FinishPlus*

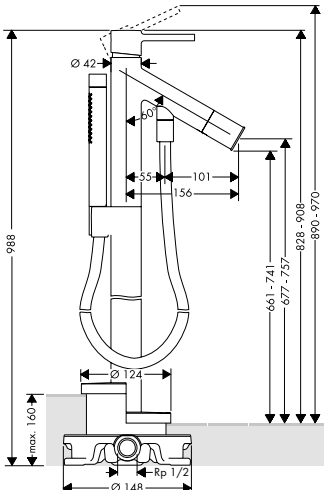
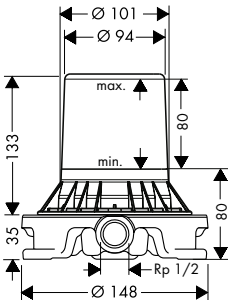
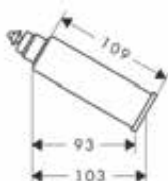
12408XXX

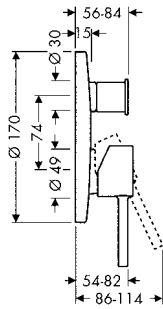


Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

10452180

		finish	code no.
		Chrome	12452009
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12452XXX
			
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with round lever handle 2 ticks	
		/ consists of: single lever bath mixer floor-standing, baton hand shower, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 156 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15	
		Required parts:	
/ Basic set for mixers floor-standing		10452180	
		Basic set for mixers floor-standing	
		10452180	
		/ for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15	
		Extension 60 mm for spout	
		/ extension length: 60 mm	
		Chrome	10981000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10981XXX



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with pin handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

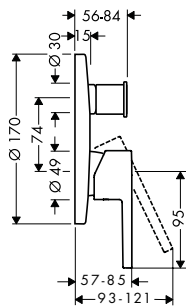
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

10416000
10416XXX
14961000
14961XXX
13587000



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

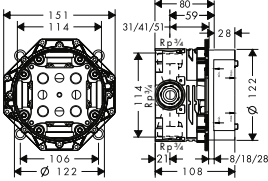
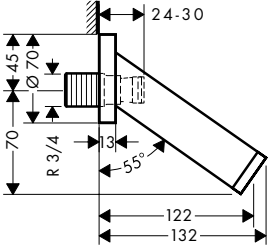
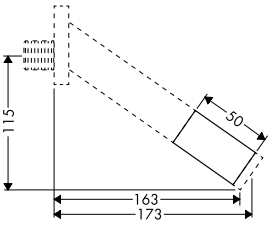
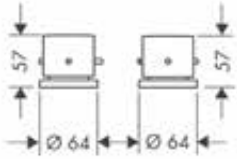
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

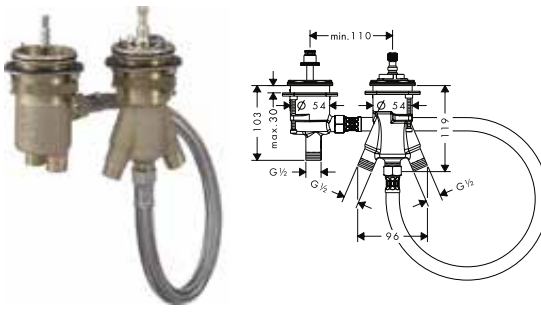
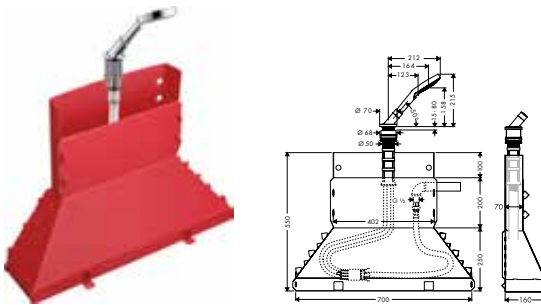
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

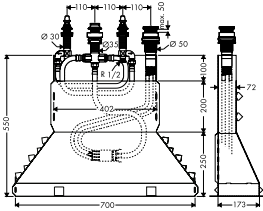
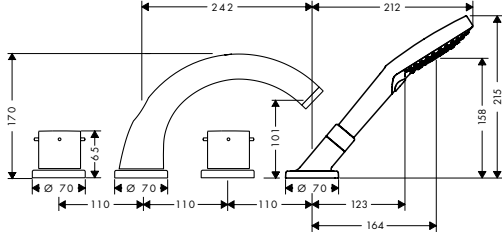
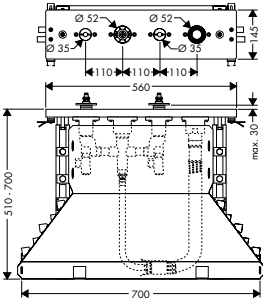
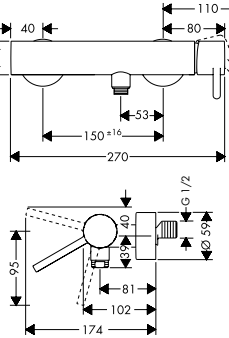
10414000
10414XXX
14961000
14961XXX
13587000

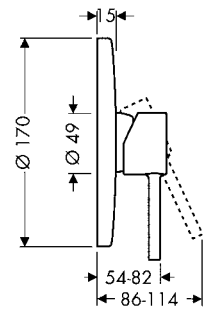
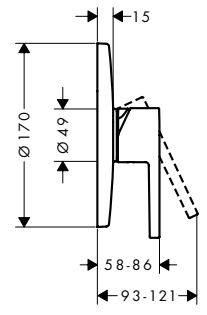
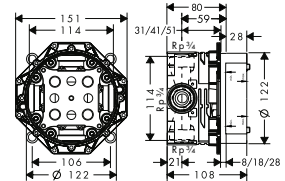
		finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		
			01700180
 	Extension set 2.5 cm / extension length: 25 mm		
 	Bath spout / 1 function / projection 122 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray		
	Optional parts: / Extension 50 mm for bath spout		
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10410000 10410XXX
 	Extension 50 mm for bath spout / extension length: 50 mm		
	Optional parts: / Bath spout		
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10495000 10495XXX
 	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with zero handles / 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15		
	Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10480000 10480XXX
			15486180
			58308000 13089000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

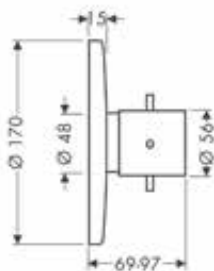
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
		15486180
Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		
/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min		
Optional parts:		
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square	Chrome	28012000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval	Chrome	28022000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set		15490180
	Chrome	19418000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
Rim mounted bath set with hand shower		
/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m		
Consisting of:		
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)		
	Chrome	10444000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10444XXX
4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with zero handles		
/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 140 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15		
Consisting of:		
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15480180

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15480180
 	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with zero handles / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 242 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 19 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 10451000 10451XXX  
 	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15481180
 	Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with round lever handle 2 ticks / consists of: single lever shower mixer / 1 function / connection type: s-shaped connections / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters / hose connection DN15 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 12612009 12612XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with pin handle	Chrome	10616000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10616XXX
	/ 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension element round 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14960000 14960XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome	10614000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10614XXX
	/ 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,3 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / matching handle design for the AXOR Starck basin mixers with lever handles This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Red Gold via AXOR Signature.		
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension element round 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14960000 14960XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000

Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation

finish

code no.

Chrome

10715000

AXOR FinishPlus*

10715XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome

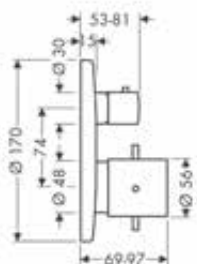
14960000

AXOR FinishPlus*

14960XXX

13587000

93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/ min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Chrome

10700000

AXOR FinishPlus*

10700XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome

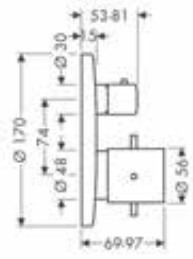
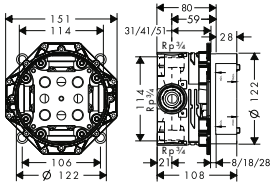
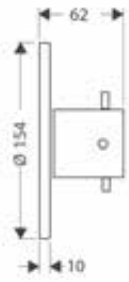
14963000

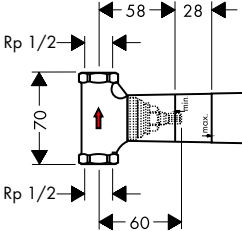
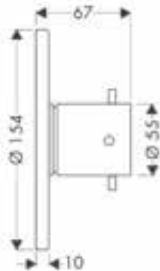
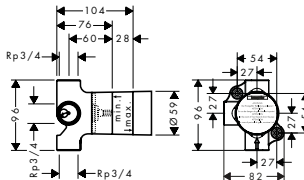
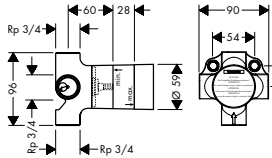
AXOR FinishPlus*

14963XXX

13587000

93171000

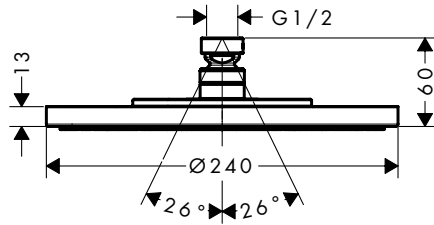
		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve / 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome	10720000
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal	AXOR FinishPlus*	10720XXX
	Optional parts: / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14962000 14962XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome	10970000
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	AXOR FinishPlus*	10970XXX 16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

		finish	code no.
		Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min	
		Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	
		Chrome	10930000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10930XXX
		Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation / connection dimension: DN20	
		Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation	
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	
		Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min	
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	
		Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min	
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

Overhead showers

**Overhead shower 240 1jet**

- / shower head size: 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling or wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish

code no.

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

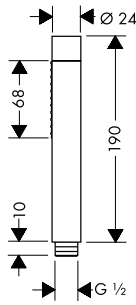
28494000
28494XXX

**Optional parts:**

- / Shower arm 390 mm
- / Ceiling connector 100 mm
- / Ceiling connector 300 mm

Chrome	26431000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26431XXX
Chrome	26432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Hand showers

**Baton hand shower 2jet**

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12,4 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16,2 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

28532000
28532XXX

**Alternative products:**

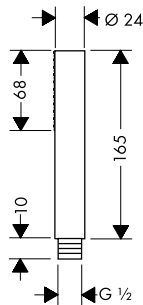
- / Baton hand shower 1jet

Chrome	10531000
AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX

Optional parts:

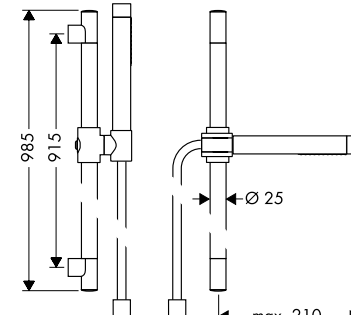
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	28282000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

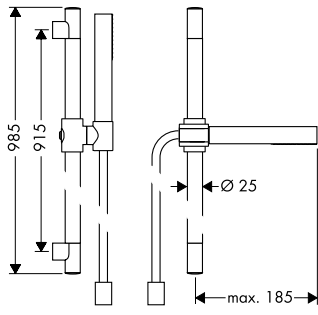
	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	10531000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10531XXX
Baton hand shower 1jet / shower head size: 68 x 24 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 8 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
Alternative products: / Baton hand shower 2jet		
Optional parts: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		
	Chrome	28532000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28532XXX
	Chrome	28282000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
	Chrome	28286000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
	Chrome	28284000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

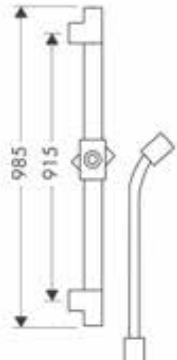


Shower sets

 	Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain, Mono / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of plastic	
	Chrome	27980000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27980XXX
Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
Alternative products: / Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet		
	Chrome	27983000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	27983XXX
Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D		
	Chrome	96186000



		finish	code no.
 	Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27983000 27983XXX
	/ consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of plastic		 
	Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
	Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

 	Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27830000 27830XXX
	/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / profile stand pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable		
	Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
	Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

AXOR Starck V

The vitality
of water



Water releases energy. Boldness channels it into a spectacular form.
AXOR Starck V sets the water free, revealing an extraordinary natural
spectacle: a vortex. In all its strength and glory. Vital and elemental.
A daring idea.

Design: Philippe Starck

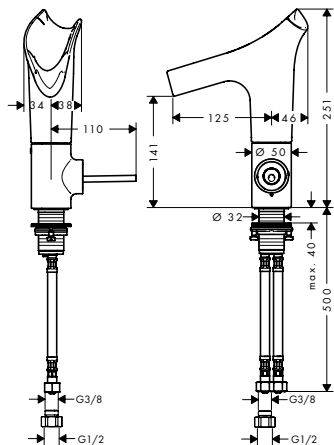


AXOR Starck V has received numerous awards:



DESIGN PLUS
powered by: **ISH**

Basin



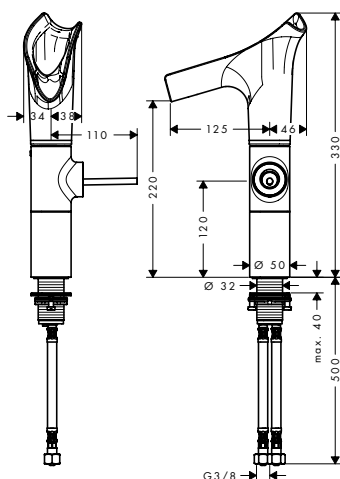
Single lever basin mixer 140 with glass spout and waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 140
- / projection: 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 2,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / handle position on the side: bottom-side at the base body (not suitable for wash bowls)

finish

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

 12152009
12152XXX


Single lever basin mixer 220 with glass spout for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection: 125 mm
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 120° or 145°
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / EasyClick connection between body and spout with SafetyStop-function
- / Spout is dishwasher safe
- / material spout: crystal glass
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / not recommended for the public and semi-public area

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 12153009
12153XXX

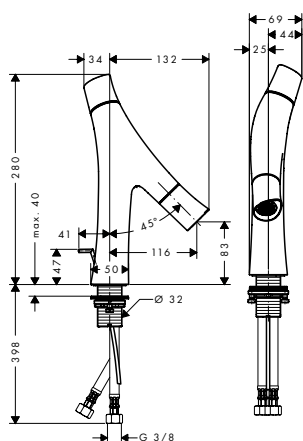



AXOR Starck Organic



Basin	118
Bath	119
Shower	122
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	124
Hand showers	129
Shower sets	129

Basin



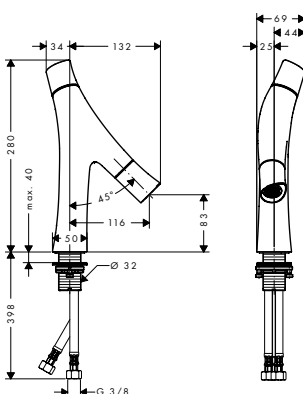
2-handle basin mixer 80 with pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection: 116 mm
- / spray type: shower spray
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

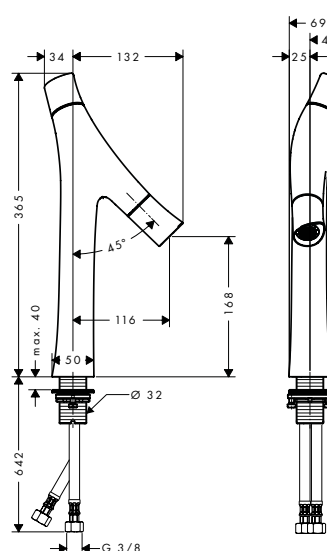
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

12006009
12006XXX


2-handle basin mixer 80 with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 80
- / projection: 116 mm
- / spray type: shower spray
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
Brushed Bronze
AXOR FinishPlus*

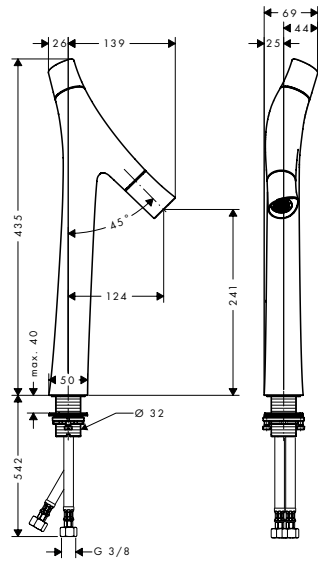
12000009
12000149
12000XXX


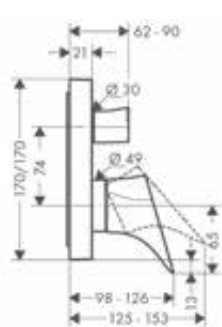
2-handle basin mixer 170 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

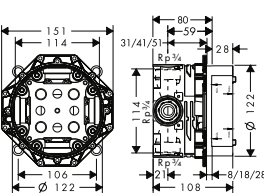
- / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 170
- / projection: 116 mm
- / spray type: shower spray
- / ceramic cartridge for temperature control
- / ceramic valve for volume control
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / separation of temperature and volume control
- / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

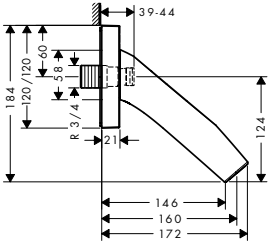
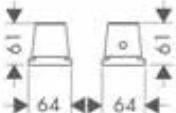
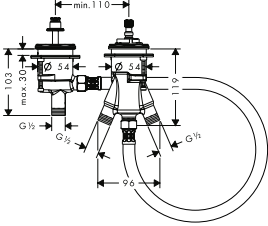
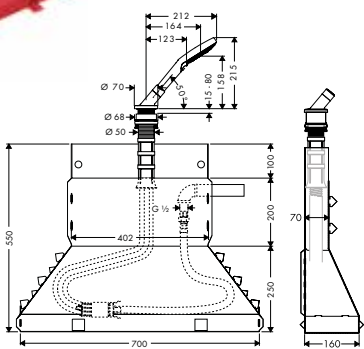
Chrome
Brushed Black
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

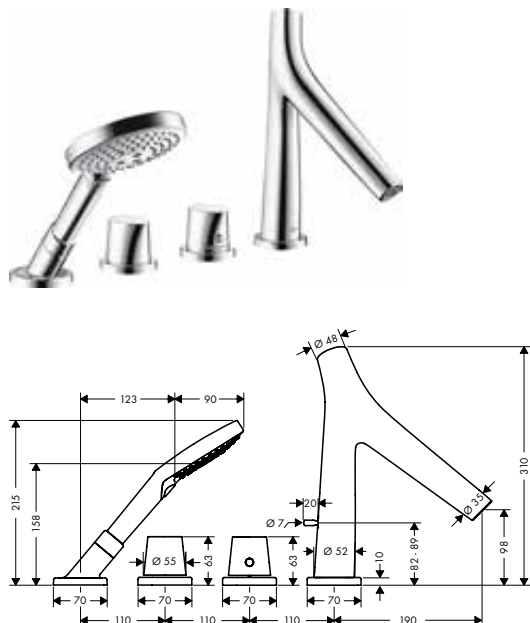
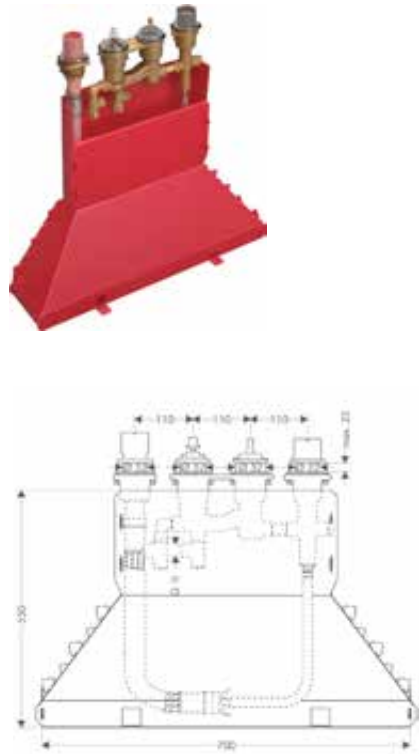
12005009
12005349
12005XXX

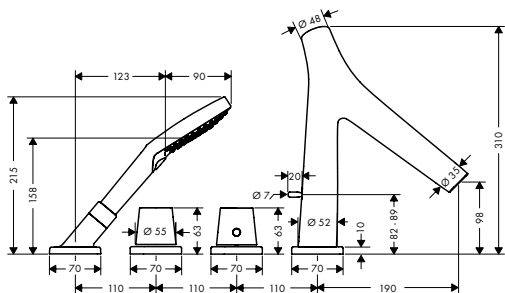

	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	12003009
	Brushed Bronze	12003149
	Brushed Black	12003349
	Chrome	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12003XXX
2-handle basin mixer 240 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks / consists of: 2-handle basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 240 / projection: 124 mm / spray type: shower spray / ceramic cartridge for temperature control / ceramic valve for volume control / temperature limitation adjustable / separation of temperature and volume control / with isolated water conduction - without contact with nickel and lead / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: G 3/8 connections / connection dimension: DN15		
  		

Bath			Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation		Chrome	12415000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12415XXX
			/ 2 functions / connection type: basic set / flow rate upper outlet: 20 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
			Alternative products:			
			/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717		Chrome	12416000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	12416XXX
			Required parts:			
			/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
			Optional parts:			
			/ Extension element square 2-hole red blue		Chrome	14968000
					AXOR FinishPlus*	14968XXX
			/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
			/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000

 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180		
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp $\frac{3}{4}$ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20				
			Optional parts:		
			/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
			/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
		/ Reduction coupling iBox universal		97759000	

		finish	code no.
 	Bath spout / 1 function / projection 160 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 27 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: laminar spray	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12417000 12417XXX
 	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12422000 12422XXX 15486180
 	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min Optional parts: / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / Finish set square / Finish set oval / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	15486180 19418000 19418XXX 28012000 28012XXX 28022000 28022XXX 15490180
 	Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	19418000 19418XXX

	finish	code no.
	4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
		12425000 12425XXX
/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15		
Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)		
Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		
		15482180
	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	15482180
	/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	



4-hole tile mounted thermostatic
bath mixer

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath
- / mixer, hand shower, Secucflex hose set
- / projection 190 mm
- / 2 functions
- / spray type mixer: laminar spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

/ Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted
thermostatic bath mixer

finish

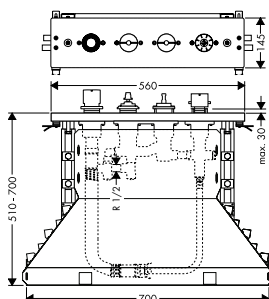
code no.

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

12426000

12426XXX



**Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted
thermostatic bath mixer**

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

15483180

Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29,3 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

Required parts:

/ Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

14965000

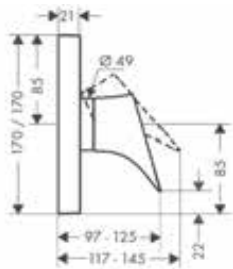
14965XXX

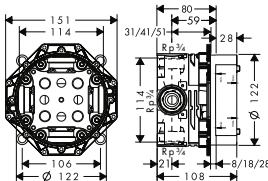
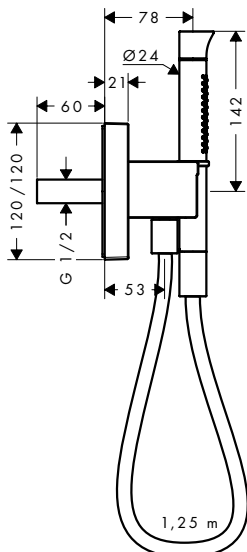
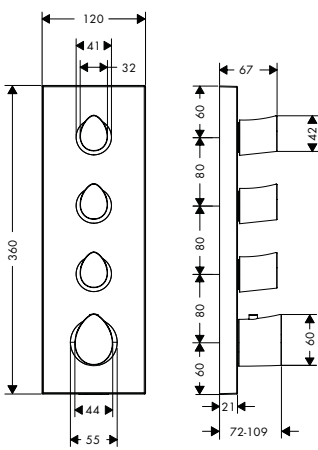
13587000

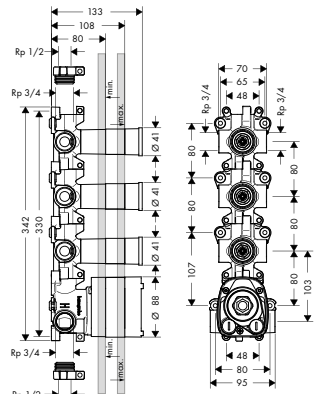
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox
universal

/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal

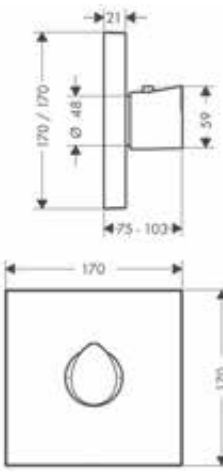
93171000

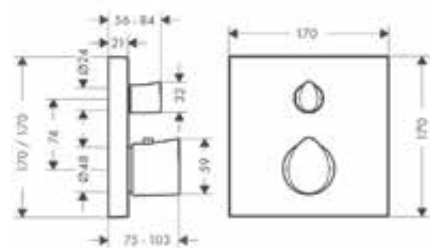


		finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp ¾ / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000 / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000 / Reduction coupling iBox universal 97759000		
 	Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / spray type: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / with non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / rinseable screen seal		
	Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) Optional parts: / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation 28486180		
Thermostatic module			
 	Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation / 3 functions / simultaneous use of several outlets / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20 / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
	Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation 10750180 Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm Chrome 12790000 AXOR FinishPlus* 12790XXX		

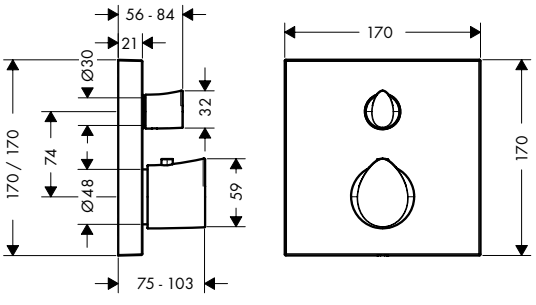
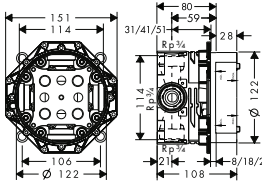
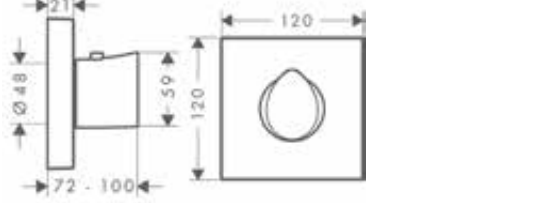
	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	10750180
	/ connection from left or right / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / spindle valves / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20	
Required parts:		
/ Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10751000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10751XXX
	Chrome	12717000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12717XXX

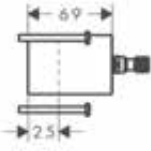
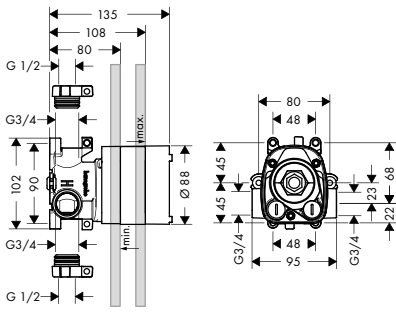
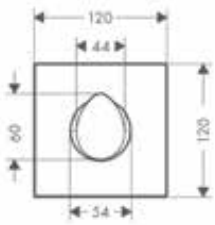
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome	12711000
	/ flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	AXOR FinishPlus*	12711XXX
Required parts:			
	/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 1-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome	14966000	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14966XXX	13587000
			93171000

 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome	12715000
	/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	AXOR FinishPlus*	12715XXX
Required parts:			
	/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts:		
/ Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome	14970000	
	AXOR FinishPlus*	14970XXX	13587000
			93171000

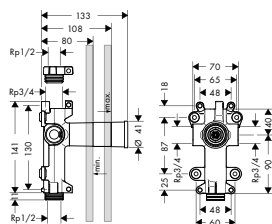
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve / 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12716000 12716XXX 01700180 14969000 14969XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		01700180 13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12712000 12712XXX 10754180 12790000 12790XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Extension set 25 mm / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12790000 12790XXX
 	Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20		10754180
	Optional parts: / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12712000 12712XXX 10755000 10755XXX 36702000 36702XXX
 	Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12771000 12771XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		10971180 16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

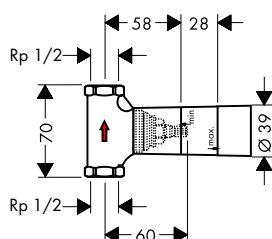


10971180

- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection from left or right
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN15

92990000

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro



16973180

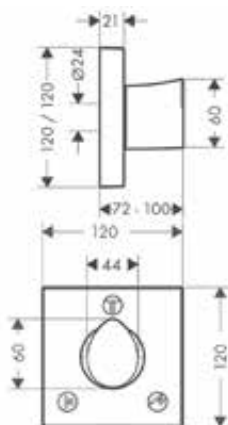
- / connection type: DN15
- / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min

16974180

- / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic
- / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle

92990000

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro



Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

12731000

12731XXX

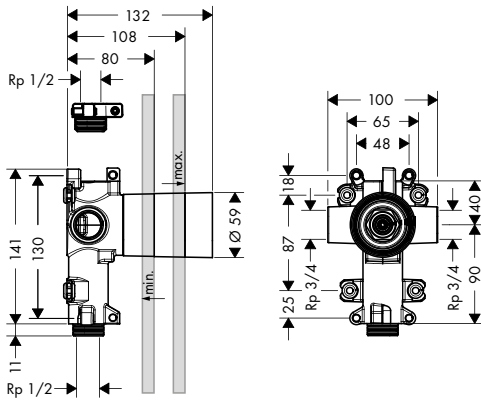
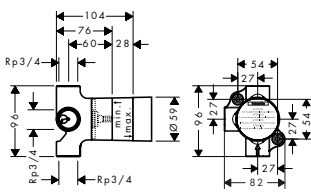
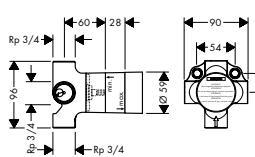
36770180

- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation
- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

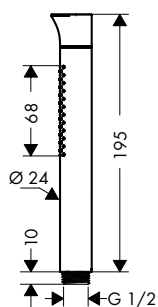
16982180

16930180

16930180

		finish	code no.
 	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180
	/ 2 functions / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp 3/4 / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20		
		Required parts:	
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation		Chrome	36772000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation		Chrome	10932000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation		Chrome	12731000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX
		Optional parts:	
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
 	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
	/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
		Optional parts:	
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
 	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
	/ requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
		Optional parts:	
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000

Hand showers

**Baton hand shower 2jet**

finish

code no.

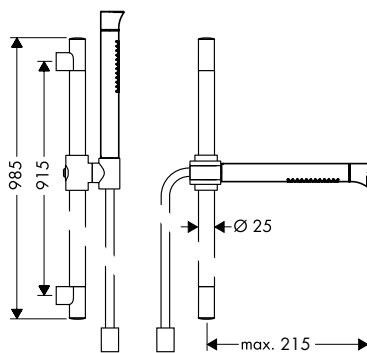
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*12680000
12680XXX

- / spray type: Rain, Mono
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 11 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m | Chrome | 28282000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 28282XXX |
| / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m | Chrome | 28286000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 28286XXX |
| / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m | Chrome | 28284000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 28284XXX |

Shower sets

**Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet**Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*12231000
12231XXX

- / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 70 mm
- / spray type: Rain, Soft spray
- / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of plastic
- / profile stand pipe: round

Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|--------|----------|
| / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D | Chrome | 96186000 |
|--|--------|----------|

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

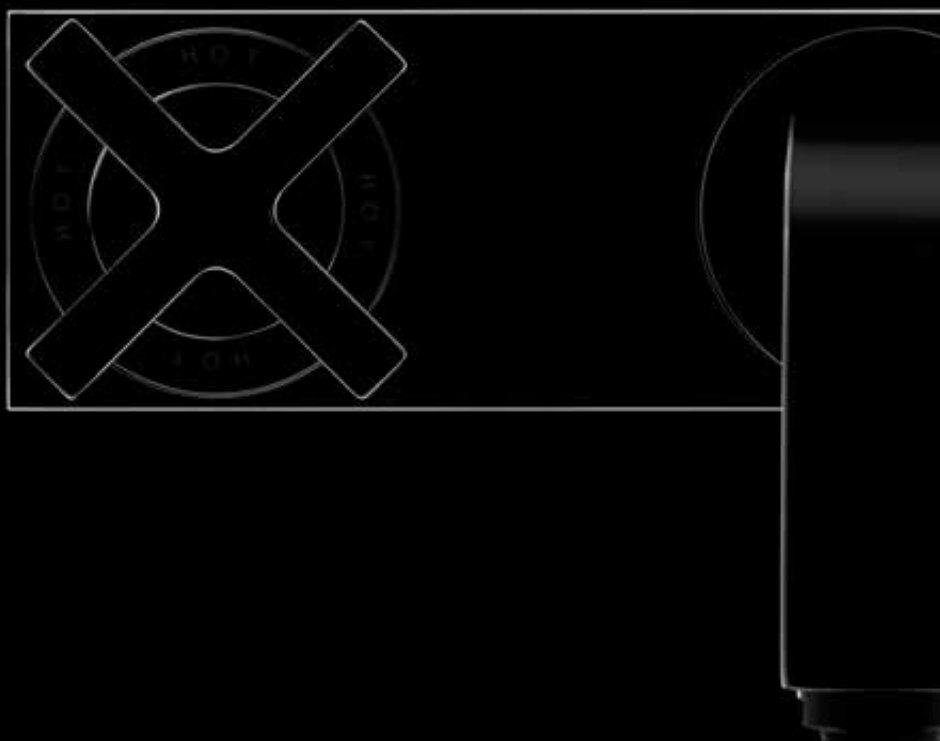


For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.



AXOR Citterio

Basin	136
Bidet	140
Bath	140
Shower	149
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	150
Overhead showers	155
Shower sets	155
Shower systems	156



AXOR Citterio

A contemporary classic

AXOR Citterio. An icon of modern bathroom design. Understated yet unmistakably luxurious, with distinctive flat surfaces that brilliantly reflect the light, AXOR Citterio celebrates the preciousness of water itself.

With its balanced proportions and elegant geometries, the collection is perfectly suited to any bathroom ambience. It comprises an exceptionally wide range of products and options, including mixers in different handle styles – pin, cross handle, original lever handle and a

new lever handle that is even more precise, intuitive and easy to use. The extensive array allows for endless individual solutions within a consistent, geometric design language. AXOR Citterio comes in classic chrome and an array of exclusive AXOR Finish-Plus PVD surfaces, including Polished Black Chrome and Brushed Gold Optic. As an option, the new lever handle is available in the luxurious 3D surface pattern „rhombic cut“.

Design: Antonio Citterio

A monument at the wash basin

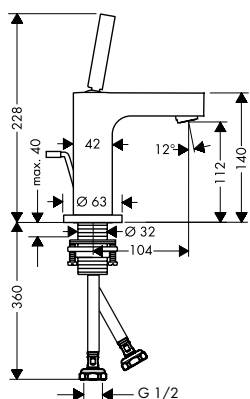
The AXOR Citterio collection offers a variety of product variants: pin, cross and lever handles as well as products with cover plates and escutcheons. Various installation types and diverse spout lengths and mixer heights cover nearly every installation situation. In its geometric precision and monumentality, AXOR Citterio conveys the spirit of Italian neoclassical architecture. The comprehensive product range for wash basin, shower and bathtub enables endless individual solutions, all within a consistent design language.



New lever handle:

- / „Floating“ form continues the architectonic design language
- / Even more ergonomic, intuitive and easy to use
- / Offers precise control of water temperature and volume
- / Optional available with exclusive „rhombic cut“

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection: 104 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 110 with pin handle and pop-up waste set 3 ticks

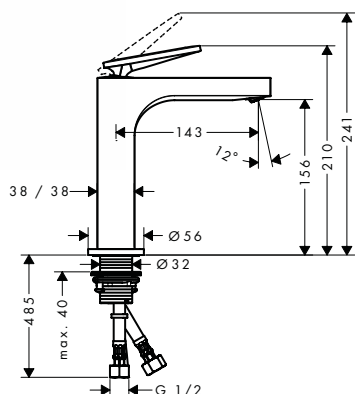
finish

code no.

Chrome 39011009
AXOR FinishPlus* 39011XXX



NEW



NEW

Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 160
- / projection: 143 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

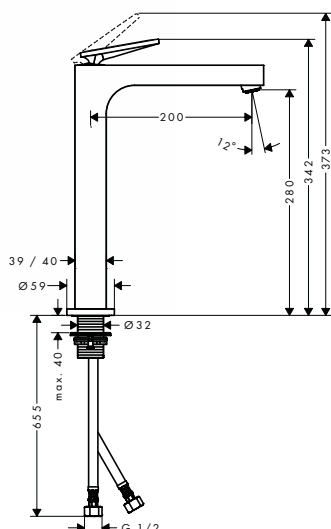
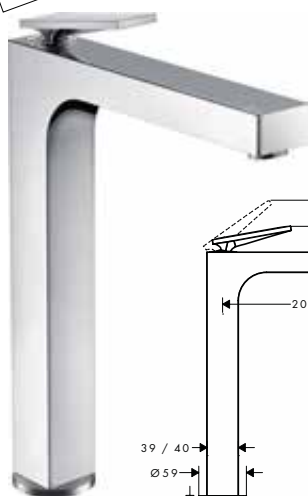
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 160 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks - rhombic cut

Chrome 39024009
AXOR FinishPlus* 39024XXX



NEW



NEW

Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

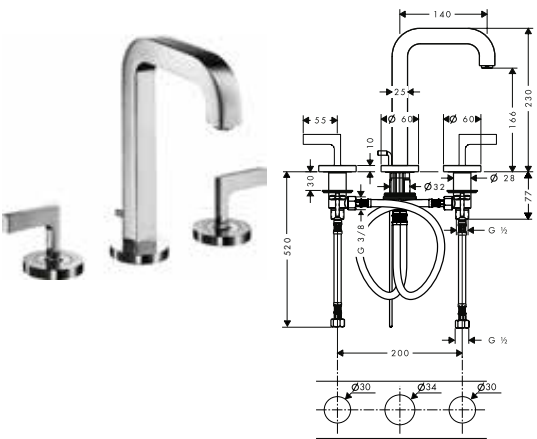
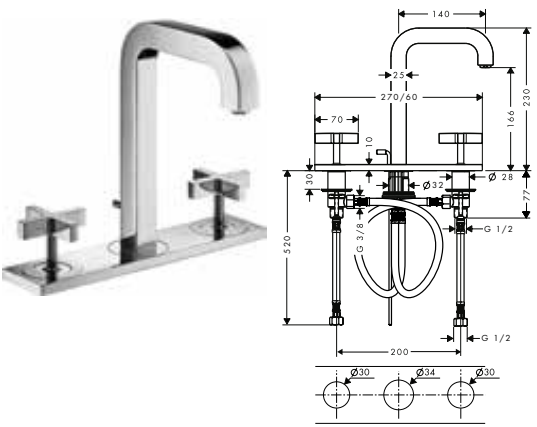
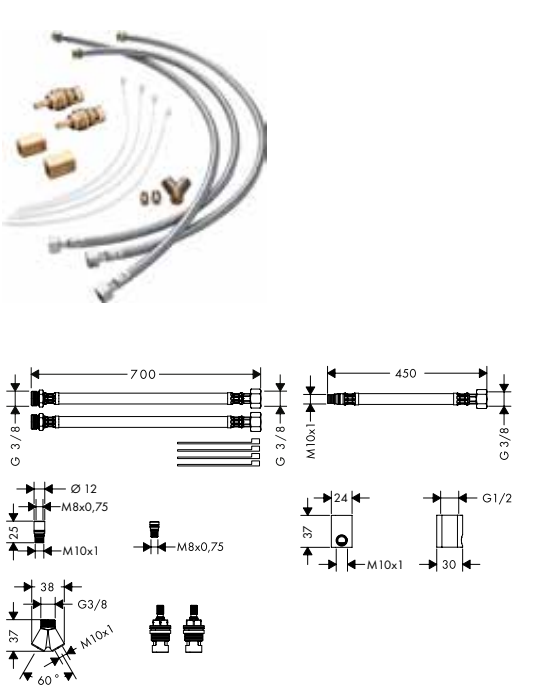
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection: 200 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 280 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks - rhombic cut

Chrome 39021009
AXOR FinishPlus* 39021XXX

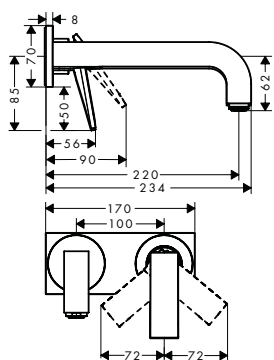


		finish	code no.		
	3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, lever handles, escutcheons and pop-up waste set 2 ticks		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39141009 39141XXX	  
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 1/2 connections / connection dimension: DN15				
	Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000		
	3-hole basin mixer 170 with spout 140 mm, cross handles, plate and pop-up waste set 2 ticks		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39130009 39130XXX	  
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 140 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 2,8 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 1/2 connections / connection dimension: DN15 / for use only at flat, plain surfaces				
	Optional parts: / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer		38959000		
	Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer			38959000	
/ length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handles					

finish

code no.

NEW



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

39119009

39119XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and plate 2 ticks - rhombic cut

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

39171009

39171XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

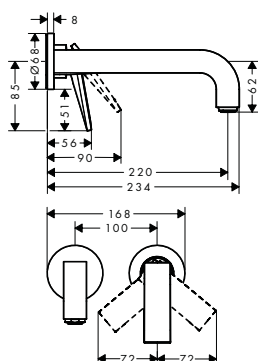
13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

NEW



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 220 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

39121009

39121XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handle, spout 220 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks - rhombic cut

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

39181009

39181XXX

Required parts:

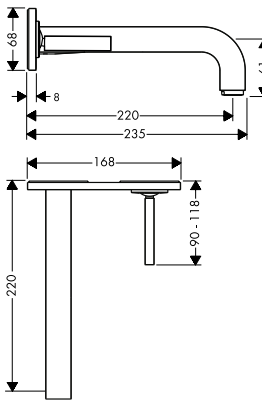
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

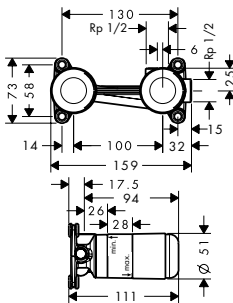
13623180

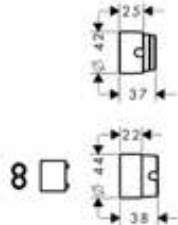
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

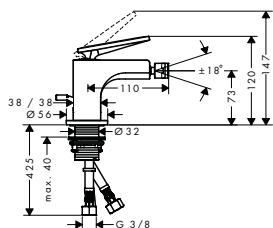
		finish	code no.	
		Chrome	39114009	
		Polished Red Gold	39114309	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39114XXX	
				
		Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with pin handle, spout 220 mm and plate 2 ticks		
		/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation		
		Required parts:		
		/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180	

		Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	
		13623180	
		/ installation depth: 44 - 72 mm / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

		Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	
		13586000	
		/ extension length: 25 mm	

Bidet

NEW



Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set

- / consists of: single lever bidet mixer, waste set
- / projection 110 mm
- / aerator with ball pivot
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 7,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

finish

code no.

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 39214000
39214XXX

NEW

Alternative products:

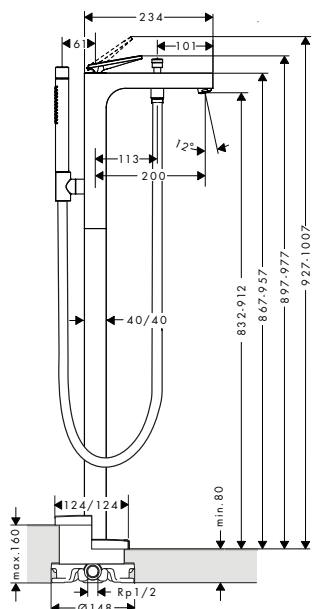
- / Single lever bidet mixer with lever handle and pop-up waste set - rhombic cut

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 39201000
39201XXX

Bath

NEW



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 200 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,5 l/min
- / Ceramic cartridge
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / connection dimension: DN 15

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 39440009
39440XXX


Consisting of:

- / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000)
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)

NEW

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with lever handle 2 ticks - rhombic cut

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 39471009
39471XXX

Required parts:

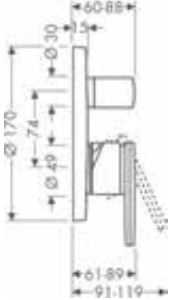
- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

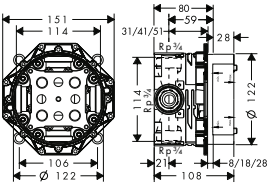
10452180

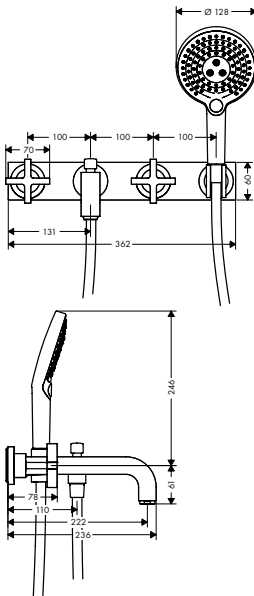
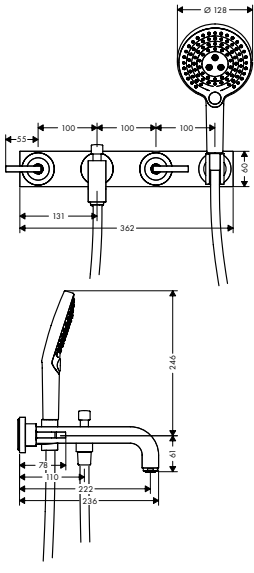
Optional parts:

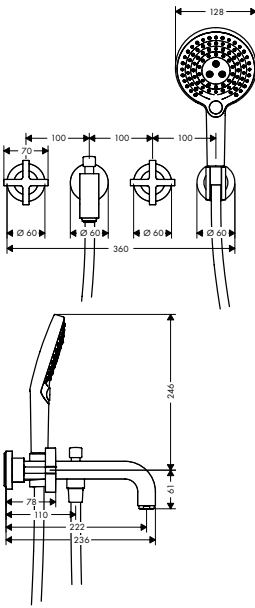
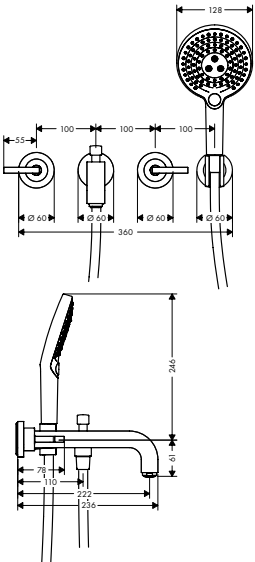
- / Extension 60 mm for pipe

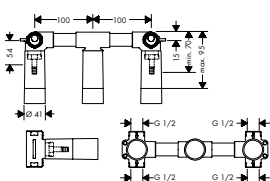
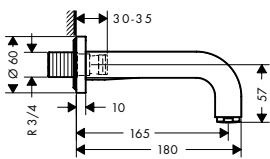
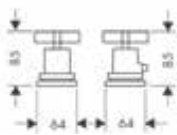
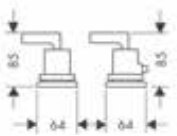
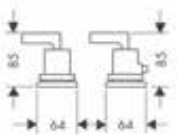
97686000

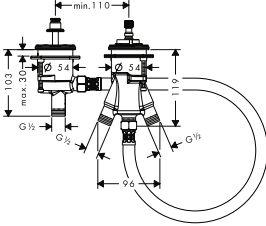
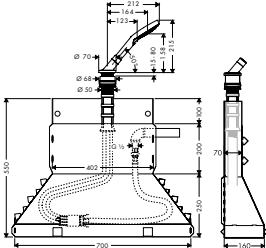
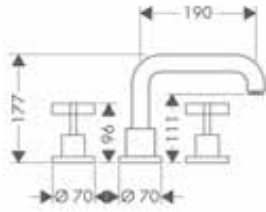
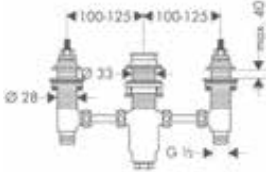
		finish	code no.
 	Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39455000 39455XXX
	/ 2 functions / connection type: basic set / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
	Alternative products:		
	/ Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with lever handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39457000 39457XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 2-hole		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14967000 14967XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

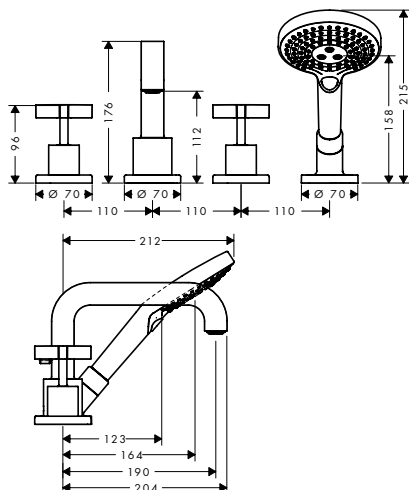
 	Basic set iBox universal	01700180
/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000
/ Reduction coupling iBox universal		97759000

		finish	code no.
 	3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and plate / consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection 222 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000) / Shower holder round (# 39525000) Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Seal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39441000 39441XXX
		 	
 	3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and plate / consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection 222 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000) / Shower holder round (# 39525000) Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Seal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39442000 39442XXX
		 	

		finish	code no.
 	3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with cross handles and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39447000 39447XXX
	/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection 222 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower holder round (# 39525000) / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000) Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Seal		
 	3-hole bath mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with lever handles and escutcheons	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39448000 39448XXX
	/ consists of: 3-hole bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / 2 functions / projection 222 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22,5 l/ min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 20 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.25 m (# 28622000) / Shower holder round (# 39525000) Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Seal		

		finish	code no.
 	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below		10303180
			Optional parts: / Seal 96383000
 	Bath spout / 1 function / projection 165 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: normal spray	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39410000 39410XXX
			 
 	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with cross handles / 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39480000 39480XXX
			Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 15486180
 	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with lever handles / 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39482000 39482XXX
			Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 15486180
 	2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer with lever handles / 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39482000 39482XXX
			Optional parts: / Flexible connection tube 800 mm 58308000 / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer 13089000

		finish	code no.
 	Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer		15486180
	/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min		
Optional parts:			
/ Rim mounted bath set with hand shower		Chrome	19418000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	19418XXX
/ Finish set square		Chrome	28012000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28012XXX
/ Finish set oval		Chrome	28022000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28022XXX
/ Rim and tile mounted bath basic set			15490180
 	Rim mounted bath set with hand shower		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m		19418000 19418XXX
Consisting of:			
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
 	3-hole rim mounted bath mixer with cross handles		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	/ 1 function / projection 190 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21,5 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / connection dimension: DN15		39436000 39436XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer			15484180
 	Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer		15484180
	/ maintenance opening required / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°		



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles and escutcheons

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

finish

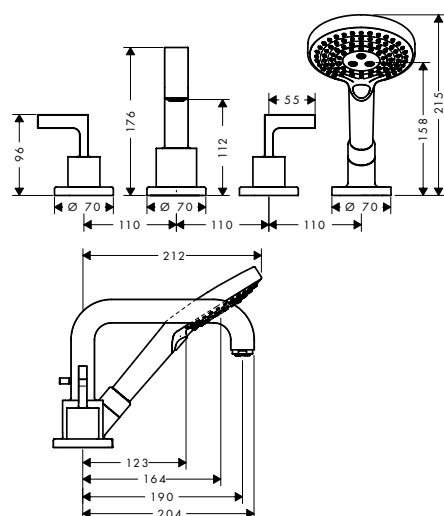
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

39453000
39453XXX



15481180



4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set
- / 2 functions
- / projection 190 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

finish

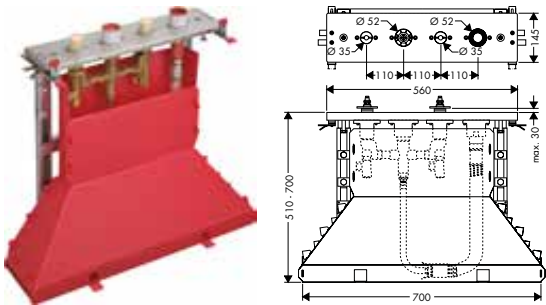
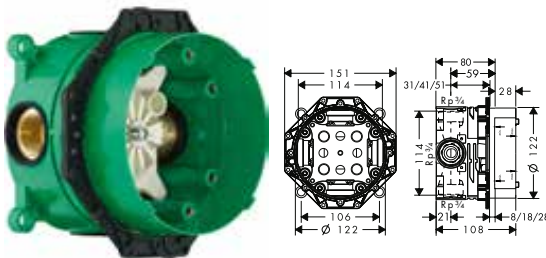
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

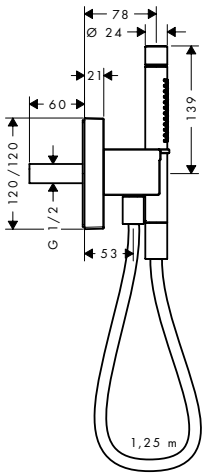
code no.

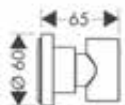
39454000
39454XXX

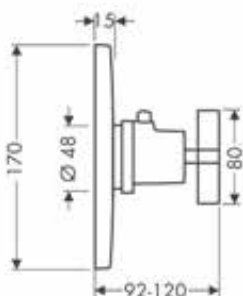


15481180

		finish	code no.
Shower		Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	15481180
	/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		
		Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with lever handle	Chrome 39655000 AXOR FinishPlus* 39655XXX
	/ 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element square 1-hole red blue		Chrome	14965000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
		Basic set iBox universal	01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
/ Reduction coupling iBox universal			97759000

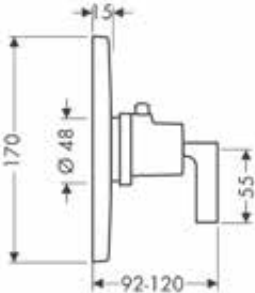
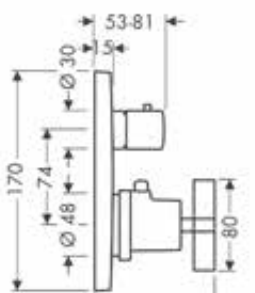
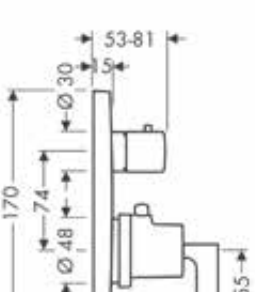
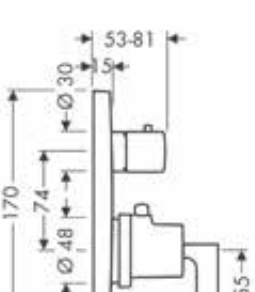
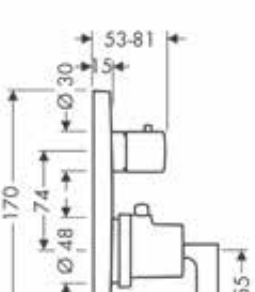
		finish	code no.
		Chrome	12626000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX
		Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose	
		/ consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose	
		/ integrated support function	
		/ spray type: Rain, Mono	
		/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/ min	
		/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar	
		/ nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides	
		/ with non-return valve	
		/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used	
		/ in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation	
		/ in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required	
		/ rinseable screen seal	
		Consisting of:	
		/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)	
		Optional parts:	
		Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	28486180

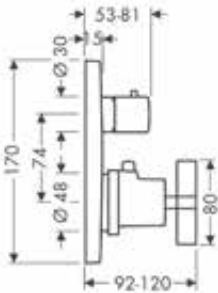
		Chrome	39525000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39525XXX
		Shower holder round	
		/ consists of: shower holder, escutcheon	
		/ fixed holding position	
		/ for hoses with conical nut	
		/ material: metal	
		Optional parts:	
		Shower hose 1.25 m	Chrome 28622000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28622XXX
		Shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome 28626000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28626XXX
		Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome 28624000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28624XXX

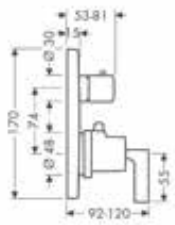
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters			
		Chrome	39716000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39716XXX
		Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle	
		/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min	
		/ thermostat cartridge	
		/ safety lock at 40 °C	
		/ temperature limitation adjustable	
		/ with silencer	
		/ connection type: basic set	
		/ min. operating pressure: 1 bar	
		/ max. operating pressure: 10 bar	
		Required parts:	
		Basic set iBox universal	01700180
		Optional parts:	
		Extension element square 1-hole	Chrome 14964000 AXOR FinishPlus* 14964XXX
		Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	13587000
		Fastening rail set for iBox universal	93171000

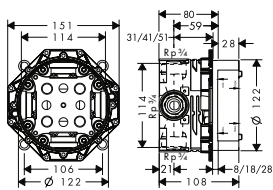
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39711000 39711XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and cross handle / 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39705000 39705XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve and lever handle / 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39700000 39700XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
 	Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14970000 14970XXX 13587000
			93171000
 	Optional parts: / Extension element square 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14970000 14970XXX 13587000
			93171000

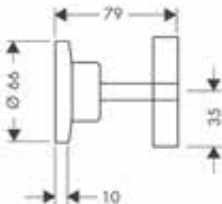
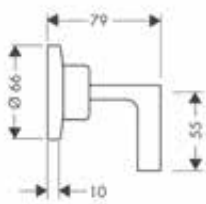
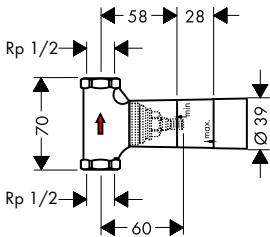
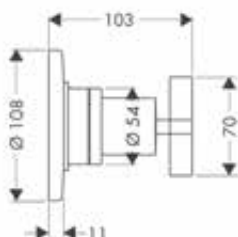
		finish	code no.
		Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve and cross handle	
		/ 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	
		Required parts:	
		/ Basic set iBox universal 01700180	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	
		Chrome	14969000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
			13587000
			93171000

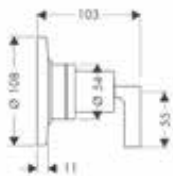
		Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve and lever handle	
		/ 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	
		Required parts:	
		/ Basic set iBox universal 01700180	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	
		Chrome	14969000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14969XXX
			13587000
			93171000

		Basic set iBox universal	
		/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000	
		/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000	
		/ Reduction coupling iBox universal 97759000	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39965000 39965XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39960000 39960XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min		16973180
	Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39925000 39925XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16930180 16982180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000



Required parts:

- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

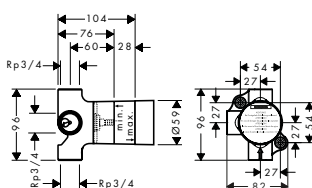
Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

code no.

AXOR FinishPlus*

39920XXX



/ 2 functions

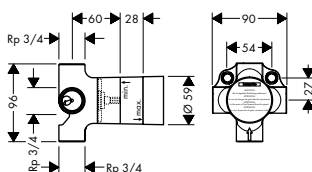
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16982180

92990000



- / requires volume control

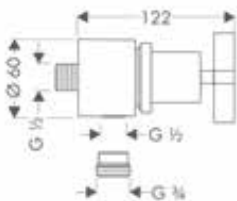
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

16930180

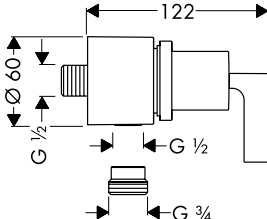
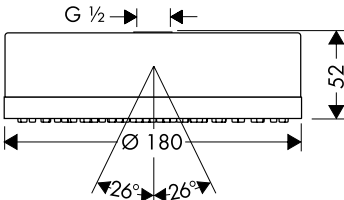
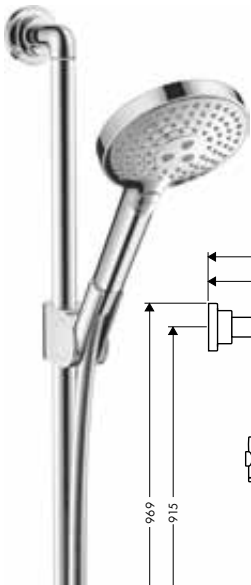
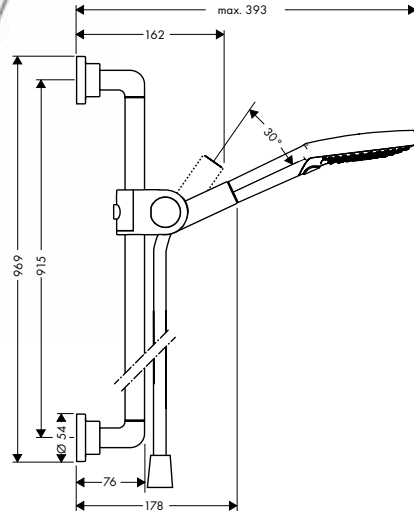
92990000

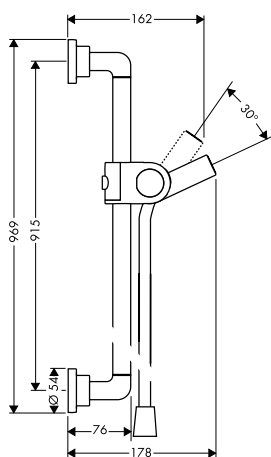


- / connection type: DN15
- / hose connection DN15/DN20
- / with non-return valve

AXOR FinishPlus*

39883XXX

		finish	code no.
		Chrome	39882000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	39882XXX
Overhead showers			
		Overhead shower 180 1jet	
		/ shower head size: 180 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW	
		Chrome	28489000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28489XXX
		 	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Shower arm 390 mm	Chrome 26431000 AXOR FinishPlus* 26431XXX
		/ Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome 26432000 AXOR FinishPlus* 26432XXX
		/ Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome 26433000 AXOR FinishPlus* 26433XXX
Shower sets			
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	
		/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / wall bar 0.90 m / support for shower hose with conical nuts / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile stand pipe: round	
		Chrome	27991000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27991XXX
		  	
		Consisting of:	
		/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Wall bar spacer 7 mm	Chrome 96380000

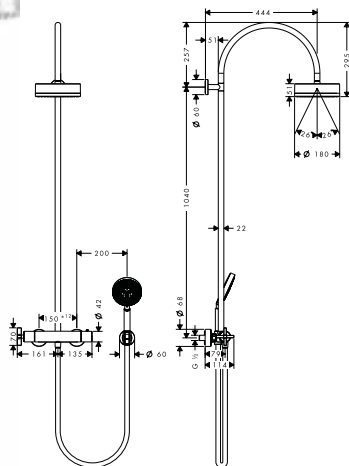
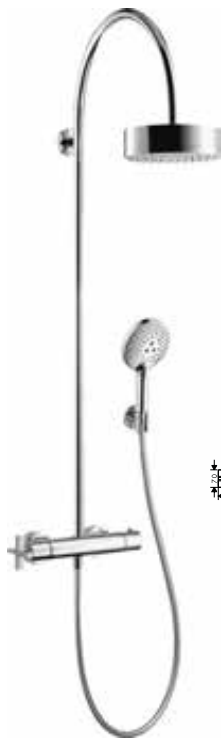


finish	code no.
--------	----------

Chrome	27831000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / hand shower holder with locking mechanism
- / wall supports of metal

/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)



Chrome	39671009
AXOR FinishPlus*	39671XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / hand shower wall support
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38 °C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G ½
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
- / intrinsically safe against backflow installation: wall-mounted

- / Overhead shower 180 1jet
(# 28489000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers

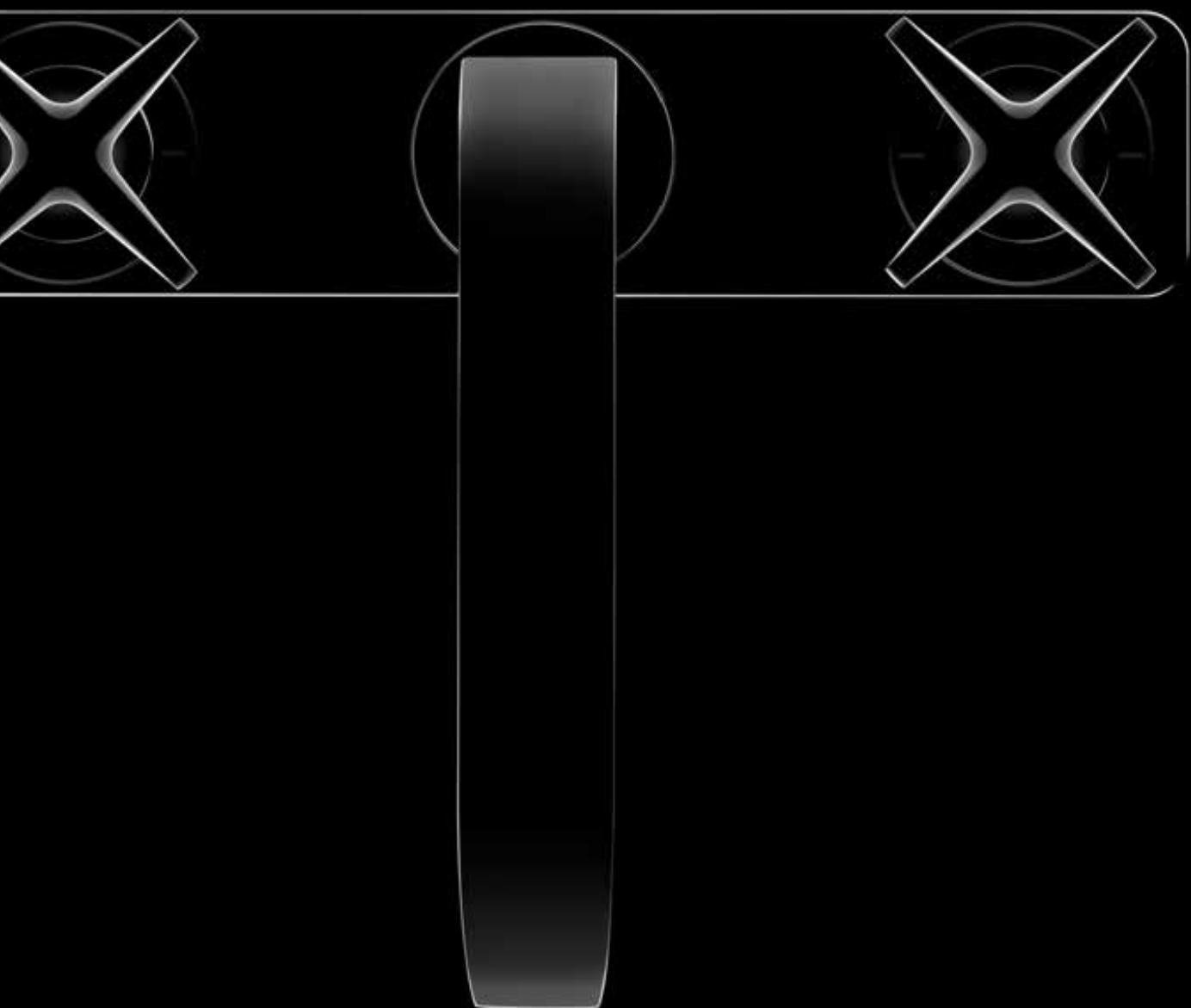


For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

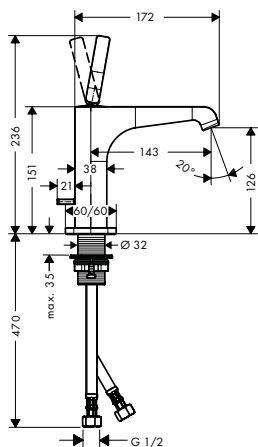


AXOR Citterio E



Basin	160
Bath	164
Shower	168
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	169
Shower sets	176

Basin



Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection: 143 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

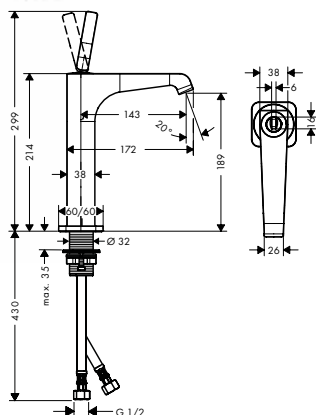
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set 3 ticks

finish

code no.

Chrome	36131009
Brushed Bronze	36131149
Polished Red Gold	36131309
Brushed Black	36131349
Chrome	
AXOR FinishPlus*	36131XXX



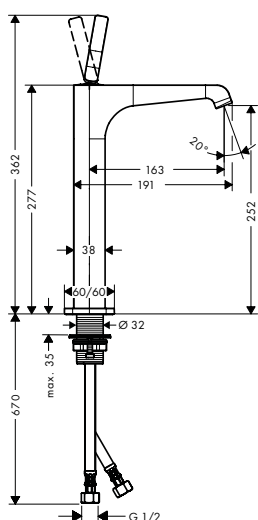
Single lever basin mixer 190 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 163 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 190 for wash bowls with waste set 3 ticks

Chrome	36156009
AXOR FinishPlus*	36156XXX



Single lever basin mixer 250 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

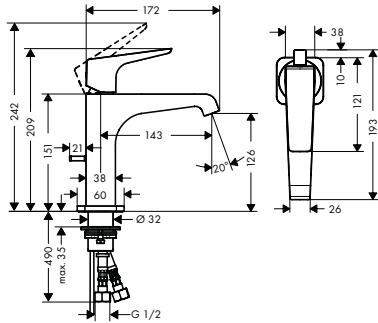
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 163 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 250 for wash bowls with waste set 3 ticks

Chrome	36150009
Brushed Bronze	36150149
Polished Red Gold	36150309
AXOR FinishPlus*	36150XXX





Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection: 143 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

Chrome
Polished Red Gold
AXOR FinishPlus*

36154009
36154309
36154XXX

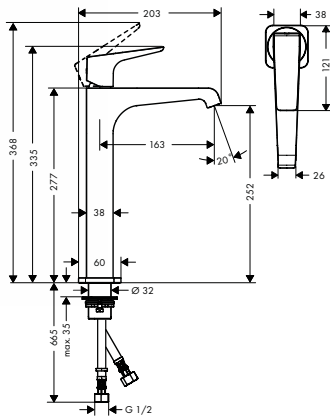
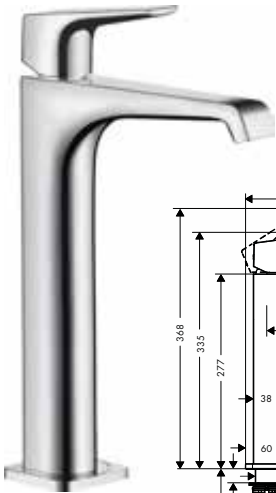


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 130 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 3 ticks

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

36155009
36155XXX



Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 163 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

36152009
36152XXX

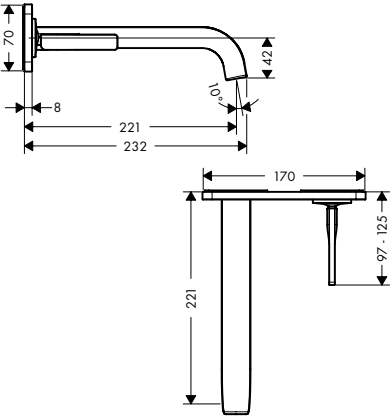


Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 250 with lever handle for wash bowls with waste set 3 ticks

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

36153009
36153XXX



**Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout
221 mm and plate 2 ticks**

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 221 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 2,6 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 221 mm and plate 3 ticks

finish	code no.
Chrome	36133009
AXOR FinishPlus*	36133XXX



Required parts:

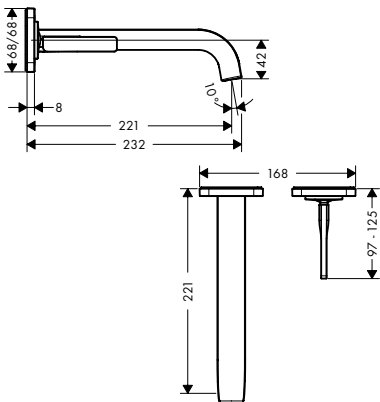
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000



**Single lever basin mixer
for concealed installation
wall-mounted with spout
221 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks**

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 221 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/ min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Required parts:

- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

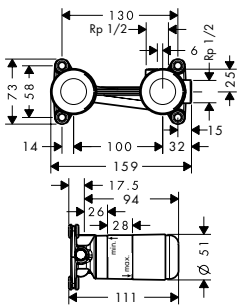
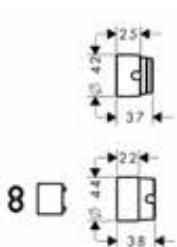
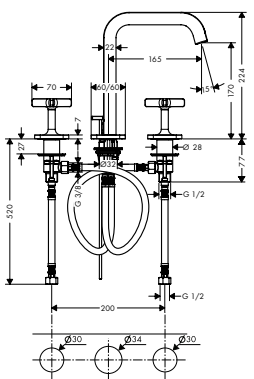
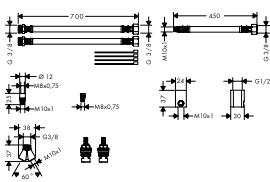
Optional parts:

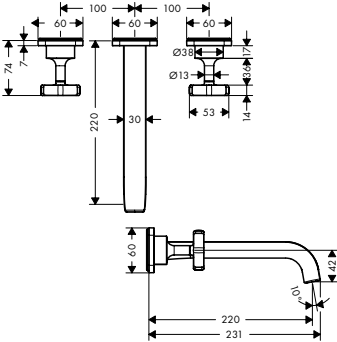
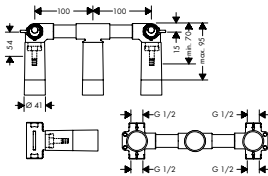
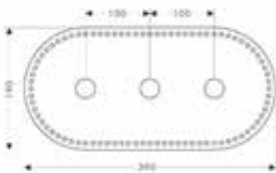
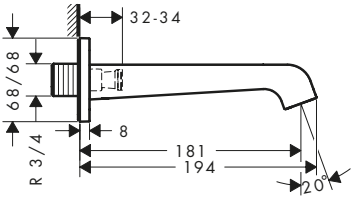
- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

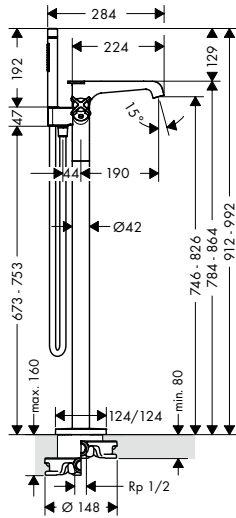
13586000

Chrome	36143009
Brushed Bronze	36143149
AXOR FinishPlus*	36143XXX



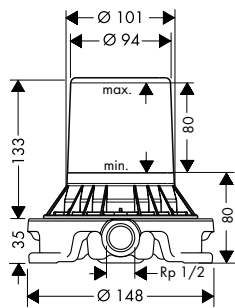
	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15	13623180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000
 	Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted / extension length: 25 mm	13586000
 	3-hole basin mixer 170 with escutcheons and pop-up waste set 2 ticks / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 170 / projection: 165 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 1/2 connections / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome36145009 Polished Red Gold36145309 AXOR FinishPlus*36145XXX  
 	Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer / length of hoses 700 mm / for free positioning of spout and handles	38959000

 	3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 220 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks	finish Chrome Brushed Bronze Polished Red Gold AXOR FinishPlus*	code no. 36141009 36141149 36141309 36141XXX
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 220 mm / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/ min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180
 	Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted		10303180
	/ suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting / connection dimension: DN15/DN20 / connection from above or below Optional parts: / Seal		96383000
	Seal		96383000
 			
Bath	Bath Spout	finish Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	code no. 36425000 36425XXX
 	/ 1 function / connection type: G 3/4 / projection 181 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/ min / spray type: laminar spray		

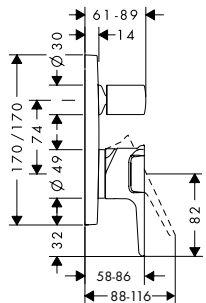


AirPower

97686000

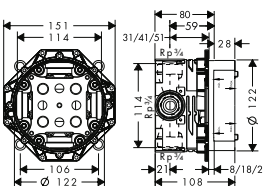
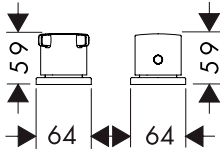
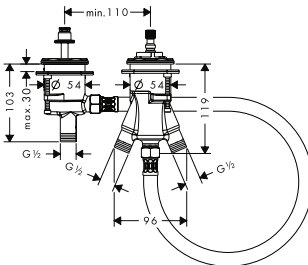
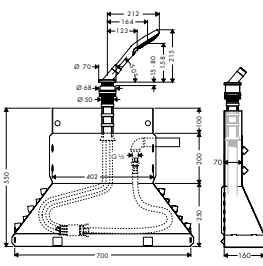


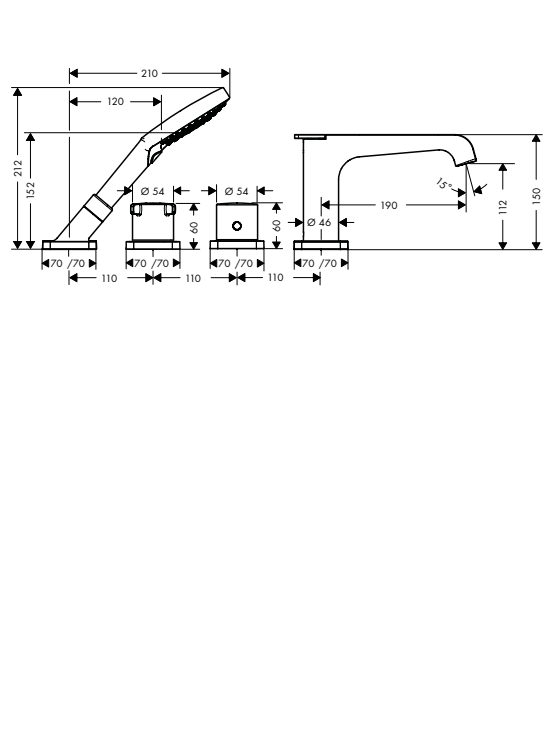
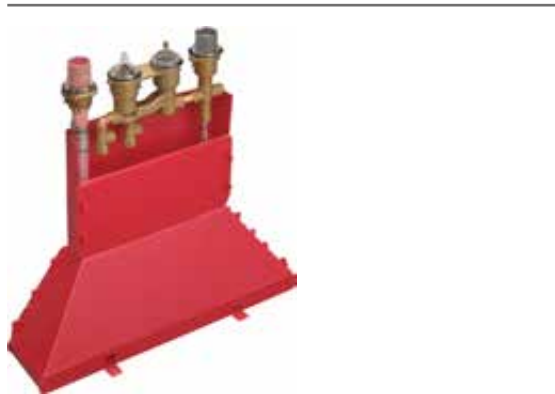
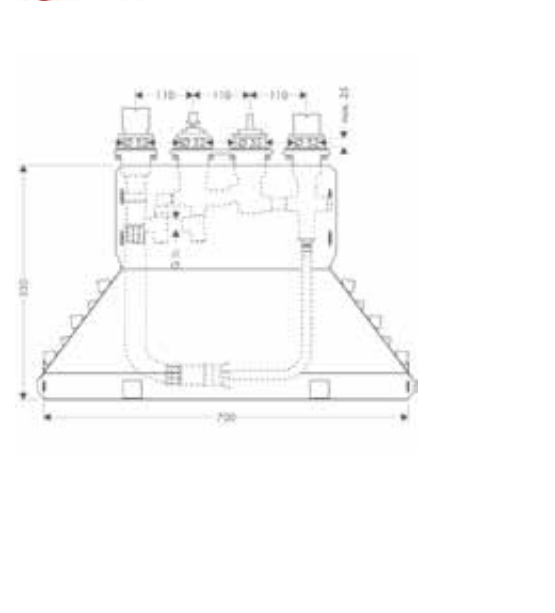
- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

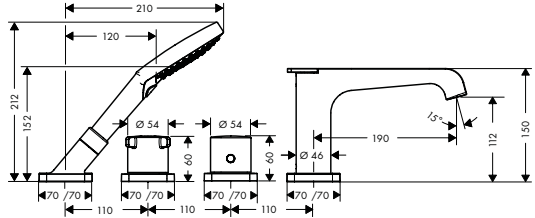
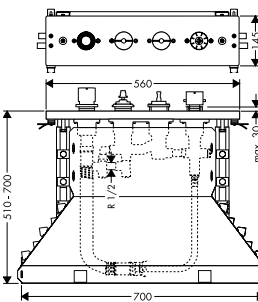
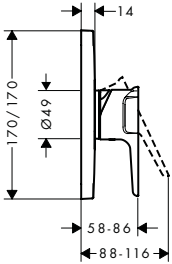


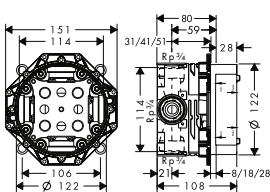
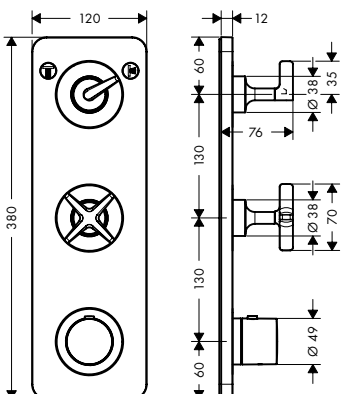
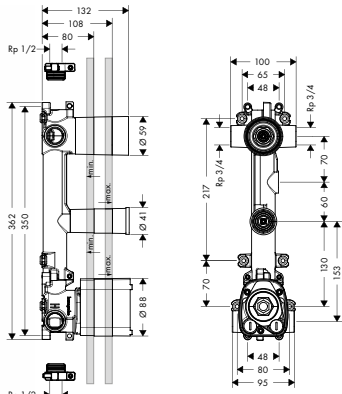
- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

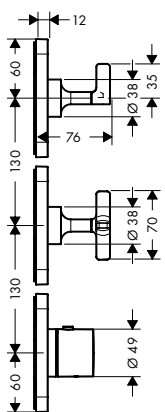
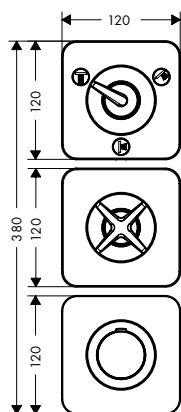
93171000
14972000
14972XXX
13587000

		finish	code no.
		Basic set iBox universal	
		/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	
		Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal	
			13587000 93171000 97759000
		2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	
		/ 2 functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / suitable for remote spout / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15	
		Required parts: / Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	
		Optional parts: / Flexible connection tube 800 mm / Connection tube set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	
			15486180 58308000 13089000
		Basic set for 2-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer	
		/ suitable for remote spout / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / flow rate upper outlet: 31 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 31 l/min	
		Optional parts: / Rim mounted bath set with hand shower / Finish set square / Finish set oval / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	19418000 19418XXX 28012000 28012XXX 28022000 28022XXX 15490180
		Rim mounted bath set with hand shower	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	
		/ consists of: hand shower, shower holder, shower hose, Secubox, Secuflex hose brake, hose insert / suitable for for installation on bath rim or tile surround (no mounting plate available) / drilling diameter on bath tub: Ø 50 mm / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.10 m	
		Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)	
			19418000 19418XXX

 	4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / diversion between outlets via diverter knob / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)	finish: Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* code no.: 36411000 36411XXX
 	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted thermostatic bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15482180

	finish	code no.
 	4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set / projection 190 mm / 2 functions / diversion between outlets via diverter knob / spray type mixer: laminar spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / with silencer / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 36410000 36410XXX
 	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted thermostatic bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15483180
 	Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation / 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continous flow water heaters Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 1-hole / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 36655000 36655XXX
		01700180
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 14971000 14971XXX 13587000 93171000

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal	01700180 13587000 93171000 97759000
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters  	Thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions with plate / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 40 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Duo diverter valve for controlling 2 consumers / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20 Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 36703000 36703XXX 36701180
 	Basic set for thermostatic module 380/120 for concealed installation for 2 functions / 2 functions / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20	36701180



code no.

36704000
36704XXX

- / consists of: shower thermostat, shut-off/diverter valve, shut-off valve
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 37,9 l/min
- / Flow rate left and right: 37,9 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / combination of highflow thermostat with shut-off valve and Quattro diverter valve for controlling 3 consumers
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20

- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36772000)
- / Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36771000)
- / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation (# 36702000)

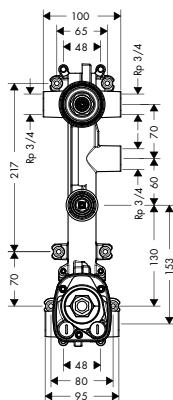
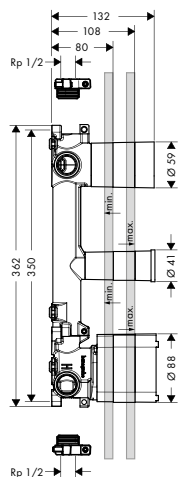
/ Basic set for thermostatic module
380/120 for concealed installation
for 3 functions

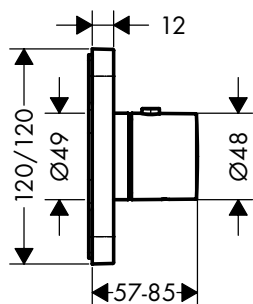
36708180



36708180

- / 3 functions
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20





Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module
120/120 for concealed installation

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module

finish

code no.

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

36702000
36702XXX



**Basic set for thermostatic
module 120/120 for concealed
installation**

- / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square
- / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

12712000

Chrome

10755000

AXOR FinishPlus*

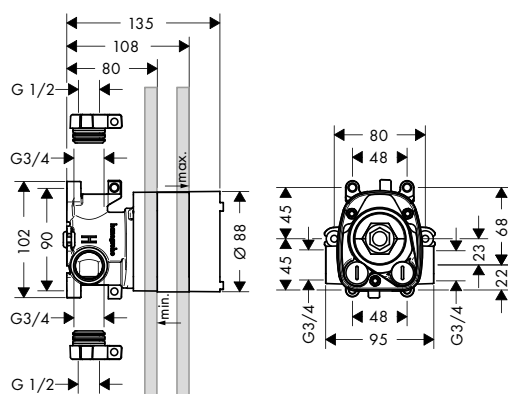
10755XXX

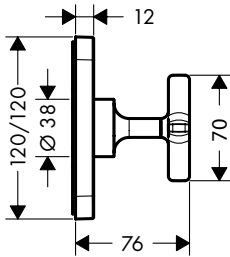
Chrome

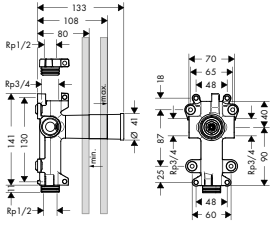
36702000

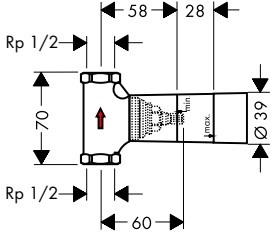
AXOR FinishPlus*

36702XXX



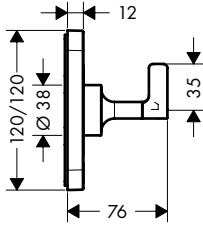
		finish	code no.
		Chrome	36771000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36771XXX
		Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	
		/ connection type: basic set / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36703000 or # 36704000, the basic set # 10971180 must be used / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36772000, the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180 must be used	
		Required parts:	
		/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	10971180 16973180 16974180 16970180
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

		Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation	
		10971180 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection from left or right / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/ min / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

		Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	
		16973180 / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min	
		Alternative products:	
		/ Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle	16974180 16970180
		Optional parts:	
		/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.



Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation

finish

code no.

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 36772000
36772XXX

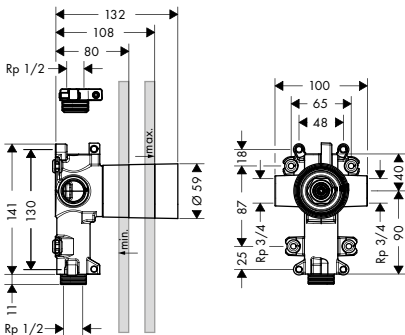
- / 3 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000 and # 36771000, please use the thermostat module finish set for 3 consumers with 3 escutcheons 12x12 # 36704000 and the basic set # 36708180
- / 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used
- / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation 36770180
- / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180
- / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation

36770180

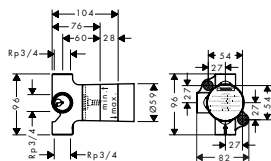
- / 2 functions
- / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets
- / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / horizontal or vertical installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning
- / connection dimension: DN20

Required parts:

- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 36772000
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation AXOR FinishPlus* 36772XXX
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 10932000
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation AXOR FinishPlus* 10932XXX
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation Chrome 12731000
- / Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation AXOR FinishPlus* 12731XXX

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000



Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation

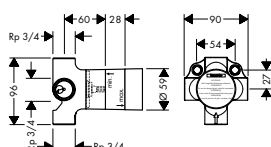
16982180

- / 2 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Trio finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000



Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation

16930180

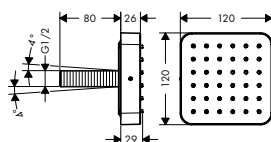
- / requires volume control
- / 3 functions
- / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions
- / suitable for all Quattro finish sets
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro

92990000

Showers



Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 36822000
 36822XXX

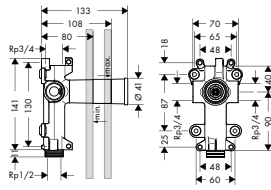
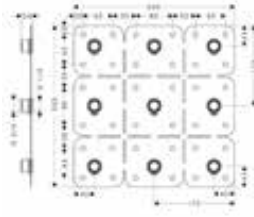
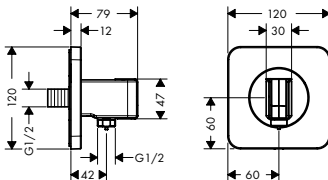
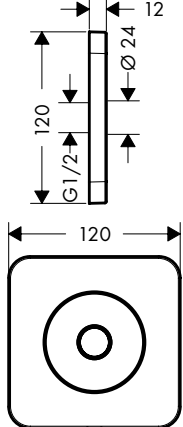

- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / spray angle adjustable in five steps
- / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/ min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended
- / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible
- / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

Optional parts:

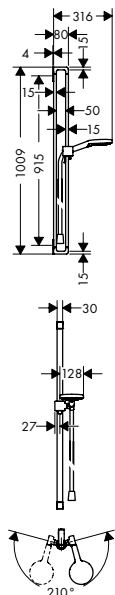
- / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation
- / Installation part

28486180

28470180

		finish	code no.
 	Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation		28486180
	/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left / sound-decoupled installation		
 	Installation part		28470180
	/ installation aid for overhead shower with several modules, allows dimensionally accurate positioning scope of supply: mounting screws / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15		
 	Porter unit 120/120 softcube	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36724000 36724XXX
	/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides		
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation			28486180
/ Shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28626000 28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28624000 28624XXX
 	Wall plate 120/120 Softcube	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36725000 36725XXX
	/ material: metal / wall-mounted		
Optional parts:			
/ Shower arm 389 mm		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27348000 27348XXX

Shower sets



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 120 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / convenient diversion via Select button
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / wall supports of metal
- / 30 mm width of shower bar

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Alternative products:

- / Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

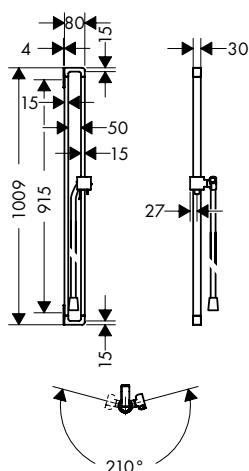
Optional parts:

- / Cover for rail

finish

code no.

Chrome 36735000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36735XXX



Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / hand shower holder moves sideways, up/down and pivots
- / profile stand pipe: square
- / bar width: 30 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / slider steplessly adjustable
- / silent inclination angle adjustment
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

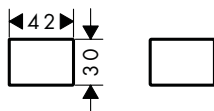
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

Optional parts:

- / Cover for rail

Chrome 36736000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36736XXX

Chrome 42871000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42871XXX



Cover for rail

- / for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired

Required parts:

- / Rail grab bar 300 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm
- / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm
- / Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet
- / Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

Chrome 42871000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42871XXX

Chrome 42830000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42830XXX
Chrome 42832000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42832XXX
Chrome 42833000
AXOR FinishPlus* 42833XXX
Chrome 36735000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36735XXX
Chrome 36736000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36736XXX

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

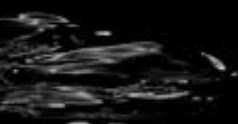


For matching AXOR Universal accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

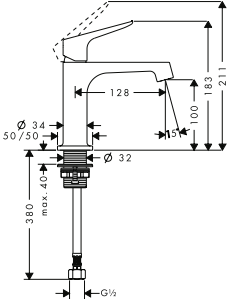


AXOR Citterio M

Basin	180
Bath	182
Shower	184
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	185



Basin

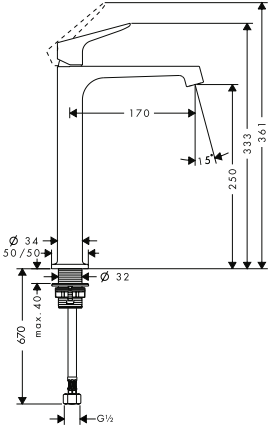


Single lever basin mixer 100 with pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 128 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish code no.

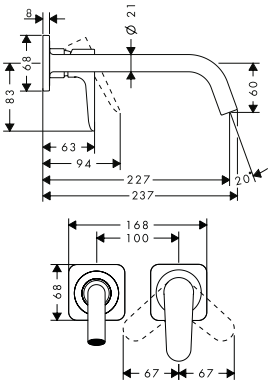
Chrome 34031009
AXOR FinishPlus* 34031XXX



Single lever basin mixer 250 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 170 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome 34103009
AXOR FinishPlus* 34103XXX



Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 227 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 227 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation

Chrome 34123009
AXOR FinishPlus* 34123XXX



Required parts:

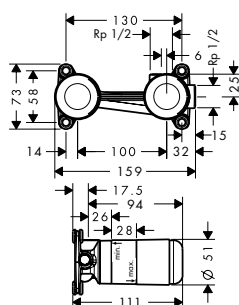
- / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted

13623180

Optional parts:

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted

13586000

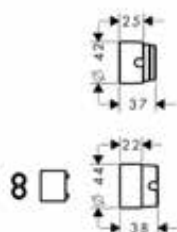


13623180

- / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm
- / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout
- / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level
- / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly
- / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth
- / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15

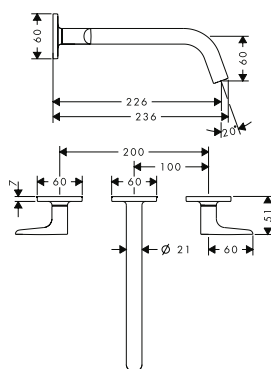
13.586000

- / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted



13586000

- / extension length: 25 mm



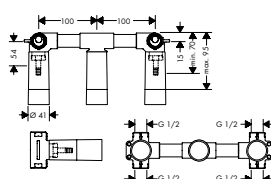
34312009
34312XXX



- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set
- / projection: 226 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

10303180

- / Basic set for 3-hole basin mixer
for concealed installation wall-mounted

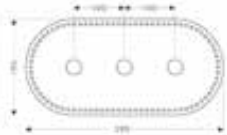
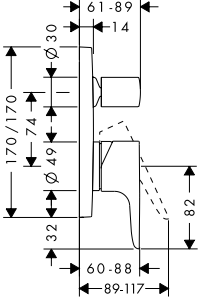
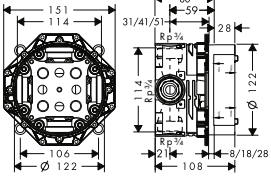
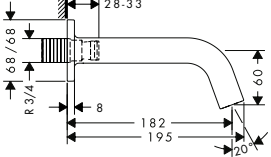


10303180

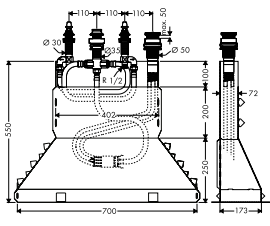
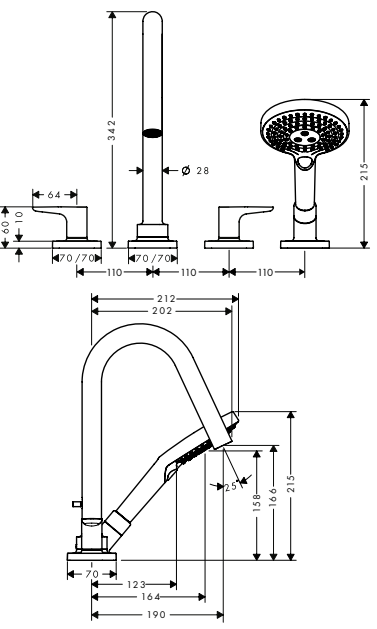
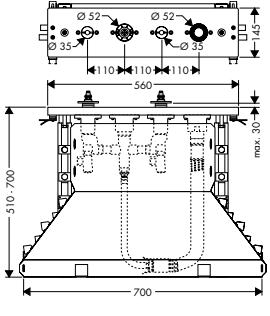
- / suitable for all 3-hole wash basin mixers for wall mounting
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20
- / connection from above or below

96383000

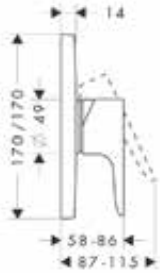
- Option / Seal

		finish	code no.
 	Seal		96383000
 	Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34425000 34425XXX
	/ 2 functions / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 21 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters Alternative products: / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with integrated security combination according to EN1717 Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 2-hole / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34427000 34427XXX 14972000 14972XXX 93171000 13587000
 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Bath spout	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34410000 34410XXX
	/ 1 function / projection 182 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray		



	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15480180
 	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles and escutcheons / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 190 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 18 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000) Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 34454000 34454XXX 
 	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	15481180

Shower



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

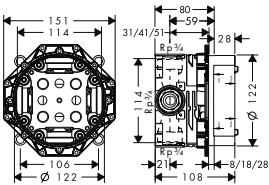
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element softcube 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish	code no.
Chrome	34625000
AXOR FinishPlus*	34625XXX

Chrome	14971000
AXOR FinishPlus*	14971XXX
	13587000
	93171000



Basic set iBox universal

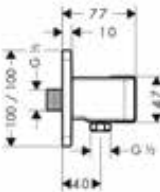
- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Reduction coupling iBox universal

01700180

13587000
93171000
97759000



Porter unit

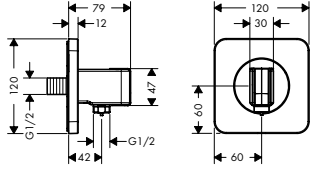
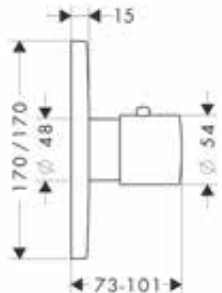
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

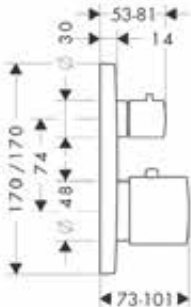
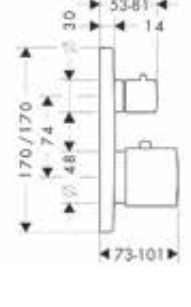
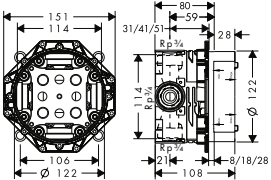
Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m
- / Shower hose 1.60 m
- / Shower hose 2.00 m

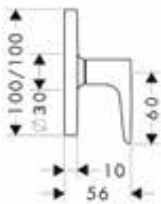
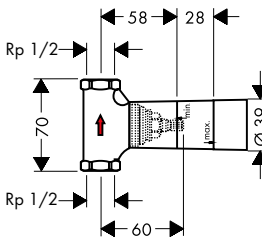
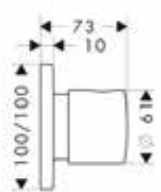
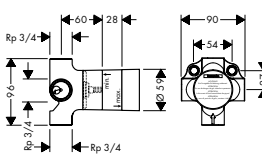
Chrome	11626000
AXOR FinishPlus*	11626XXX

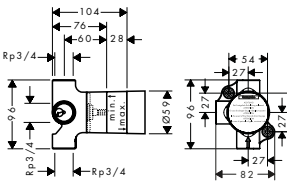
Chrome	28622000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28622XXX
Chrome	28626000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28626XXX
Chrome	28624000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28624XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Porter unit 120/120 softcube	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36724000 36724XXX
	/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides		
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation			28486180
/ Shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28626000 28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28624000 28624XXX
 	Shower holder round	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39525000 39525XXX
	/ consists of: shower holder, escutcheon / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / material: metal		
Optional parts:			
/ Shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28626000 28626XXX
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28624000 28624XXX
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters			
 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34716000 34716XXX
	/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34715000 34715XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 1-hole		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14971000 14971XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34705000 34705XXX
	/ 1 function / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 25 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14974000 14974XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34725000 34725XXX
	/ 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar		
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14973000 14973XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal			13587000 93171000 97759000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34960000 34960XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min		16973180
	Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	34920000 34920XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16930180 16982180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		16930180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min	16982180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000
Thermostatic mixers		
	For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.	
Showers		
	For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.	
Accessories		
	For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.	



AXOR Urquiola

Basin	192
Wash bowls and wash basins	193
Bath	194
Shower	198
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	199



Basin

finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer 130 with pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 130
- / projection: 139 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

Chrome

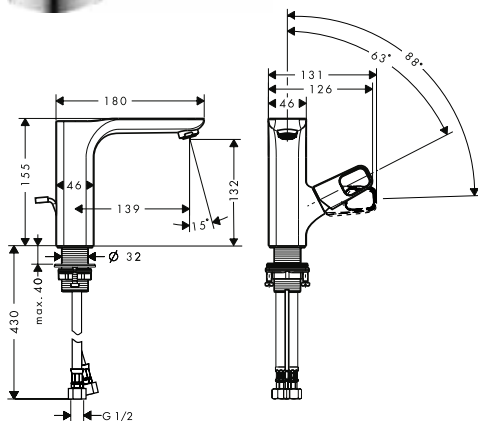
11060009

AXOR FinishPlus*

11060XXX



This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.



Single lever basin mixer 280 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

Chrome

11061009

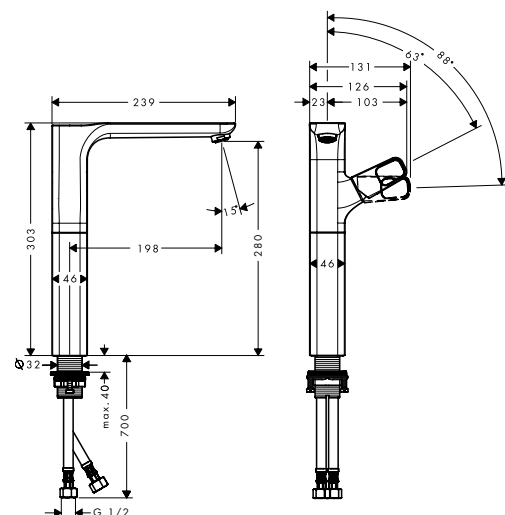
AXOR FinishPlus*

11061XXX



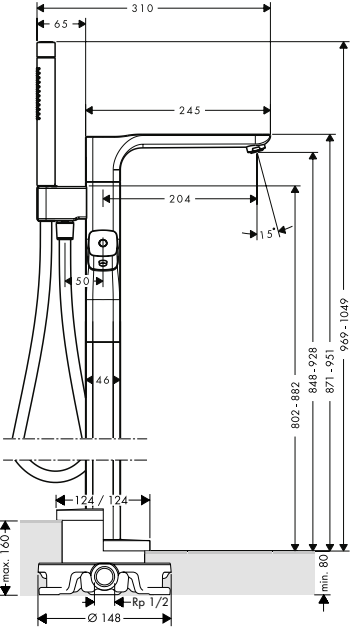
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 280
- / projection: 198 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / handle position on the side: top-side at the spout (generally suitable for wash bowls)

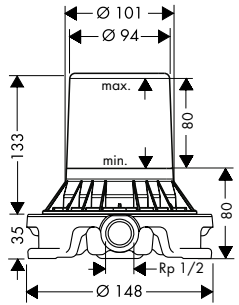
This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.

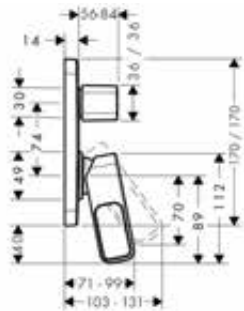
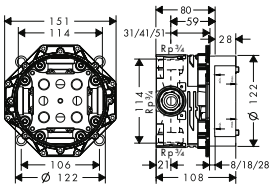
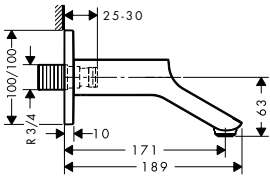


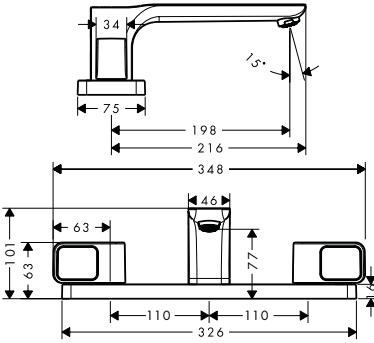
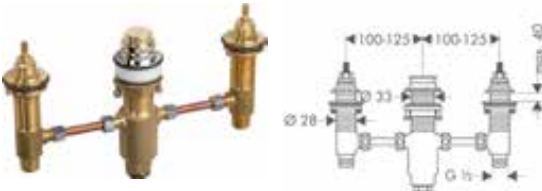
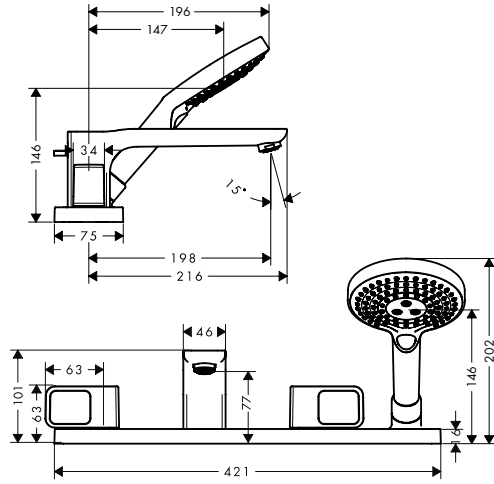
	finish	code no.
	White	11302000
Wash basin 624/399 wall-mounted / material: mineral cast with gelcoat / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod / CE certified / TÜV certified / type of installation: wall mounted		
Optional parts: / Waste set non-closing for washbasins		
	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	51301000 51301XXX

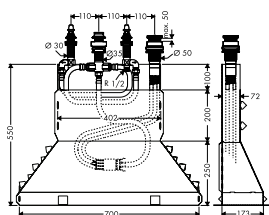
Bath

		Bath thermostat floor-standing 2 ticks / consists of: bath thermostat floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / projection 204 mm / 2 functions / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/ min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/ min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,2 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / thermostat cartridge, shut-off/ diverter valve / safety lock at 38 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with automatic resetting / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / dirt filter included This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome. Alternative products: / Bath thermostat floor-standing 3 ticks This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome. Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing Optional parts: / Extension 60 mm for pipe	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	11437009 11437XXX
			Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	11438009 11438XXX
				10452180
				97686000

		Basic set for mixers floor-standing / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15	10452180
--	---	---	----------

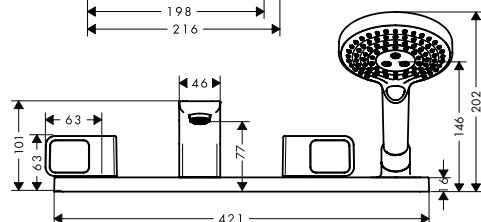
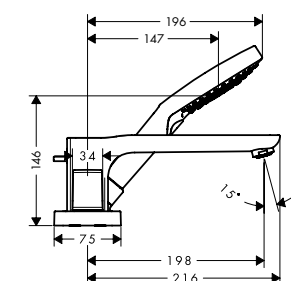
		finish	code no.
 	Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation / 2 functions / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	11425000 11425XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal Optional parts: / Extension element softcube 2-hole		01700180 Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 14972000 14972XXX
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20 Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		01700180 13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Bath spout / 1 function / projection 171 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / connection dimension: DN20 / spray type: normal spray This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	11430000 11430XXX  

	finish	code no.
 	3-hole rim mounted bath mixer / 1 function / projection 198 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 11436000 11436XXX  
	Required parts: / Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15484180
	Optional parts: / Installation plate	39449000
	Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maintenance opening required / connection thread: G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°	15484180
 	4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 198 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 11443000 11443XXX  
	Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)	
	Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180
	Optional parts: / Installation plate	39449000



15480180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15



11445000
11445XXX

- / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 198 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.

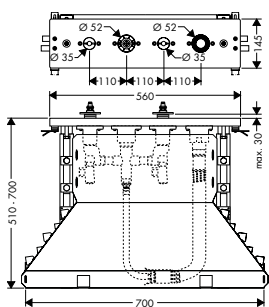
Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)

Required parts:

- / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer

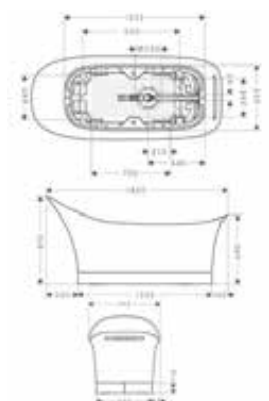
15481180



15481180

- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

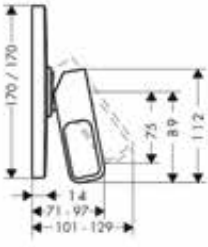
Bath tub



11440000

- / free-standing bath tub
- / filling level: approx. 340 mm
- / filling capacity: approx. 180 l
(1 person 70 kg)
- / weight with water (1 person 70 kg):
approx. 440 kg
- / weight without water: 187 kg
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / CE certified
- / TÜV certified

Shower



Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/ min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180

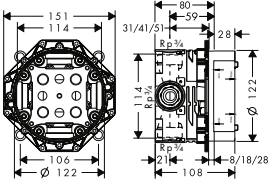
Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Extension element softcube 1-hole Chrome 14971000
AXOR FinishPlus* 14971XXX
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000

finish

code no.

- Chrome 11625000
- AXOR FinishPlus* 11625XXX



Basic set iBox universal

01700180

- / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / rotationally-symmetric installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN20

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal 13587000
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal 93171000
- / Reduction coupling iBox universal 97759000

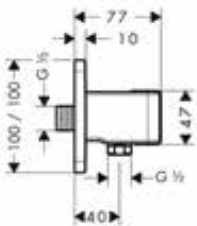
Porter unit

- Chrome 11626000
- AXOR FinishPlus* 11626XXX

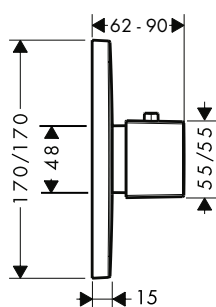
- / integrated support function
- / non-return valve
- / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides

Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m Chrome 28622000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28622XXX
- / Shower hose 1.60 m Chrome 28626000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28626XXX
- / Shower hose 2.00 m Chrome 28624000
AXOR FinishPlus* 28624XXX



Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters

**Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation**

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

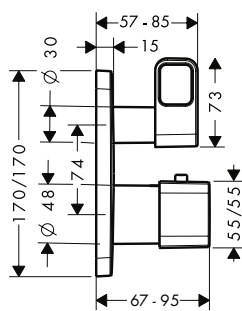
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element softcube 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

14971000
14971XXX
13587000
93171000

**Thermostat for concealed
installation with shut-off valve**

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

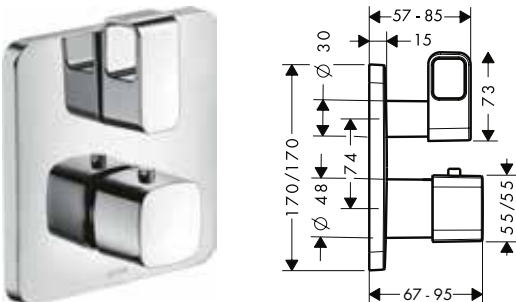
01700180

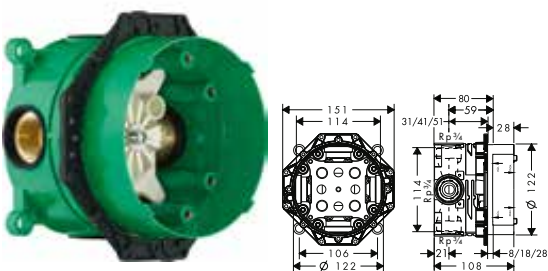
Optional parts:

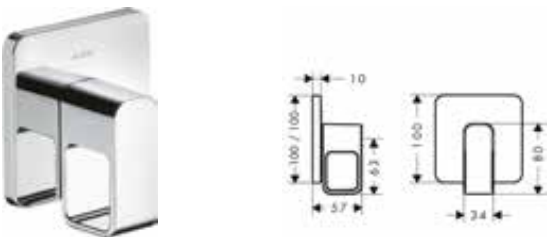
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

13587000
14974000
14974XXX
93171000

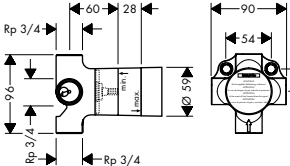
		finish	code no.
	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve / 2 functions / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome	11733000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	11733XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal		01700180	
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2		Chrome 14973000 AXOR FinishPlus* 14973XXX	
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	

	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
		Optional parts:	
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal		13587000	
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal		93171000	
/ Reduction coupling iBox universal		97759000	

	Shut-off valve for concealed installation / connection type: DN15/DN20 This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.	Chrome	11960000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	11960XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180	
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic		16974180	
/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16970180	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	16930180
Thermostatic mixers 	For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.	
Showers 	For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.	
Accessories 	For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.	

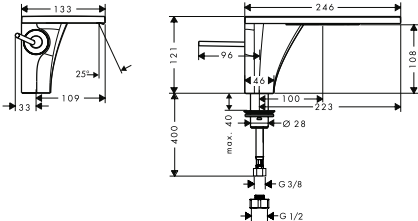


AXOR Massaud

Basin	206
Wash bowls and wash basin	206
Bath	207



Basin

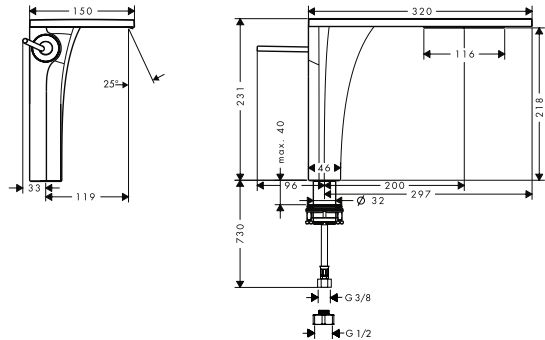


Single lever basin mixer 110 with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection: 100 mm
- / spray type: wide flood jet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

finish code no.

Chrome 18011009
AXOR FinishPlus* 18011XXX



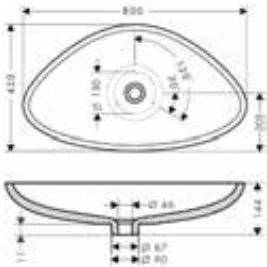
Single lever basin mixer 220 for wash bowls with waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 220
- / projection: 200 mm
- / spray type: wide flood jet
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

Chrome 18021009
AXOR FinishPlus* 18021XXX



Washbasins and washbowls



Wash bowl 800/450

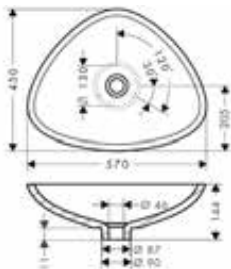
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / CE certified
- / TÜV certified
- / type of installation: built-on

White 42300000

Optional parts:

- / Waste set non-closing for washbasins

Chrome 51301000
AXOR FinishPlus* 51301XXX



Wash bowl 570/450

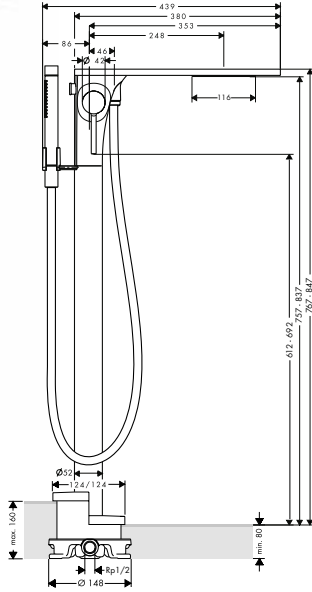
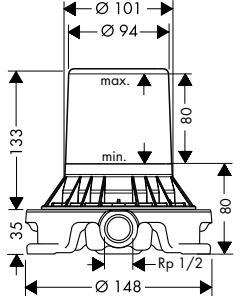
- / material: mineral cast with gelcoat
- / only in conjunction with basin mixers without pull rod
- / CE certified
- / TÜV certified
- / type of installation: built-on

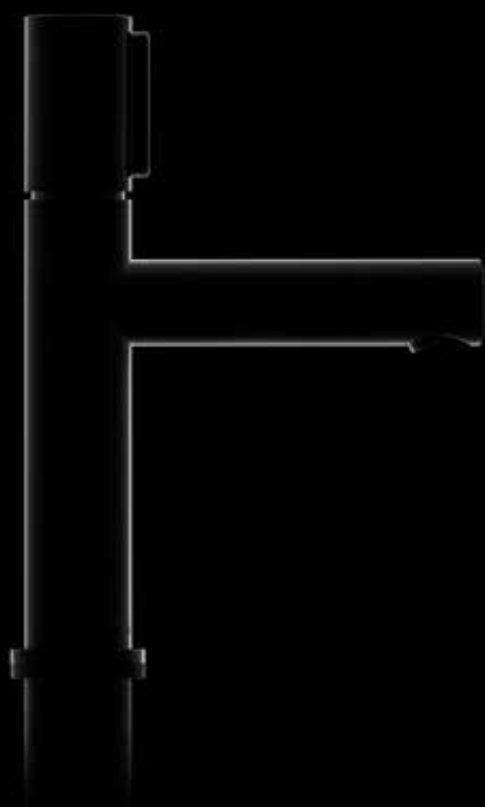
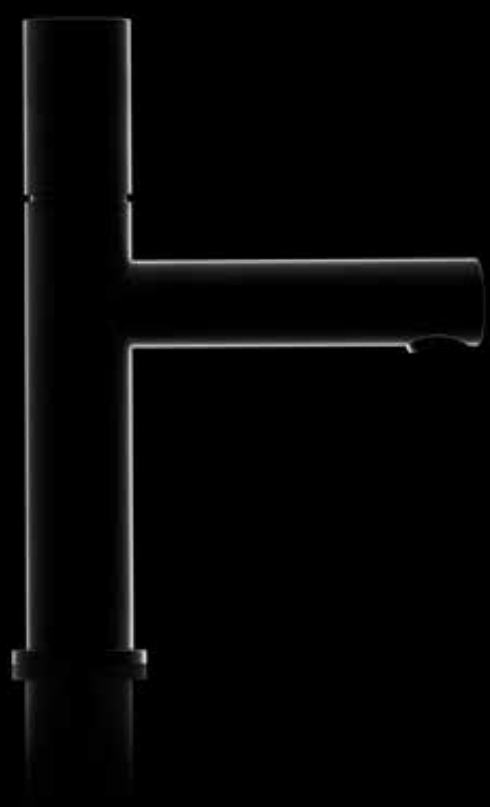
White 42305000

Optional parts:

- / Waste set non-closing for washbasins

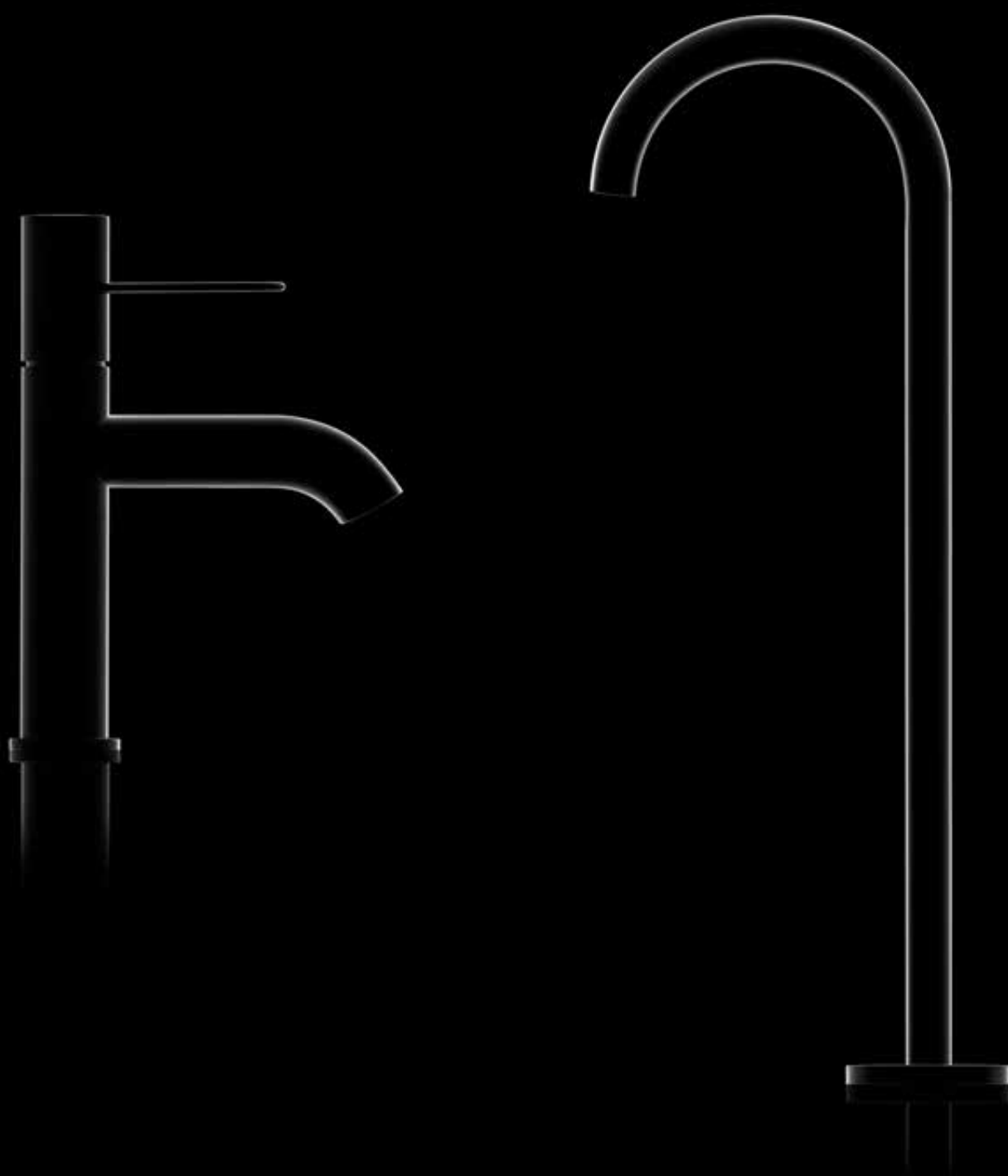
Chrome 51301000
AXOR FinishPlus* 51301XXX

Bath		finish	code no.
		Chrome	18463009
		AXOR FinishPlus*	18463XXX
			
		Single lever bath mixer floor-standing 2tick / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 248 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: wide flood jet / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / diverter with automatic resetting / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15	
		Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180	
		Optional parts: / Extension 60 mm for pipe 97686000	
		Basic set for mixers floor-standing 10452180 / for mounting on unfinished floor / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing / connection dimension: DN15	
Thermostatic mixers			
	For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.		
Showers			
	For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.		
Accessories			
	For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.		

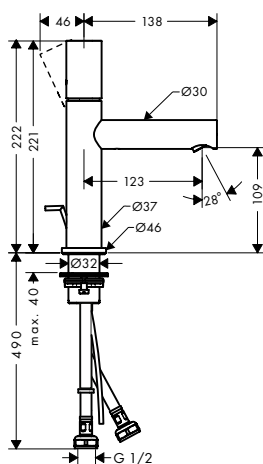


AXOR Uno

Basin	210
Bath	214
Shower	221
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	222



Basin



Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection: 123 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

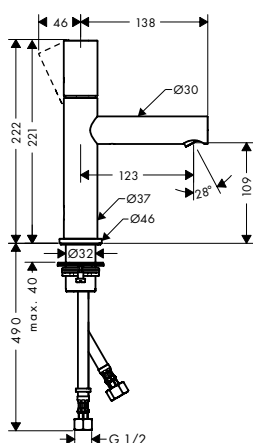
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle with pop-up waste set 3 ticks

finish

code no.

Chrome	45006009
Brushed Bronze	45006149
Brushed Black	45006349
Chrome	
AXOR FinishPlus*	45006XXX



Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set 2 ticks

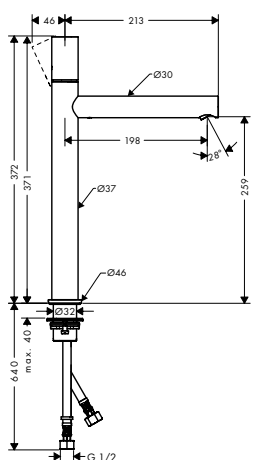
- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 110
- / projection: 123 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 110 with zero handle and waste set 3 ticks

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

45032009
45032XXX



Single lever basin mixer 260 with zero handle and waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 260
- / projection: 198 mm
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN 15

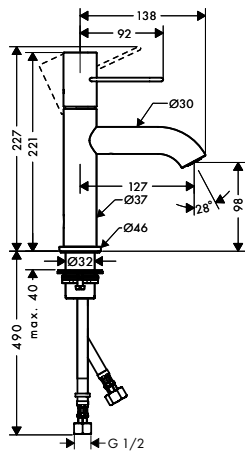
Alternative products:

- / Single lever basin mixer 260 with zero handle and waste set 3 ticks

Chrome
Brushed Bronze
Brushed Black
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

45030009
45030149
45030349
45030XXX





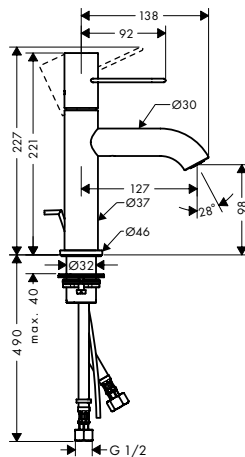
Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 127 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

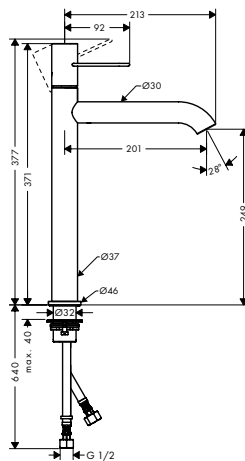
 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 38050009
38050XXX


Single lever basin mixer 100 with loop handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 127 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

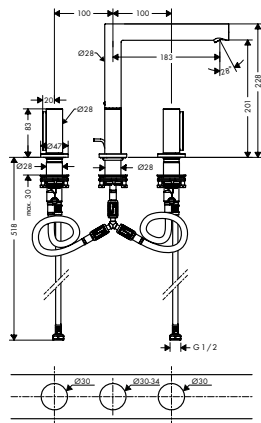
 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 38041009
38041XXX


Single lever basin mixer 250 with loop handle and waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 250
- / projection: 201 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-closing waste set
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 38055009
38055XXX


3-hole basin mixer 200 with zero handles and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 200
- / projection: 183 mm
- / swivel range 110°
- / spray type: laminar spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,6 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

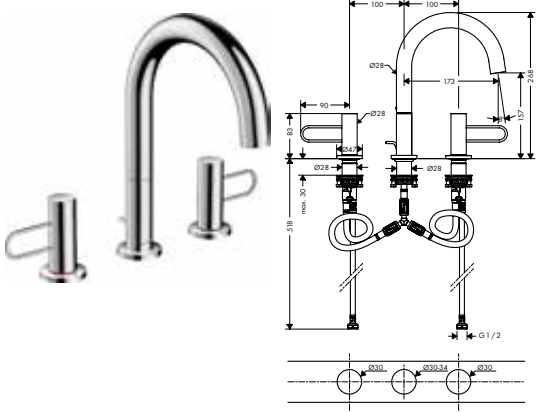
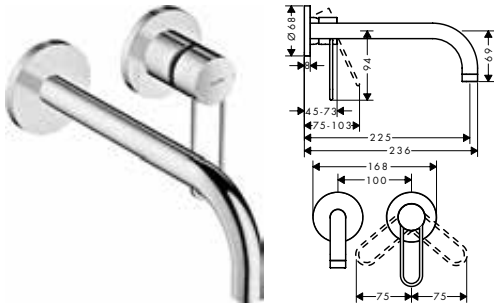
 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 45134009
45134XXX


Optional parts:

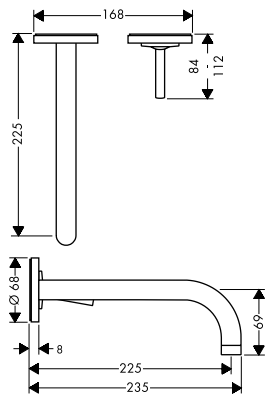
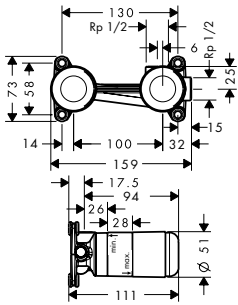
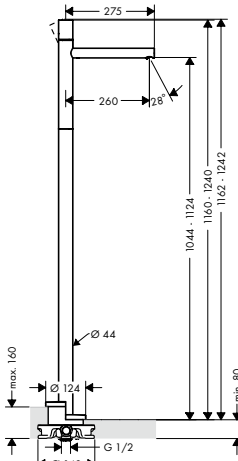
- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	38951009
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38951XXX
	   	
	/ consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set / ComfortZone 160 / projection: 173 mm / swivel range 110° / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,1 l/min / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4 / connection type: G 1/2 connections / connection dimension: DN15	
	Optional parts:	
	/ Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer	38959000
	Chrome	38124009
	AXOR FinishPlus*	38124XXX
	  	
	/ consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 225 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation	
	Alternative products:	
	/ Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with loop handle and spout 225 mm 3 ticks	Chrome 38125009 AXOR FinishPlus* 38125XXX
	Required parts:	
	/ Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted	13623180
	Optional parts:	
	/ Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13586000

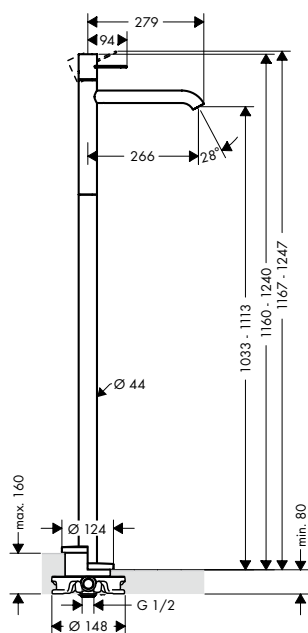
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

	finish	code no.
 	Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons 2 ticks / consists of: single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted, waste set / projection: 225 mm / spray type: normal spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min / joystick ceramic cartridge / non-closing waste set / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 / handle can be positioned on the right or left, depends on the basic set installation Alternative products: / Single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted with spout 225 mm and escutcheons 3 ticks Required parts: / Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 38126009 38126XXX AirPower EcoSmart Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 38127009 38127XXX 13623180 13586000
 	Basic set for single lever basin mixer for concealed installation wall-mounted / installation depth: 44 - 72 mm / variable positioning of the mixer system, can be left or right of the spout / easy orientation due to support surfaces for the spirit level / with building protection cover against contamination during assembly / with dimension indication for exact determination of the installation depth / with pre-mounted fastening lugs for mounting in drywall and solidwall / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15 Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for single lever basin mixer wall-mounted	13623180 13586000
 	Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with zero handle without waste set 2 ticks / projection: 260 mm / spray type: laminar spray / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,2 l/min / ceramic cartridge / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN15 Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing	Chrome Brushed Bronze AXOR FinishPlus* 45057009 45057149 45057XXX EcoSmart 10452180

finish

code no.



Single lever basin mixer floor-standing with loop handle without waste set 2 ticks

- / projection: 266 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,2 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Chrome

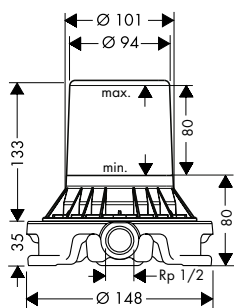
AXOR FinishPlus*

38057009

38057XXX



10452180

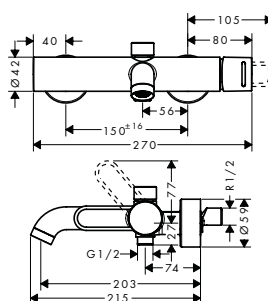


Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

10452180

Bath



Single lever bath mixer for exposed installation with loop handle 2 ticks

- / 2 functions
- / projection 203 mm
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,8 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15

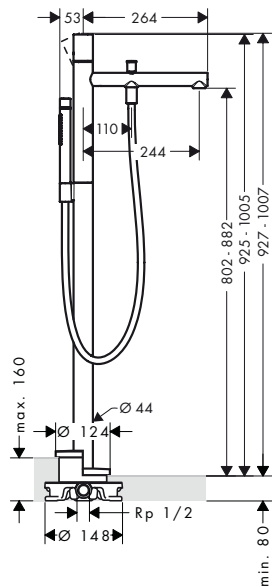
Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

38423009

38423XXX





Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with zero handle 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 264 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,6 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

finish

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

45417009
45417XXX

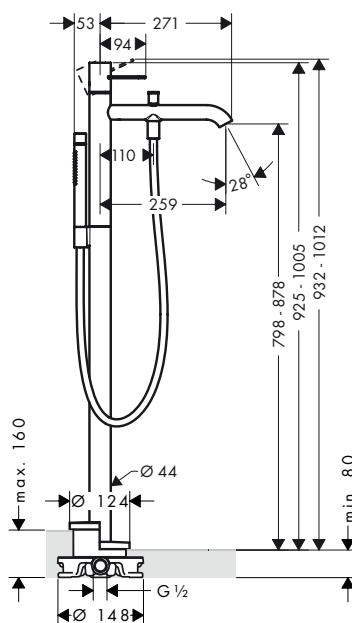


10452180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 60 mm for pipe

97686000



Single lever bath mixer floor-standing with loop handle 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever bath mixer floor standing, baton hand shower, shower hose, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 259 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 19,1 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,6 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

38440009
38440XXX

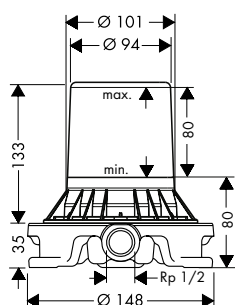


10452180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 60 mm for pipe

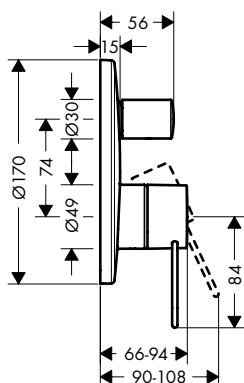
97686000



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer, single lever basin mixer and bath spout floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

10452180



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with loop handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

finish	code no.
Chrome	38426000
Brushed Nickel	38426820
AXOR FinishPlus*	38426XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

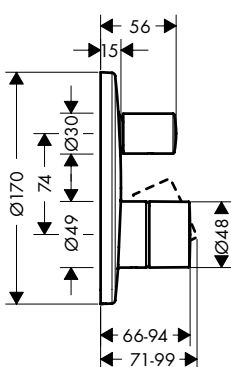
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Extension element round 2-hole
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

13587000

Chrome	14961000
Brushed Nickel	14961820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14961XXX
	93171000



Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle

- / 2 functions
- / connection type: basic set
- / flow rate upper outlet: 21 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 28 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / diverter with automatic resetting
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Alternative products:

- / Single lever bath mixer for concealed installation with zero handle and integrated security combination according to EN1717

Chrome	45405000
Brushed Nickel	45405820
AXOR FinishPlus*	45405XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

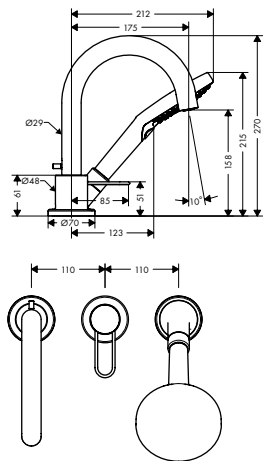
Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

14961000

Chrome	14961820
Brushed Nickel	14961XXX
AXOR FinishPlus*	13587000

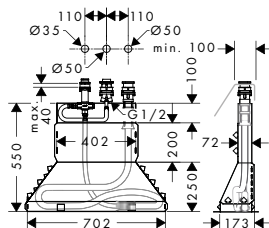
93171000



- / consists of: 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer, hand shower, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 175 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection dimension: DN15

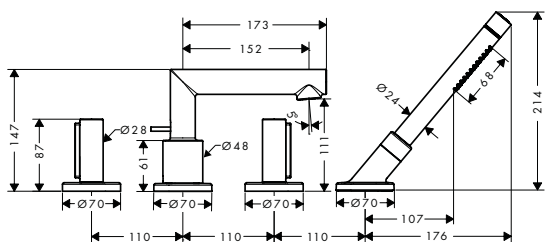
Required parts:
/ Basic set for 3-hole rim mounted single lever bath mixer

15485180



- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / connection dimension: DN15

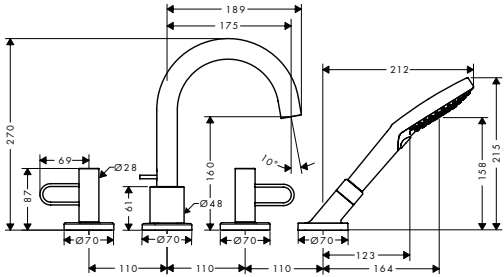
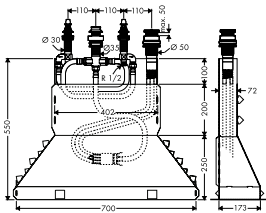
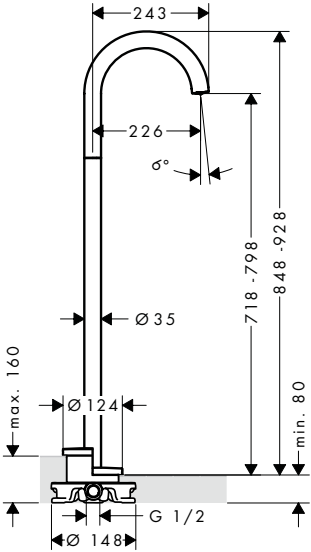
15485180

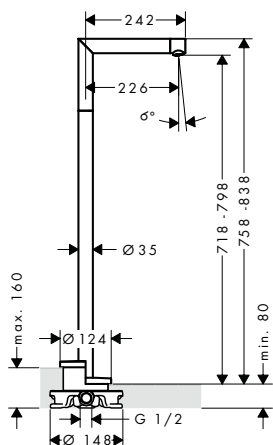


- / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, baton hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / projection 152 mm
- / connection type: basic set
- / spray type mixer: normal spray
- / spray type hand shower: Rain, Mono
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/min
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:
/ Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer

15480180

	finish	code no.
 	4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with loop handles	Chrome 38445000 Brushed Nickel 38445820 AXOR FinishPlus* 38445XXX
	/ consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, Secuflex hose set, shower holder / 2 functions / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 22 l/ min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 16 l/ min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / connection dimension: DN15	 
	Consisting of: / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)	
	Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180
 	Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	15480180
	/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15	
 	Bath spout curved floor-standing	Chrome 38412000 Matt Black 38412670 Brushed Nickel 38412820 AXOR FinishPlus* 38412XXX
	/ 1 function / connection type: basic set / projection 226 mm / free-standing installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/ min / spray type: normal spray	 
	Required parts: / Basic set for mixers floor-standing	10452180



Bath spout straight floor-standing

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / projection 226 mm
- / free-standing installation
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / spray type: normal spray

Required parts:

- / Basic set for mixers floor-standing

finish

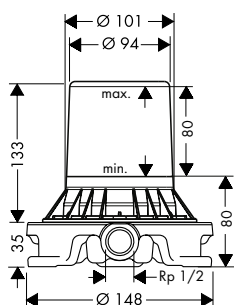
code no.

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
AXOR FinishPlus*

45412000
45412820
45412XXX



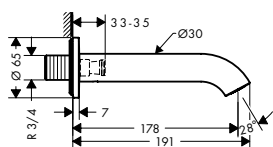
10452180



Basic set for mixers floor-standing

- / for mounting on unfinished floor
- / suitable for single lever bath mixer,
single lever basin mixer and bath spout
floor-standing
- / connection dimension: DN15

10452180

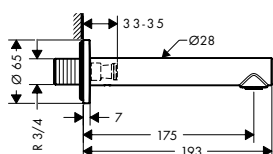


Bath spout curved

- / 1 function
- / with escutcheon
- / projection 178 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

Chrome
Matt Black
Brushed Nickel
AXOR FinishPlus*

38411000
38411670
38411820
38411XXX



Bath spout straight

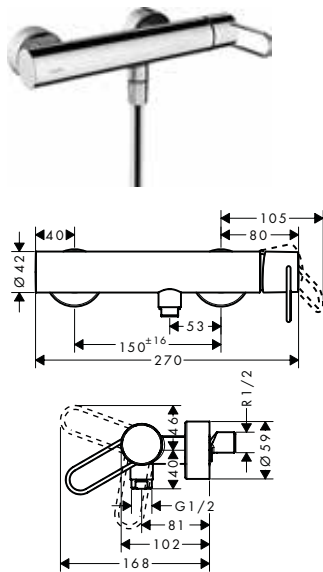
- / 1 function
- / with escutcheon
- / projection 175 mm
- / wall-mounted
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / spray type: normal spray

Chrome
Brushed Nickel
AXOR FinishPlus*

45410000
45410820
45410XXX



Shower

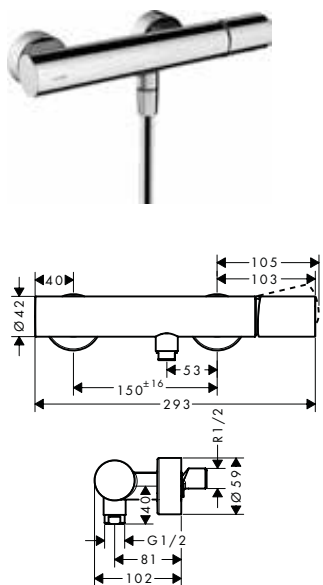

**Single lever shower mixer
for exposed installation
with loop handle 2 ticks**

- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 38622009
38622XXX

**Single lever shower mixer
for exposed installation
with zero handle 2 ticks**

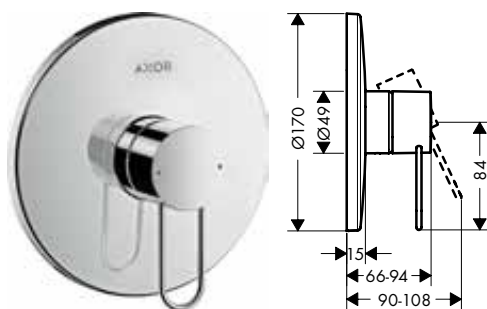
- / 1 function
- / connection type: s-shaped connections
- / centre distance: 150 ± 16 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / hose connection DN15
- / connection dimension: DN15

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 45601009
45601XXX
Alternative products:

- / Single lever shower mixer for exposed installation with zero handle 3 ticks

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 45602009
45602XXX

**Single lever shower mixer
for concealed installation
with loop handle**

- / 1 function
- / connection type: basic set
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / with silencer
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

 Chrome
Brushed Nickel
AXOR FinishPlus*

 38626000
38626820
38626XXX
Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

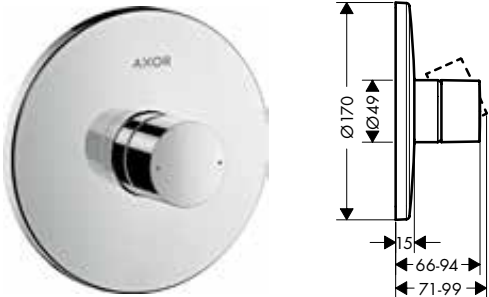
01700180

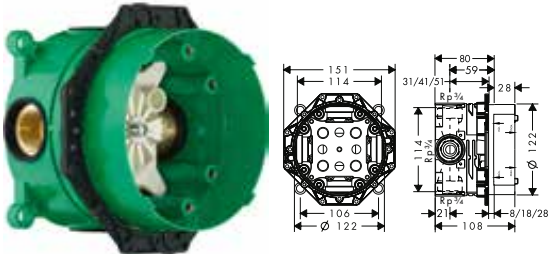
Optional parts:

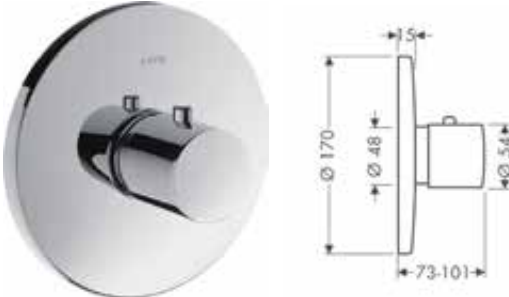
- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

 Chrome
Brushed Nickel
AXOR FinishPlus*

 14960000
14960820
14960XXX
13587000
93171000

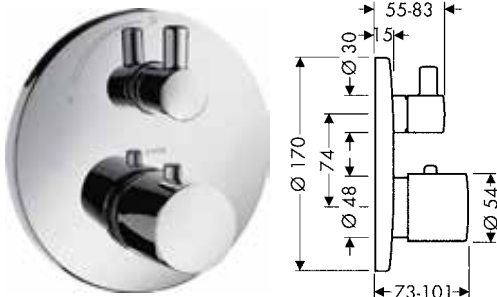
		finish	code no.
	Single lever shower mixer for concealed installation with zero handle / 1 function / connection type: basic set / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min / ceramic cartridge / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / suitable for continuous flow water heaters	Chrome	45605000
		Brushed Nickel	45605820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	45605XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole		Chrome	14960000
		Brushed Nickel	14960820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

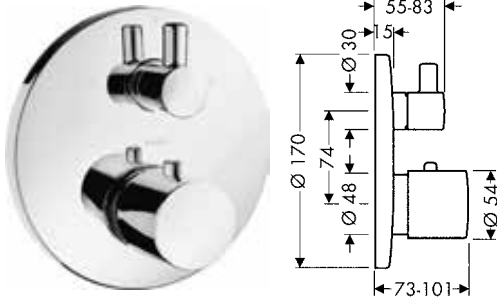
	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	01700180	
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
/ Reduction coupling iBox universal			97759000

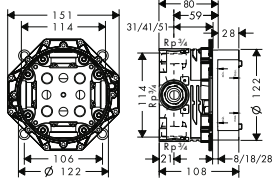
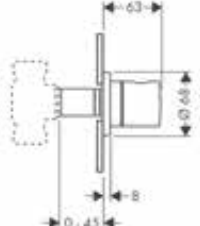
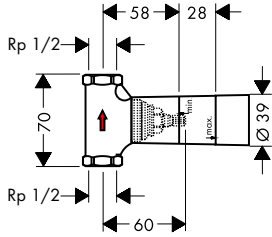
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters			
	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome	38715000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38715XXX
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation		Chrome	38375000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	38375XXX
This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole		Chrome	14960000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

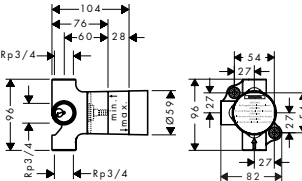
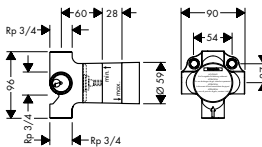
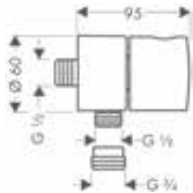
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.		
	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off valve		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	38700000 38700XXX	
	/ 1 function / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90° / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar				
	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.				
	Required parts:				
	/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	
	Optional parts:				
	/ Extension element round 2-hole arrow			Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14963000 14963XXX
	/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal				13587000
	/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal				93171000

	Thermostat for concealed installation with shut-off/diverter valve		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	38720000 38720XXX	
	/ 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar				
	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.				
	Required parts:				
	/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180	
	Optional parts:				
	/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal				13587000
	/ Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2			Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14962000 14962XXX
	/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal				93171000

		finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* / connection type: DN15/DN20 This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature.		
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		
 	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min		
	Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	38933000 38933XXX
	This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished und Brushed Bronze via AXOR Signature. Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation 16930180 / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation 16982180 Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000		
 	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
	/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000		
 	Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
	/ requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro 92990000		
 	Wall outlet stop with shut-off valve	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	38882000 38882XXX
	/ hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Bronze via AXOR Signature.		

Thermostatic mixers



For matching thermostatic mixers, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories

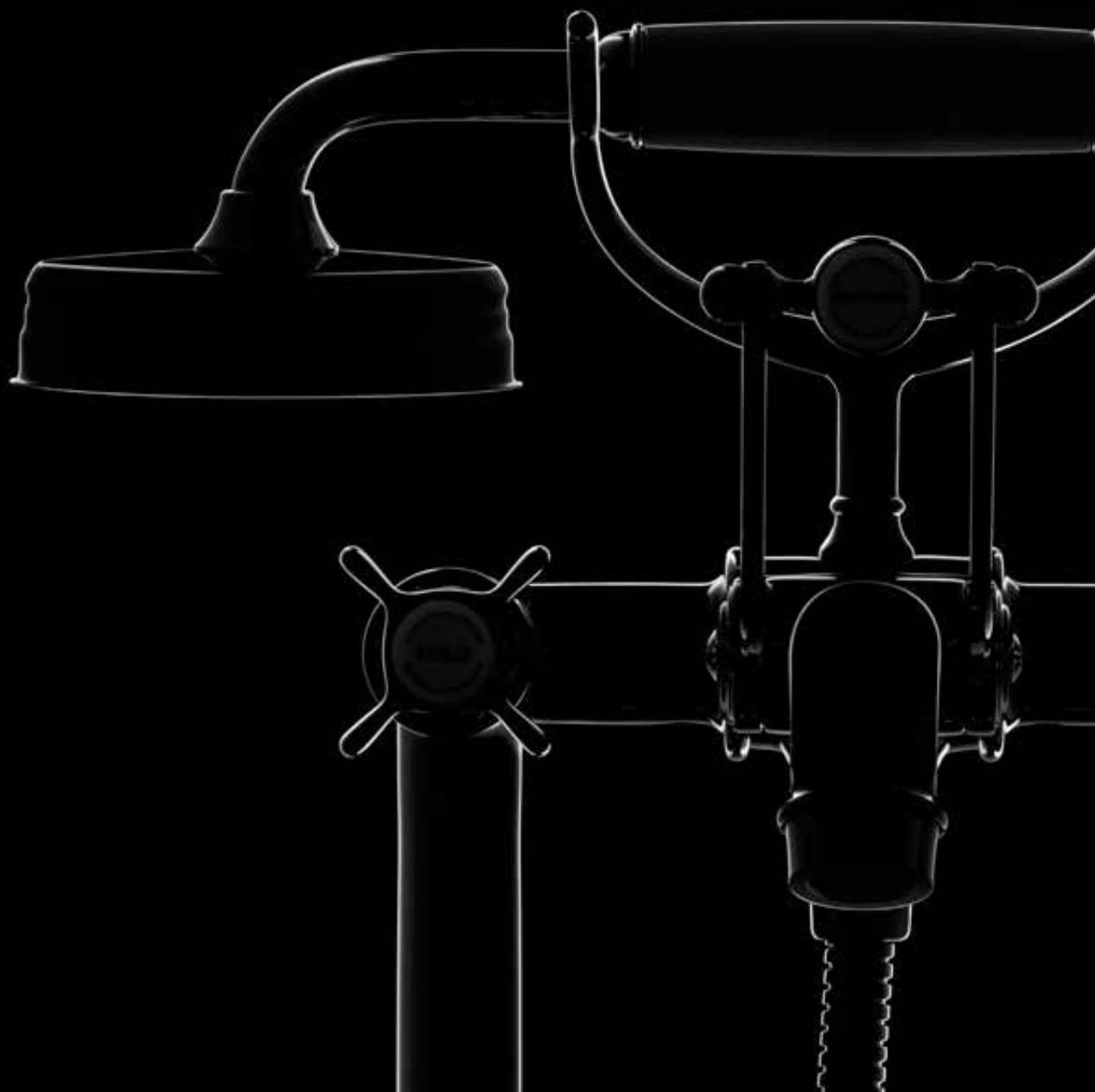


For matching accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

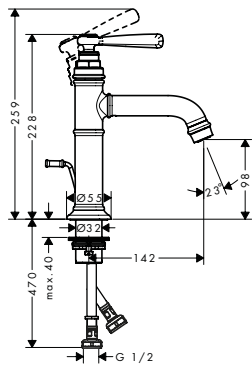


AXOR Montreux

Basin	230
Bath	231
Shower	233
Thermostatic mixers / valves / diverters	234
Overhead showers	239
Hand showers	240
Shower sets	240
Shower systems	240



Basin



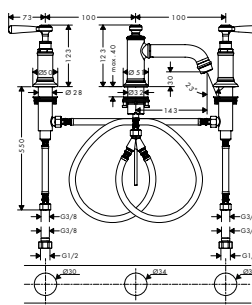
Single lever basin mixer 100 with lever handle and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 100
- / projection: 142 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

finish

code no.

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 16512009
 16512XXX


3-hole basin mixer 30 with lever handles and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 30
- / projection: 143 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

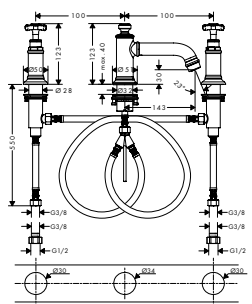
 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 16537009
 16537XXX


Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

38959000



3-hole basin mixer 30 with cross handles and pop-up waste set 2 ticks

- / consists of: 3-hole basin mixer, waste set
- / ComfortZone 30
- / projection: 142 mm
- / spray type: normal spray
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 3,8 l/min
- / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90°
- / pop-up waste set G 1 1/4
- / connection type: G 1/2 connections
- / connection dimension: DN15

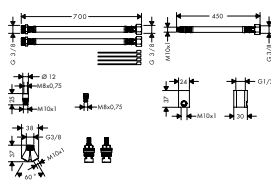
 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 16538009
 16538XXX


Optional parts:

- / Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

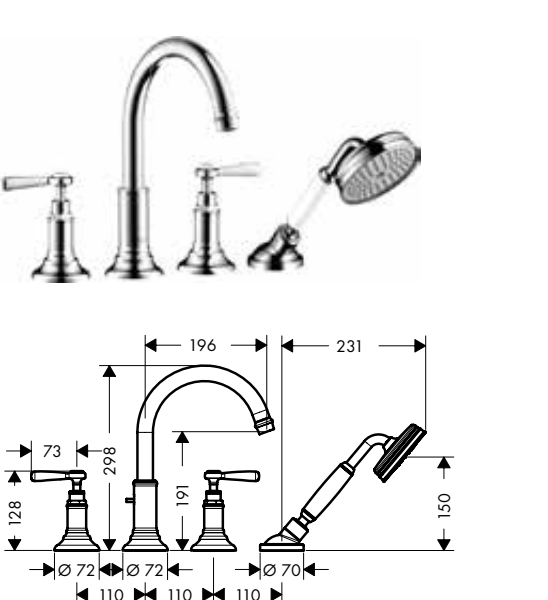
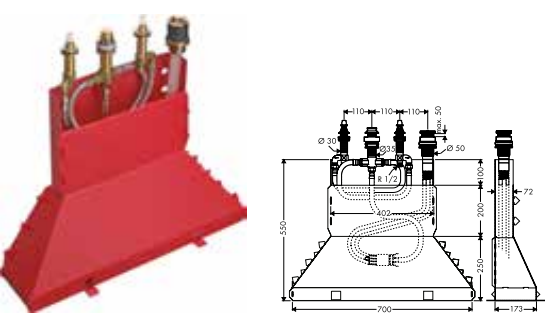
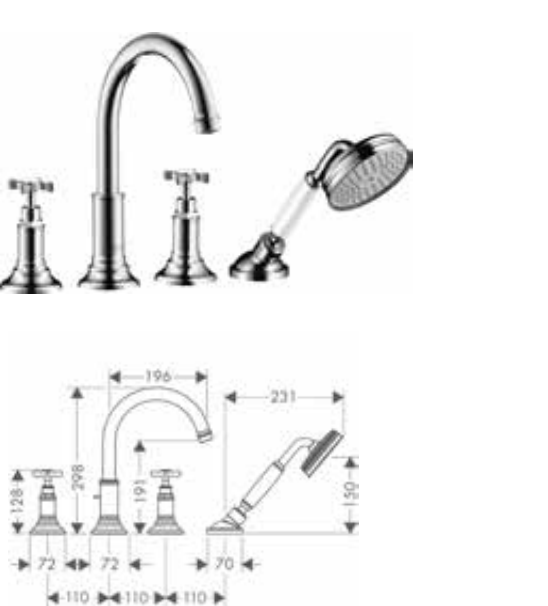
38959000



Hose extension set for 3-hole basin mixer

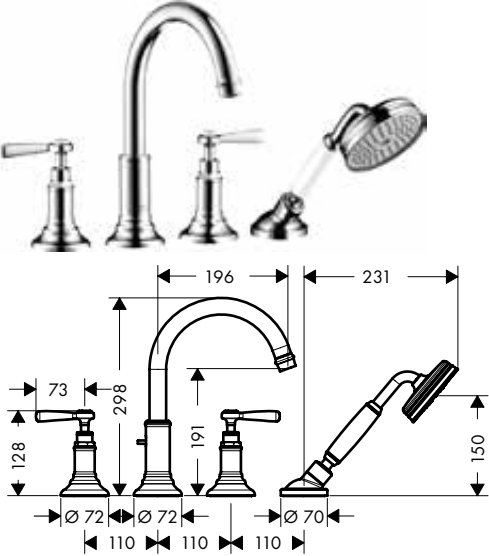
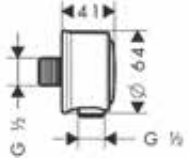
- / length of hoses 700 mm
- / for free positioning of spout and handles

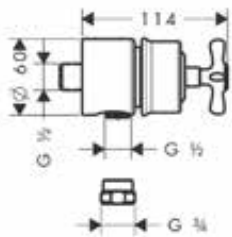
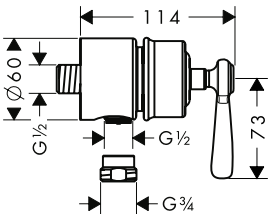
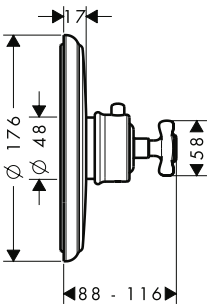
38959000

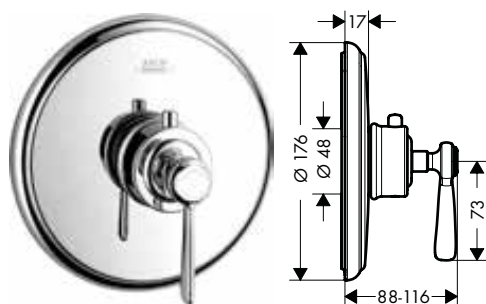
	finish	code no.
 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer with lever handles / consists of: 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 20,5 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX) Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16550000 16550820 16550XXX  
 Basic set for 4-hole rim mounted bath mixer / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		15480180
 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with cross handles / consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 180° / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15 Consisting of: / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX) Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16544000 16544820 16544XXX  

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
	4-hole tile mounted bath mixer with lever handles	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16554000 16554820 16554XXX
	/ consists of: 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer, hand shower, shower hose, shower holder / 2 functions / projection 196 mm / connection type: basic set / spray type mixer: normal spray / spray type hand shower: RainAir / maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate for bath spout at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 15 l/min / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / ceramic valves hot/ cold 90° / non-return valve / connection dimension: DN15	 	
Consisting of: / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)			
Required parts: / Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer		15481180	
	Basic set for 4-hole tile mounted bath mixer		15481180
	/ maximum pull-out length of hand shower: 1.10 m / connection dimension: DN15		
	Shower holder	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16325000 16325820 16325XXX
	/ consists of: shower holder, escutcheon / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / material: metal	Optional parts: / Metal shower hose 1.25 m / Metal shower hose 1.60 m / Metal shower hose 2.00 m	
	Wall outlet with non-return valve	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16884000 16884820 16884XXX
			

		finish	code no.
 	Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and cross handle / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve	Chrome	16882000
		Brushed Nickel	16882820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16882XXX
 	Wall outlet stop with non return valve, shut-off valve and lever handle / connection type: DN15 / hose connection DN15 / with non-return valve	Chrome	16883000
		Brushed Nickel	16883820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16883XXX
Thermostatic mixers/ valves/ diverters			
 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with cross handle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/ min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome	16815000
		Brushed Nickel	16815820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16815XXX
Alternative products:			
/ Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle		Chrome	16810000
		Brushed Nickel	16810820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	16810XXX
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension element round 1-hole		Chrome	14960000
		Brushed Nickel	14960820
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation with lever handle

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Alternative products:

- / Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle

finish	code no.
Chrome	16824000
Brushed Nickel	16824820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16824XXX

Required parts:

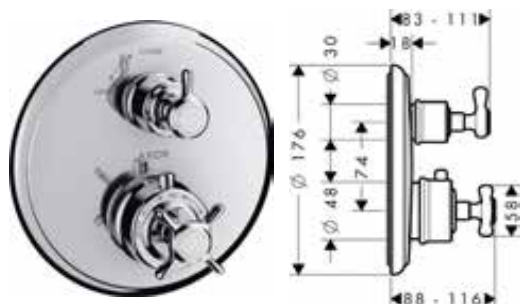
- / Basic set iBox universal

01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 1-hole
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome	14960000
Brushed Nickel	14960820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14960XXX
	13587000
	93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

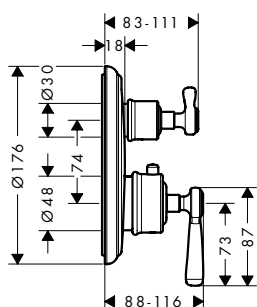
01700180

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome	16800000
Brushed Nickel	16800820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16800XXX

Chrome	14963000
Brushed Nickel	14963820
AXOR FinishPlus*	14963XXX
	13587000
	93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off valve

- / 1 function
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 25 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, ceramic valves 90°
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension element round 2-hole arrow
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish

Chrome
 Brushed Nickel
 AXOR FinishPlus*

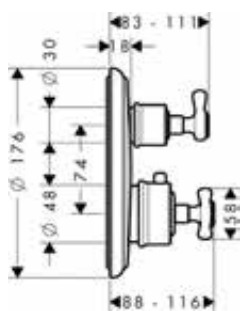
code no.

16801000
 16801820
 16801XXX

01700180

Chrome 14963000
 Brushed Nickel 14963820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 14963XXX
 13587000

93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation with cross handle and shut-off/diverter valve

- / 2 functions
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / non-return valve
- / with silencer
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

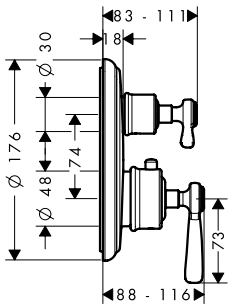
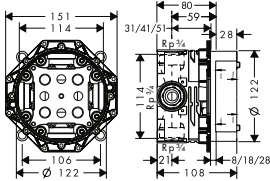
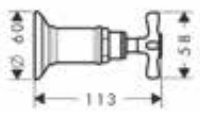
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

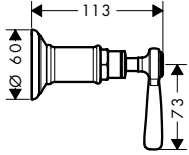
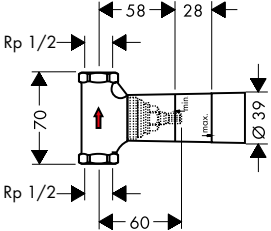
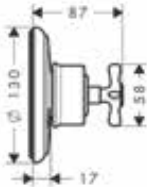
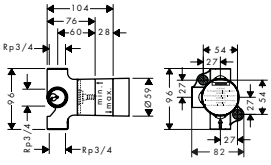
Chrome 16820000
 Brushed Nickel 16820820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 16820XXX

01700180

13587000

Chrome 14962000
 Brushed Nickel 14962820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 14962XXX
 93171000

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation with lever handle and shut-off/diverter valve / 2 functions / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min / thermostat cartridge, shut-off valve / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / with silencer / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16821000 16821820 16821XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14962000 14962820 14962XXX 13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation with cross handle / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16871000 16871820 16871XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180 16974180 16970180
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off valve for concealed installation with lever handle / connection type: DN15/DN20	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16872000 16872820 16872XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180 16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Basic set 52 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle / connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/ min		16973180
	Alternative products: / Basic set 40 l/ min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic / Basic set 130 l/ min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16974180 16970180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro for concealed installation with cross handle	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16830000 16830820 16830XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16930180 16982180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
 	Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation / 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		16982180
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

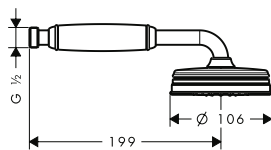
Technical drawing of the shower head showing a perspective view and a cross-section with dimensions:

- Connection: $G \frac{1}{2}$
- Height (top section): 45
- Height (bottom section): 58
- Inner diameter: $\varnothing 188$
- Angle: 26° (two angles shown)

Chrome	27348000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
Chrome	26432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Chrome	27348000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27348XXX
Chrome	26432000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26432XXX
Chrome	26433000
AXOR FinishPlus*	26433XXX

Hand showers



Hand shower 100 1jet

- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / grey spray disc
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

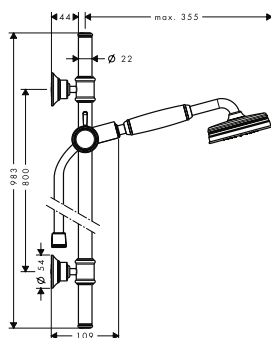
finish

code no.

Chrome	16320000
Brushed Nickel	16320820
AXOR FinishPlus*	16320XXX



Shower sets

Shower set 0.90 m
with hand shower 100 1jet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

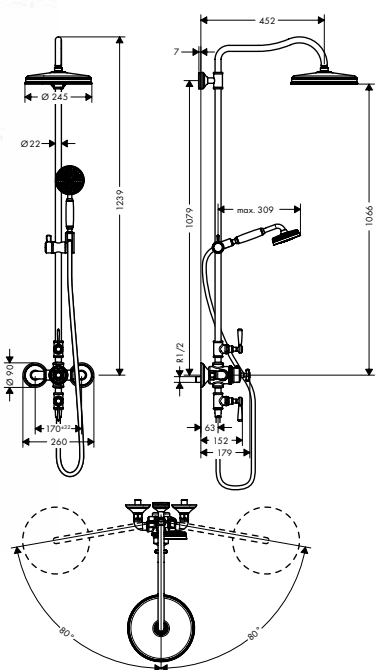
Optional parts:

- / Corner basket 160/83

Chrome	27982000
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX



Shower systems

Showerpipe with thermostat
and overhead shower 240 1jet
2 ticks

- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
- / shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: RainAir
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 6,3 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,4 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 2 bar/max. 10 bar
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40°C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320000)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)

Chrome	16575009
Brushed Bronze	16575149
AXOR FinishPlus*	16575XXX



Showers



For matching shower products, refer to the AXOR Showers chapter.

Accessories



For matching AXOR Montreux Accessories, refer to the AXOR Accessories chapter.

*For additional information please refer to the "AXOR FinishPlus" overview.

Programs



AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams

244



AXOR Accessories

334



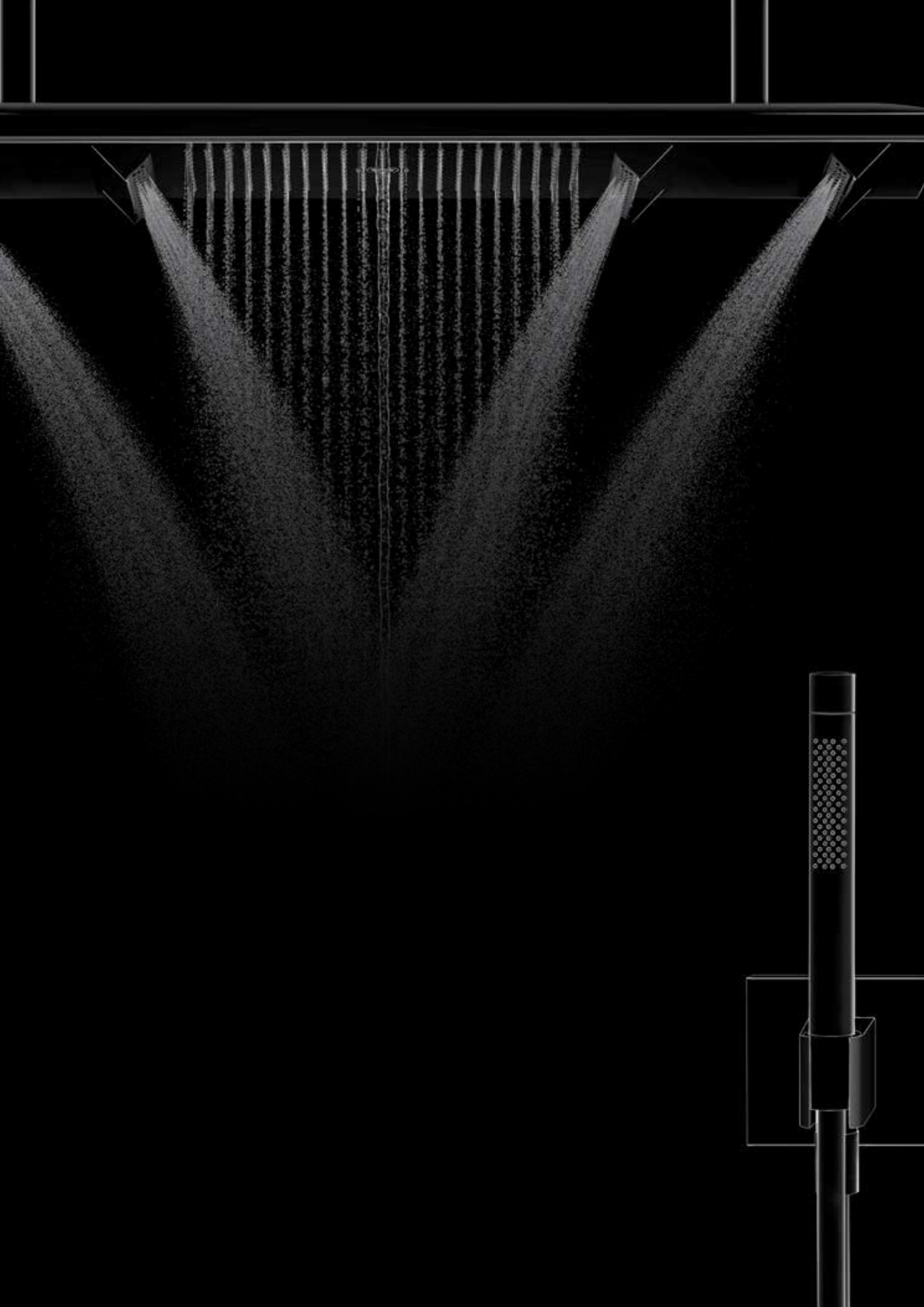
AXOR Kitchen faucets

360



AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

370



AXOR Showers / Flow diagrams

Overhead showers	250
Wall plates	282
Body shower / Shower module	283
Hand showers	284
Shower sets	287
Shower holders	292
FixFit wall outlets	293
Porter	294
Shower hoses	296
Shower systems	298
Thermostatic module Select	304
ShowerCollection	307
ShowerCollection Accessories	312
ShowerSelect	313
One	322
Flow diagrams	325



AXOR ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

Luxury taken to a new level. AXOR ShowerHeaven is a new archetype in the shower. With maximum appeal, and scope. Where water takes the stage. And assumes a variety of forms: from revitalising jets to soothing shower rain. Including the gentle PowderRain – the latest AXOR innovation in water design. Precisely distributed drops. Gently enveloping. A cocoon of pure water. An elegant ballet. Borne of precise technology. Adapted optimally to the user. In perfection.

Mechanical wings:

- / Movable flaps that open under water pressure
- / Body jet adjustable to angle the height and preferences of different users
- / When not in use, the flaps close to form an even surface that is ideal for cleaning



Body jet with PowderRain:

- / Can be controlled separately
- / Wets the body from both sides
- / Head remains dry
- / With QuickClean function
- / Envelops the body with water – without spraying
- / Flow rate: approx. 15 l/min

Resource-friendly use of water:

- / Flow rate: max. 30 l/min
when all spray moments are active
simultaneously
- / Water supply through DN15
standard connection

Optional lighting:

- / energysaving and indirect
LED lighting
- / Colour temperatures
warm white (3500 K) or
neutral white (5000 K)
- / For atmospheric lighting
in the shower

Suspended version:

- / Free-floating appearance
- / Creates great lightness
in design

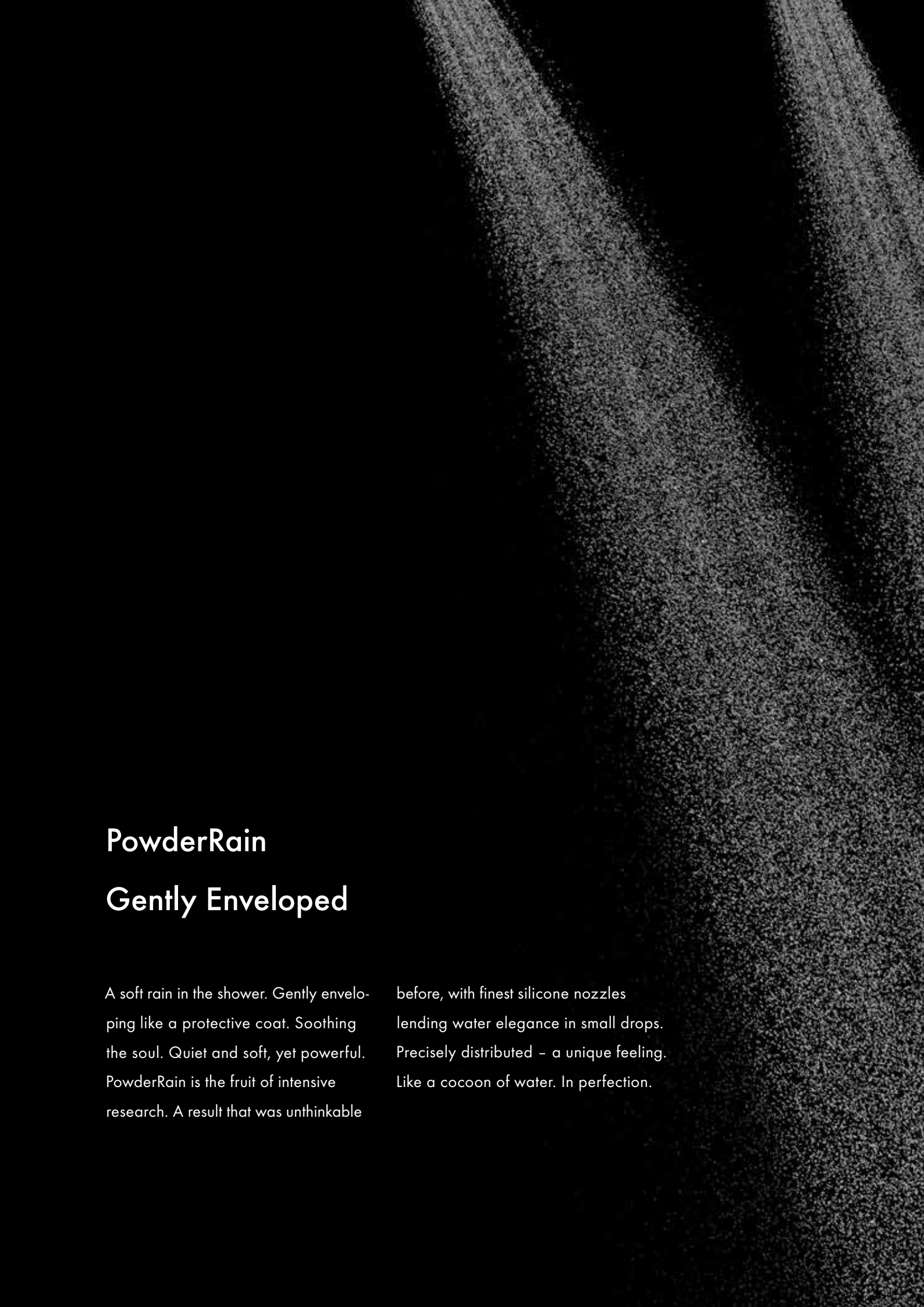


Mono-jet:

- / Concentrated laminar jet
- / Creates a relaxing spa feeling
and massages the neck area
- / Flow rate: 15 l/min

Rain jet:

- / Large shower field, 460 mm in width
- / Abundant all-body jet
- / Geometric jet management, perfectly aligned
to the user's body
- / With QuickClean function
- / Flow rate: 16 l/min

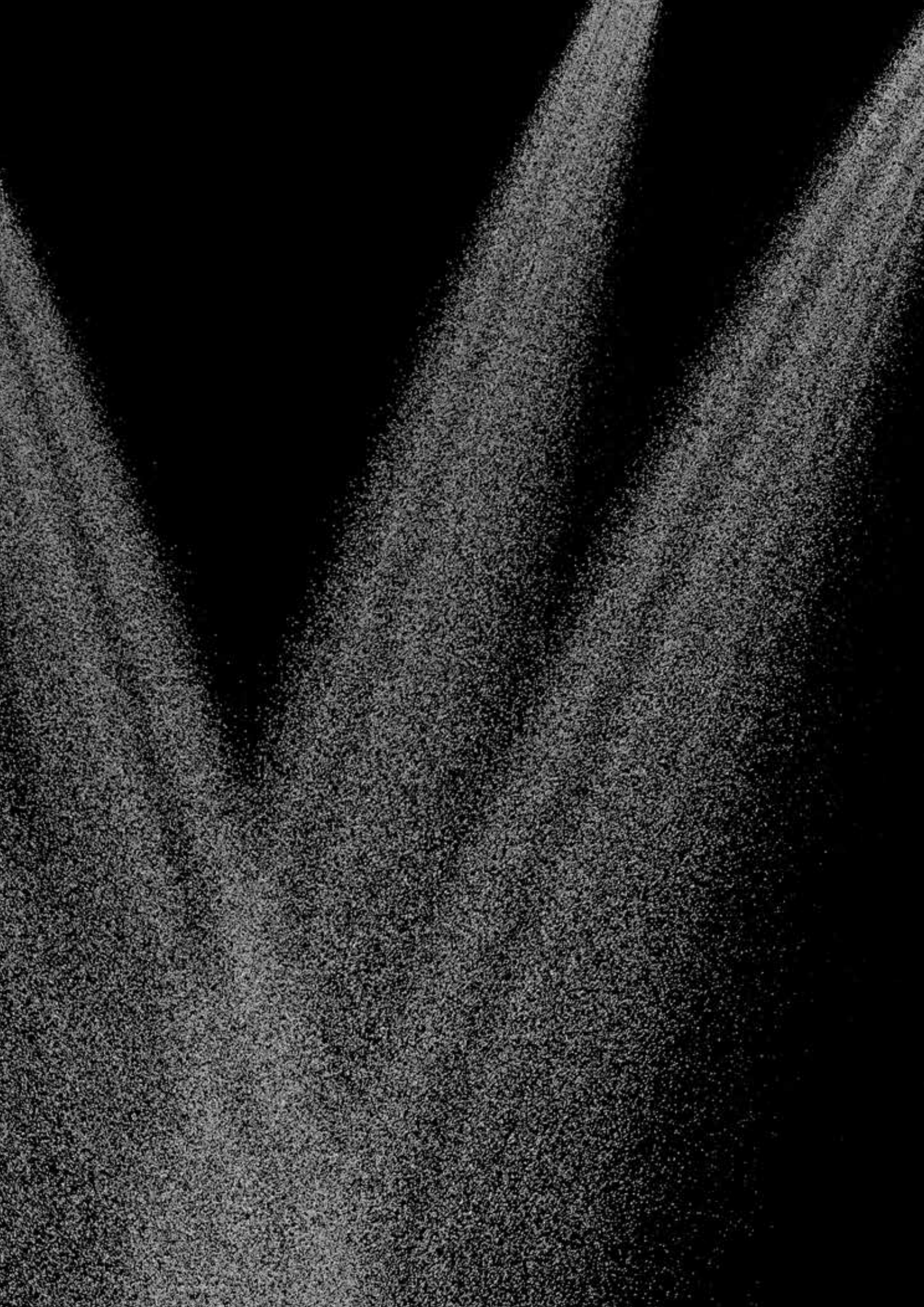


PowderRain

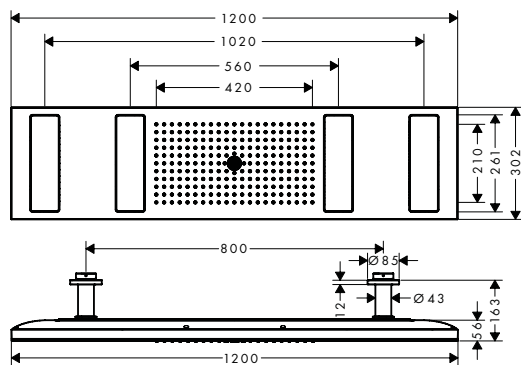
Gently Enveloped

A soft rain in the shower. Gently enveloping like a protective coat. Soothing the soul. Quiet and soft, yet powerful. PowderRain is the fruit of intensive research. A result that was unthinkable

before, with finest silicone nozzles lending water elegance in small drops. Precisely distributed – a unique feeling. Like a cocoon of water. In perfection.



Overhead showers



ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K

finish

code no.

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

10628000

10628XXX



- / shower head size: 1200 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain, Mono
- / Select button on thermostat
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray outer (at 0,3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray inner (at 0.3 MPa): 12 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 3 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / extendable flaps can be opened manually
- / installation: ceiling, extendable claps can be pre-set to the user size
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 24 V
- / transformer power supply, 24 V, 60 W, EuP II
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 24 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 3500 K
- / Light color: neutral white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 10637000
10637XXX |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|

This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 10629000
10629XXX |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|

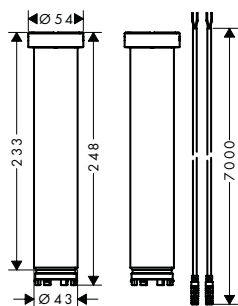
This product is not available in the AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed
Black Chrome.

Required parts:

- | | | |
|--|--|----------|
| / Basic set for ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet | | 10922180 |
|--|--|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 13603000
13603XXX |
| / Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 18358000
18358XXX |



Extension set 230 mm for ceiling connector ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet

- / packaging unit: 2 pieces
- / dimension: 230 mm

Optional parts:

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 3500 K	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10628000 10628XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting 5000 K	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10629000 10629XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10637000 10637XXX
This product is not available in the AXOR FinishPlus surfaces Polished and Brushed Black Chrome.		
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35301000 35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35304000 35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35316000 35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35320000 35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35286000 35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35297000 35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35308000 35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35312000 35312XXX

finish

code no.

Chrome 13603000
AXOR FinishPlus* 13603XXX

Chrome 10628000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10628XXX

Chrome 10629000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10629XXX

Chrome 10637000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10637XXX

Chrome 35301000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35301XXX

Chrome 35304000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35304XXX

Chrome 35316000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35316XXX

Chrome 35320000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35320XXX

Chrome 35286000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35286XXX

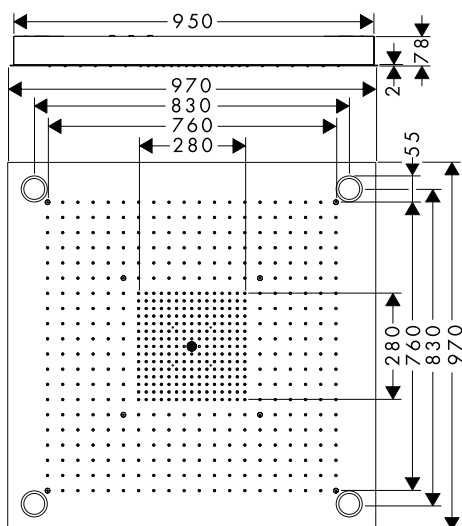
Chrome 35297000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35297XXX

Chrome 35308000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35308XXX

Chrome 35312000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35312XXX

finish

code no.



ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting

Stainless Steel Optic 10623800



- / shower head size: 970 x 970 mm
- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 33,3 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 33,3 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20,6 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 15,6 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / Light color: warm white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

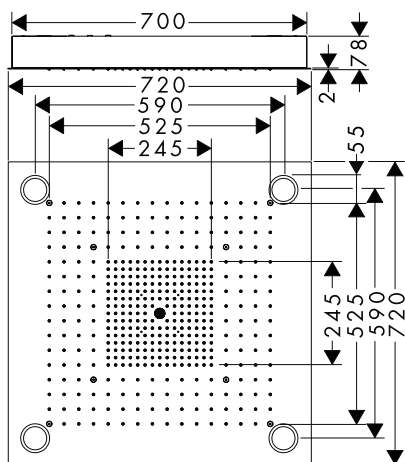
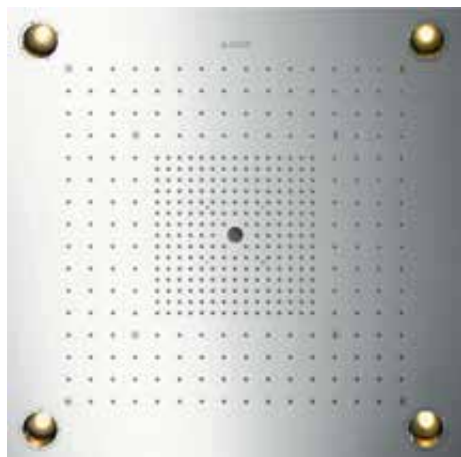
- / ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet without lighting

Stainless Steel Optic 10621800

Optional parts:

- / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions

Chrome 10751000
AXOR FinishPlus* 10751XXX



**ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet
with lighting**

Stainless Steel Optic 10627800



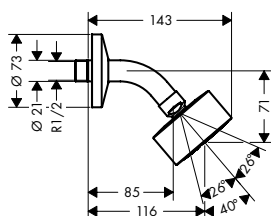
- / shower head size: 720 x 720 mm
- / spray type: RainAir, Rain, Mono
- / frame: brushed stainless steel
- / material spray disc: metal
- / spray disc surface: polished stainless steel
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 36,8 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 20,5 l/min
- / flow rate normal spray (at 3 bar): 36,8 l/min
- / flow rate laminar spray: 15,9 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar
- / can be activated individually or in combination, the 3 spray zones must be controlled via 3 valves or a diverter valve with 3 outlets
- / spray zones: Bodyzone - outer overhead shower zone, Rainzone - inner overhead shower zone with AirPower function, Mono spray at Ø 17 mm
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN20
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / Light color: warm white
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------|
| / ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet without lighting | Stainless Steel Optic | 10625800 |
|--|-----------------------|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Thermostatic module 360/120 | Chrome | 10751000 |
| for concealed installation square | AXOR FinishPlus* | 10751XXX |
| for 3 functions | | |



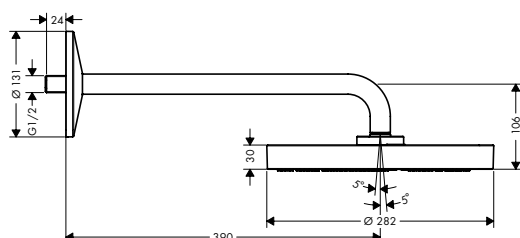
Overhead shower 75 ljet
EcoSmart with shower arm

Chrome	48490000
Matt Black	48490670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48490XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / projection 116 mm
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 85 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8,7 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 8,7 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 6,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

NEW



Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 390 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,3 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,3 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 8,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

finish

code no.

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48491000
48491670
48491XXX



NEW

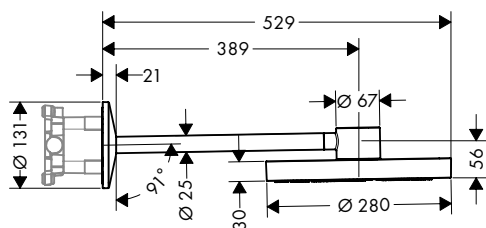
Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48492000
48492670
48492XXX

NEW



Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Rain
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 389 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 7,2 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 6,7 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / connection of overhead shower: bayonet fixation
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW
- / not included: basic set

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

48492000
48492670
48492XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

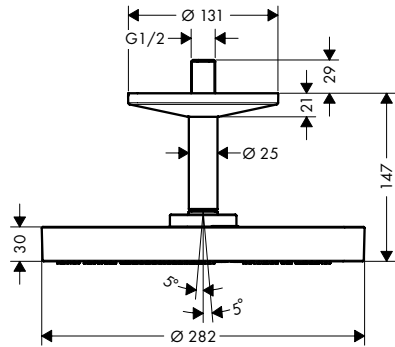
48491000
48491670
48491XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

35361180

NEW



**Overhead shower 280 1jet
with ceiling connection**

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 280 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 120 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,2 l/ min
- / flow rate PowderRain and Rain spray in combination (at 3 bar): 12,2 l/ min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 9,2 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

Alternative products:

NEW	/ Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	48494000
		Matt Black	48494670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX

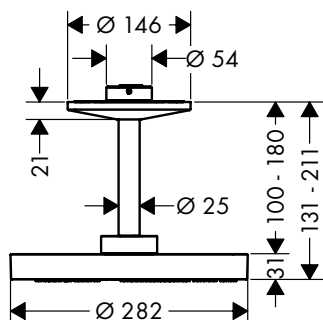
Optional parts:

NEW	/ Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet	Chrome	48495000
		Matt Black	48495670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	48495XXX

finish	code no.
Chrome	48493000
Matt Black	48493670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX



NEW



Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.
Chrome	48494000
Matt Black	48494670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48494XXX



NEW

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	48493000
	Matt Black	48493670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48493XXX

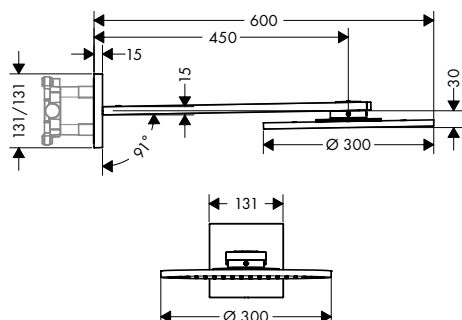
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
--	----------

NEW

Optional parts:

/ Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet	Chrome	48496000
	Matt Black	48496670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	48496XXX



Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm

Chrome	35303000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35303XXX



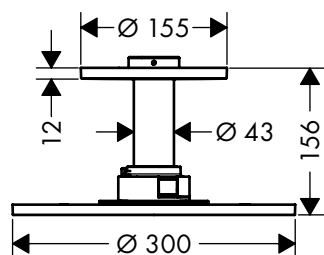
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35300000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35300XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180
--	----------



Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection

finish	code no.
Chrome	35304000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35304XXX



Required parts:

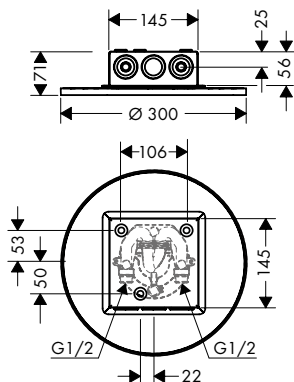
- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Chrome	35288000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX



Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling

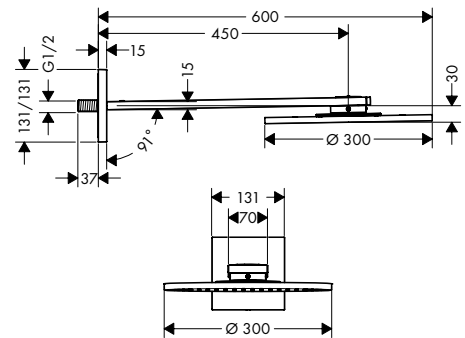
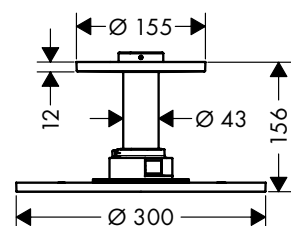
Chrome	35305000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35305XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180

	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 35300000 35300XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 300 mm / spray type: PowderRain / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 450 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,6 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17,6 l/min / minimum function point for proper function: 14,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,9 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	
	Alternative products:	
	/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 35303000 35303XXX
 	Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 35301000 35301XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 300 mm / spray type: PowderRain / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15	
	Alternative products:	
	/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 35304000 35304XXX
	Required parts:	
	/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
	Optional parts:	
	/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 35288000 35288XXX





Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 15,4 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35305000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35305XXX |

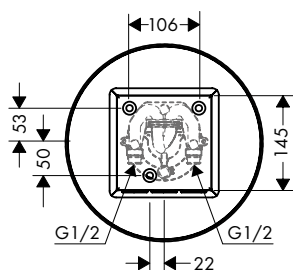
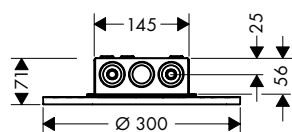
Required parts:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling | 35363180 |
|---|----------|

finish

code no.

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 35302000
 35302XXX


Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

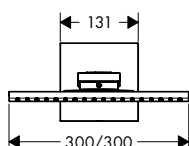
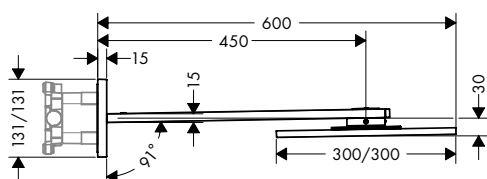
Alternative products:

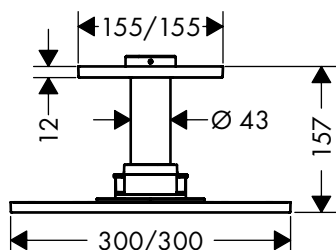
- | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|
| / Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm | Chrome | 35314000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35314XXX |

Required parts:

- | | |
|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm | 35361180 |
|--|----------|

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 35318000
 35318XXX




Overhead shower 300/300
2jet with ceiling connection

finish

code no.

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

35320000
35320XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
with ceiling connection

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

35316000
35316XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

26434180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

35288000
35288XXX



Technical drawing of the 3-phase 4-wire terminal block (3P4W) showing front and top views with dimensions.

Front View Dimensions:

- Overall width: 145
- Overall height: 71
- Terminal height from base: 25
- Terminal height from mounting surface: 56

Top View Dimensions:

- Overall width: 300
- Overall height: 300
- Terminal spacing (center-to-center): 106
- Terminal height from base: 53
- Terminal height from mounting surface: 50
- Terminal height from mounting surface (G1/2): 22

Overhead shower 300/300
2jet ceiling

Chrome

35321000

AXOR FinishPlus*

35321XXX



- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling

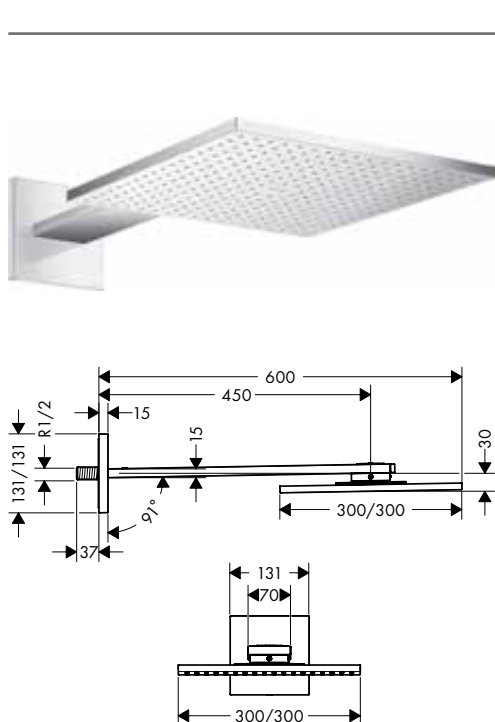
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

35317000
35317XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180



Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,2 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,2 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 13,5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

- / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* 35306000
35306XXX

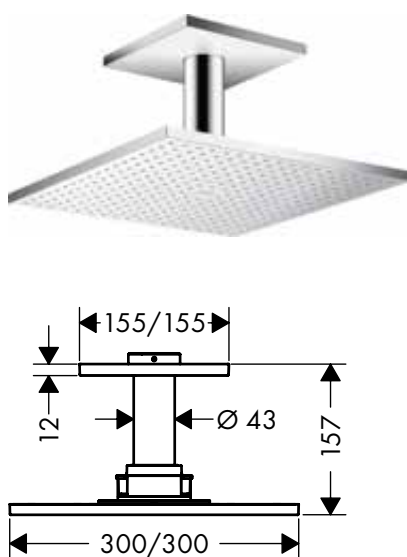
Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with shower arm

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* 35318000
35318XXX

finish code no.

Chrome 35314000
AXOR FinishPlus* 35314XXX



Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not included: basic set

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* 35320000
35320XXX

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector

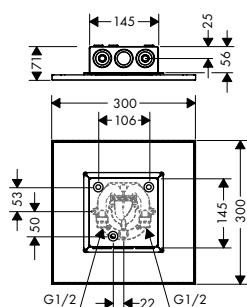
26434180

Optional parts:

- / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* 35288000
35288XXX





Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 300 x 300 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 15,4 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling

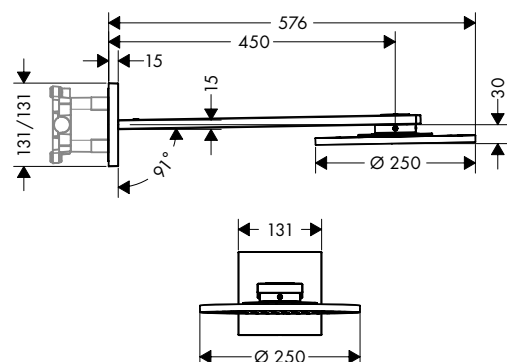
finish	code no.
Chrome	35317000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35317XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

35363180



Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- / Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm

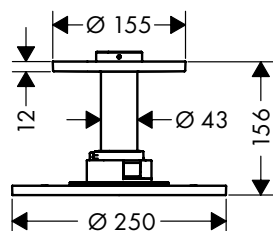
finish	code no.
Chrome	35296000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX



Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm

35361180



Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35286000
35286XXX |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|

Required parts:

- | | | |
|--|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector | | 26434180 |
|--|--|----------|

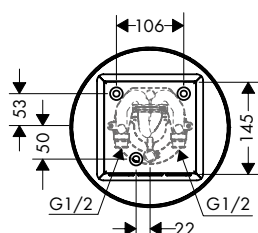
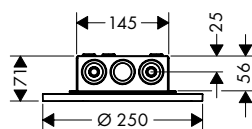
Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35288000
35288XXX |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|

finish

code no.

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 35297000
35297XXX


Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

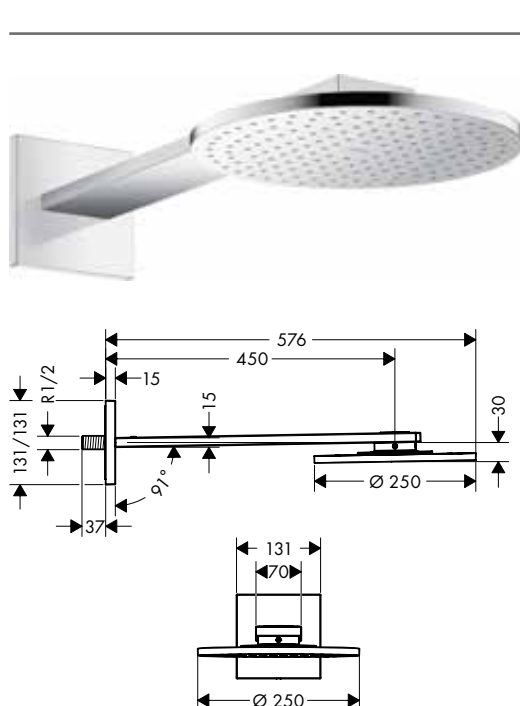
- | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35287000
35287XXX |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|

Required parts:

- | | | |
|---|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling | | 35363180 |
|---|--|----------|

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 35298000
35298XXX

Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm

finish	code no.
Chrome	35284000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35284XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 12,5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35296000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35296XXX



Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection

Chrome	35286000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35286XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

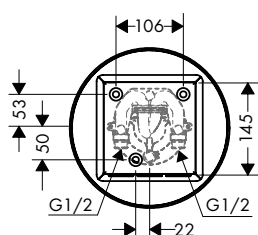
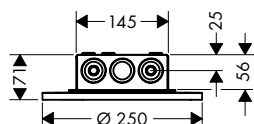
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35297000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35297XXX

Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180
--	--	----------

Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX



Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17,7 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17,7 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 12,5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35298000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35298XXX |

Required parts:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling | 35363180 |
|---|----------|

finish

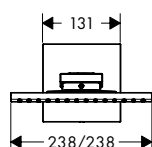
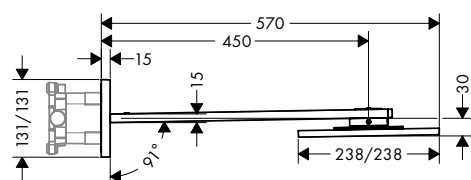
code no.

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

35287000

35287XXX



Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|
| / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm | Chrome | 35306000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35306XXX |

Required parts:

- | | |
|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm | 35361180 |
|--|----------|

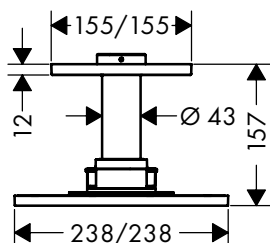
Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

35310000

35310XXX





Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / connection type: basic set

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35312000
35312XXX |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|

Required parts:

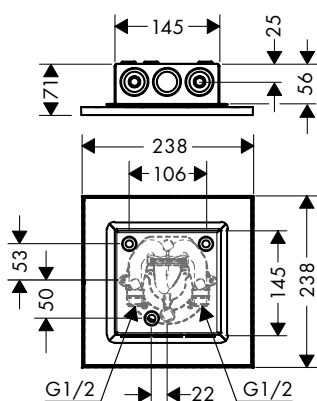
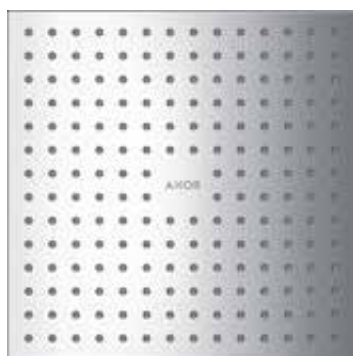
- | | | |
|--|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector | | 26434180 |
|--|--|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35288000
35288XXX |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling

- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain, Intense PowderRain
- / Select button on thermostat
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Intense PowderRain (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

- | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|
| / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling | Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus* | 35313000
35313XXX |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|

Required parts:

- | | | |
|---|--|----------|
| / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling | | 35363180 |
|---|--|----------|

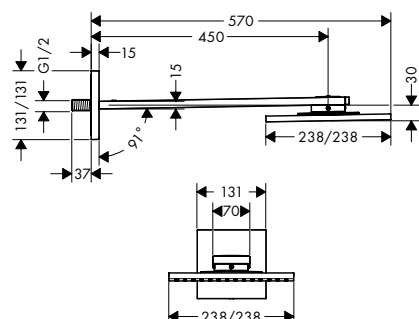
Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

35313000

35313XXX





Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm

finish	code no.
Chrome	35306000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35306XXX

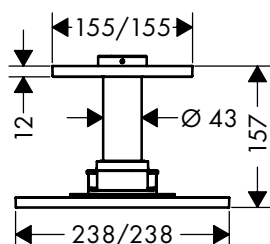
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 450 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 12,8 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative sizes:

/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with shower arm	Chrome	35314000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35314XXX

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm	Chrome	35310000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35310XXX



Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection

Chrome	35308000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35308XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 250 x 250 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 100 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min
- / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / ServiceCard with sieve can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15

Alternative products:

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome	35312000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35312XXX

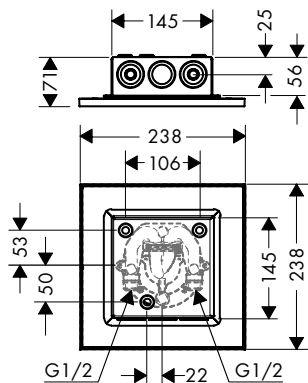
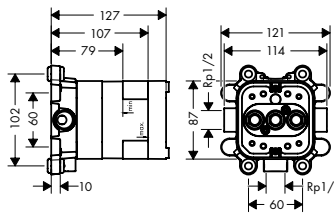
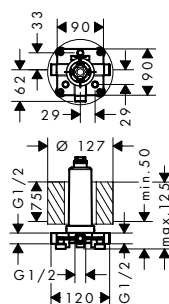
Required parts:

/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		26434180
--	--	----------

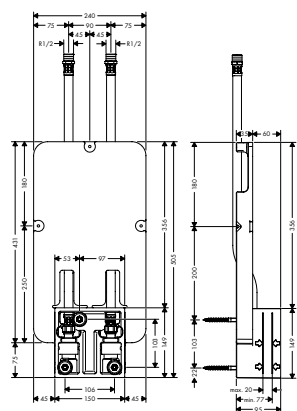
Optional parts:

/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX



	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	35309000 35309XXX	
/ shower head size: 250 x 250 mm / spray type: PowderRain / dynamic spray nozzles move out while using / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18,1 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 18,1 l/min / minimum function point for proper function: 15,4 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,8 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: flush with the ceiling / connection dimension: DN15		
Alternative products: / Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling		
Required parts: / Basic set for overhead shower ceiling		
	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35313000 35313XXX
 		
	Basic set for overhead shower 2jet with shower arm	35361180
/ includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: Rp 1/2		
 	Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
	/ ceiling installation, includes polystyrene sheathing as a placeholder during installation	
Optional parts: / Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection / Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection		
- Chrome 35277000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35277XXX - Chrome 35279000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35279XXX - Chrome 35281000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35281XXX - Chrome 35301000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35301XXX - Chrome 35304000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35304XXX - Chrome 35316000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35316XXX - Chrome 35320000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35320XXX - Chrome 35286000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35286XXX - Chrome 35297000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35297XXX - Chrome 35308000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35308XXX - Chrome 35312000 - AXOR FinishPlus* 35312XXX		





Basic set for overhead shower ceiling

- / ServiceCard with sieve and flow restrictor can be removed without tools for cleaning purpose
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|
| / Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling | Chrome | 35302000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35302XXX |
| / Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35305000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35305XXX |
| / Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling | Chrome | 35317000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35317XXX |
| / Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35321000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35321XXX |
| / Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling | Chrome | 35287000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35287XXX |
| / Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35298000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35298XXX |
| / Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling | Chrome | 35309000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35309XXX |
| / Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling | Chrome | 35313000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 35313XXX |



Overhead shower 250/580
3jet

Chrome	35283000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35283XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, wall connector
- / shower head size: 580 x 260 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainFlow, Mono
- / material spray disc: metal
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 20 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainFlow spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 20 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,7 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal 01700180



Technical drawing of a crane hook assembly. The drawing shows a side view of the hook and a top view of the base. Dimensions are provided in millimeters (mm). The side view shows a total length of 590 mm, with a distance of 461 mm from the hook tip to the base. The hook has a width of 12 mm at the base and a height of 156 mm. The base has a width of 330 mm and a height of 156 mm. The hook is angled at 91°. The base has a width of 466 mm and a height of 62 mm. The hook has a width of 300 mm at the base and a height of 32 mm.

Overhead shower 460/300
3jet with shower arm
and square escutcheon

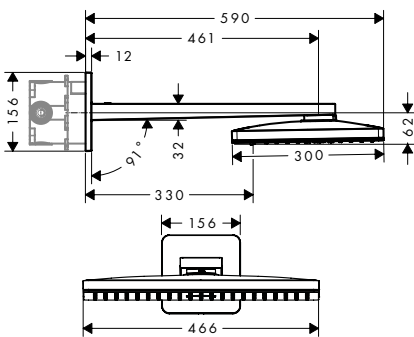
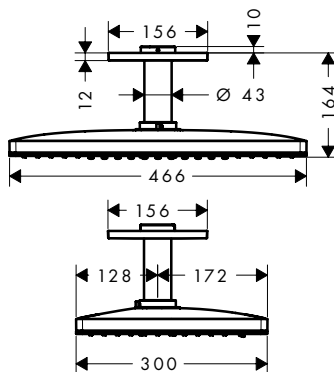
Chrome	35282000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35282XXX

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 460 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / overhead shower removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox
- / connection dimension: DN15

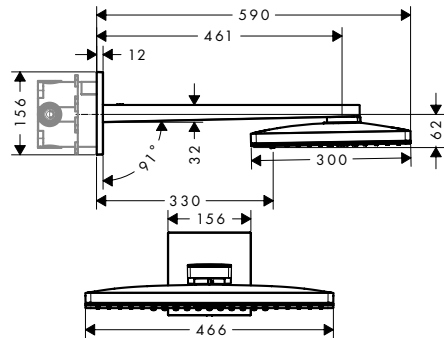
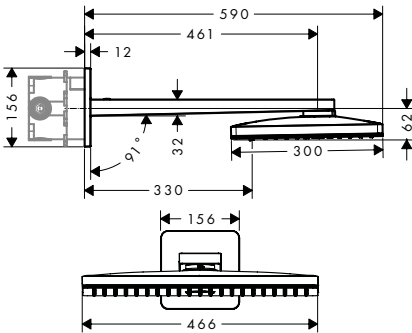
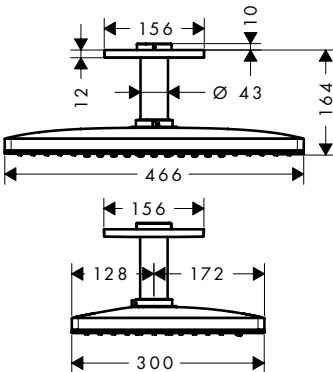
Required parts:

- | | |
|----------------------------|----------|
| / Basic set iBox universal | 01700180 |
|----------------------------|----------|



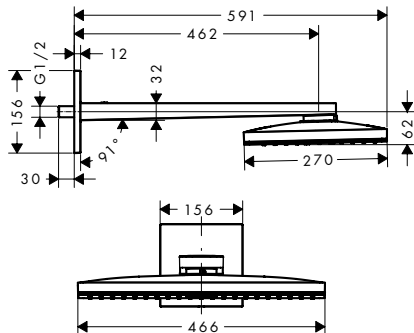
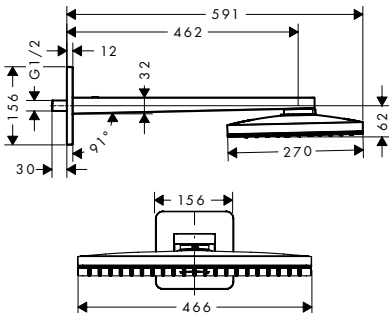
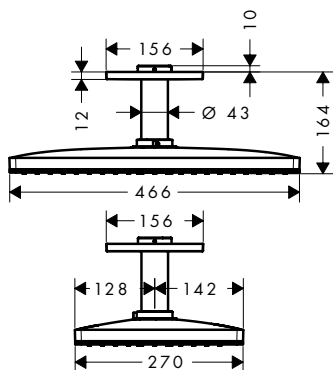
	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	35276000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35276XXX
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon		
/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox / connection dimension: DN15		
Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		
		01700180
 	Chrome	35281000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35281XXX
Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection		
/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / spray type: Rain, RainStream, Mono / material spray disc: metal / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 23 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 22 l/min / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 23 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15		
Required parts: / Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector		
		26434180
Optional parts: / Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower		
	Chrome	35288000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

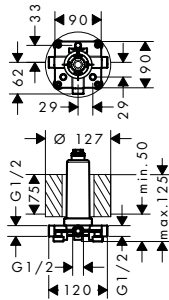


	finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	35280000 35280XXX	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / spray type: Rain, RainStream / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox / connection dimension: DN15
	Required parts:	
	/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180
 	Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	35275000 35275XXX	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / spray type: Rain, RainStream / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall-mounted - for installation on iBox / connection dimension: DN15
	Required parts:	
	/ Basic set iBox universal	01700180
 	Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
	35279000 35279XXX	/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 460 x 300 mm / spray type: Rain, RainStream / material spray disc: metal / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min / flow rate RainStream spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15
	Required parts:	
	/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector	26434180
	Optional parts:	
	/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*
		35288000 35288XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

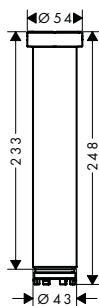
	finish	code no.	
 	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and square escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35278000 35278XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm / spray type: Rain / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15		
 	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with shower arm and softcube escutcheon	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35274000 35274XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm / spray type: Rain / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 460 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15		
 	Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35277000 35277XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 460 x 270 mm / spray type: Rain / material spray disc: metal / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 21 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 21 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection dimension: DN15		
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for overhead shower with ceiling connector			26434180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 230 mm for ceiling connector overhead shower		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35288000 35288XXX



finish	code no.
--------	----------

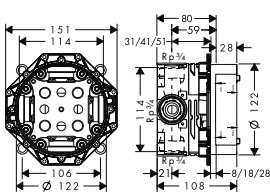
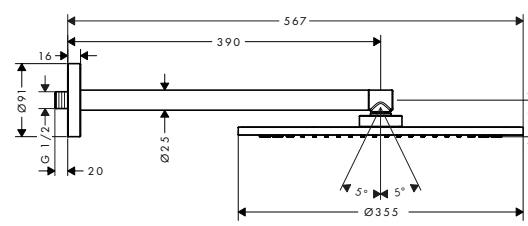
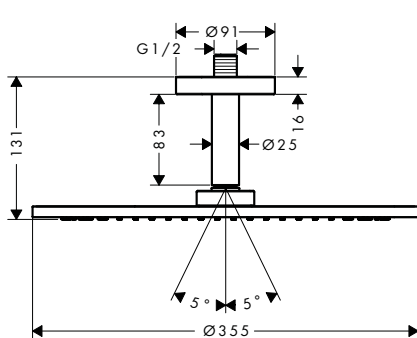
26434180

/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35277000 35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35279000 35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35281000 35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35301000 35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35304000 35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35316000 35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35320000 35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35286000 35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35297000 35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35308000 35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35312000 35312XXX



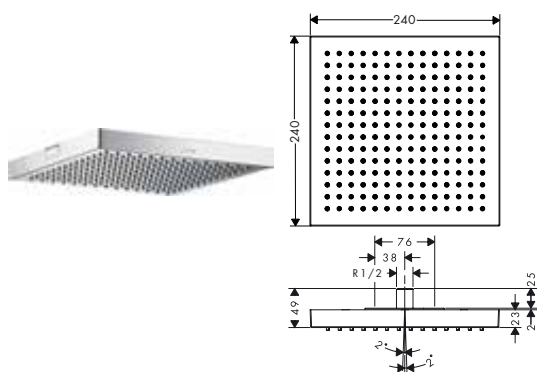
Chrome	35288000
AXOR FinishPlus*	35288XXX

Optional parts:		
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35277000 35277XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35279000 35279XXX
/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35281000 35281XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35301000 35301XXX
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35304000 35304XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35316000 35316XXX
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35320000 35320XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35286000 35286XXX
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35297000 35297XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35308000 35308XXX
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	35312000 35312XXX

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal	01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	
	Optional parts:	
	/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal	13587000 93171000 97759000
 	Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm	Chrome 26034000 Brushed Nickel 26034820 AXOR FinishPlus* 26034XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, shower arm / shower head size: 350 mm / spray type: PowderRain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / shower arm length 390 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	
 	Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome 26035000 Brushed Nickel 26035820 AXOR FinishPlus* 26035XXX
	/ consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector / shower head size: 350 mm / spray type: PowderRain / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / brass ceiling connector / ceiling connection length: 100 mm / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / flow rate PowderRain spray (at 3 bar): 26 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / overhead shower removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	

finish

code no.



Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

10924000
10924XXX



- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandable to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: flush with the ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with ceiling connection

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

10929000
10929XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 102 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandable to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters



Overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

10925000
10925XXX

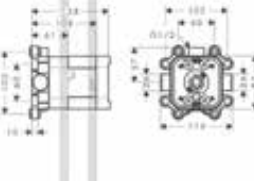
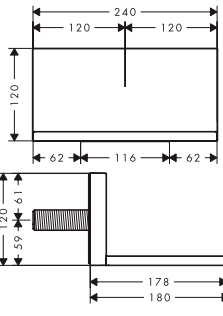
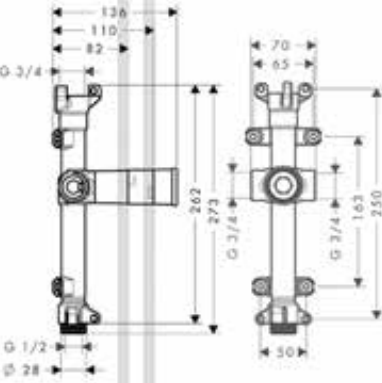


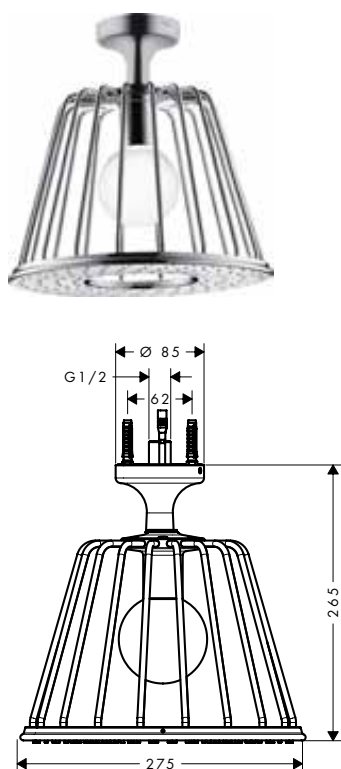
- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm, escutcheon
- / shower head size: 240 x 240 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length metal shower arm 411 - 458 mm
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min
- / flow rate expandable to 25 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Required parts:

- / Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm

10921180

	finish	code no.
 	Basic set for overhead shower 240/240 1jet with shower arm / for installation in a direct line with # 40872000, # 40873000 the mounting plate # 10973180 is necessary / sound-decoupled installation	10921180
 	Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation / 1 function / projection 180 mm / when positioning the spout between waterconducting parts (# 10751000, # 10755000, # 10972000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000, # 40873000) in joined installation (10 mm distance) it is recommended to use basic set # 10941180 / can be used as bath spout or flood shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / connection dimension: device connection DN20 / spray type: wide flood jet Optional parts: / Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 10942000 10942XXX 
 	Basic set for flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20 Required parts: / Flood spout 240/120 for concealed installation	10941180 Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 10942000 10942XXX



LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling connector

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 275 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 120 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

finish

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

 26032000
 26032XXX


LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 275 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 380 mm
- / shower arm swivels by 150°
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / spray zones: special spray image from placed inside spray nozzles on the inner diameter
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / with integrated lighting
- / illuminant: LED
- / power supply: 12 V
- / transformer power supply for concealed installation 12 V, 18 W
- / input voltage: 100 - 240 V AC / 50 / 60 Hz
- / output voltage: 12 V - DC
- / colour temperature: 2700 K
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / TÜV certified

Chrome

AXOR FinishPlus*

26031000

26031XXX



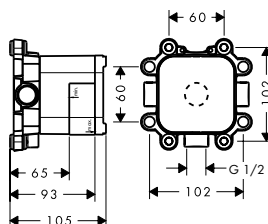
Optional parts:

- / Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower
- 240 2jet with shower arm

26909180

finish

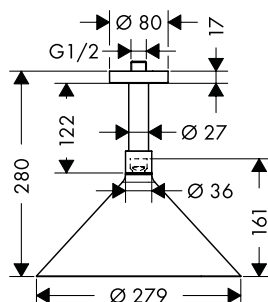
code no.



Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

- / TÜV certified
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection for power supply by empty tube
- / the basic set is required in case of insufficient quality and stability of the wall structure
- / connection dimension: Rp 1/2

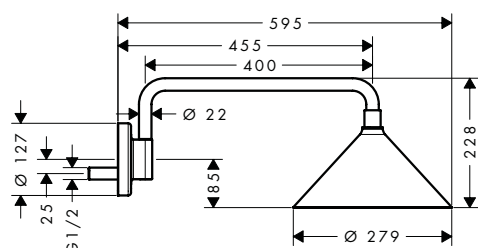
26909180



Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling connector

- / consists of: overhead shower, ceiling connector
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / Select button on overhead shower
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / brass ceiling connector
- / ceiling connection length: 139 mm
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 16 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: ceiling
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 26022000
26022XXX


Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

- / consists of: overhead shower, shower arm
- / shower head size: 279 mm
- / spray type: Rain, RainAir
- / Select button on overhead shower
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / material spray disc: metal
- / shower arm length 400 mm
- / shower arm swivels by 150°
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 15 l/min
- / minimum function point for proper function: 8 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / spray disc removable for cleaning
- / installation: wall
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW

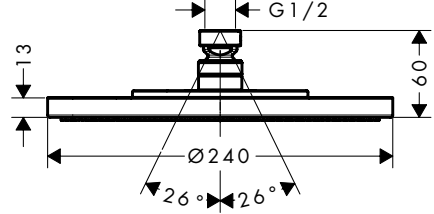
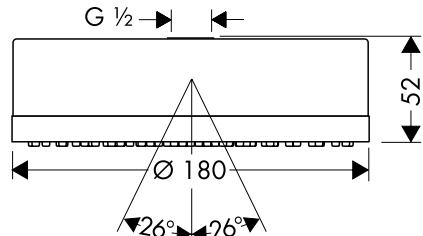
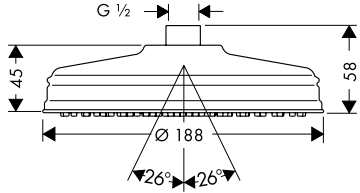
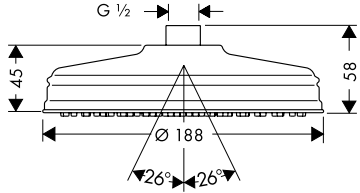
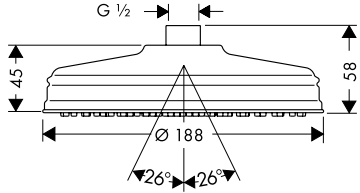
 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 26021000
26021XXX


Optional parts:

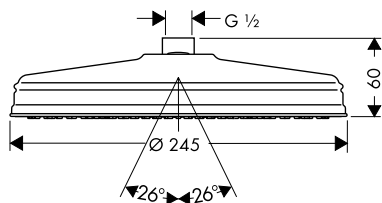
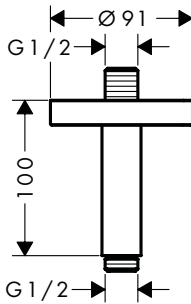
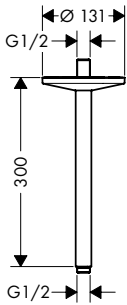
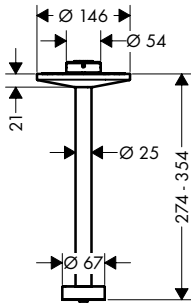
- / Basic set for LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm and overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm

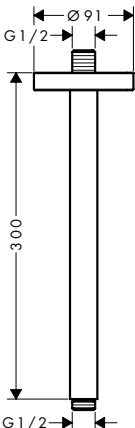
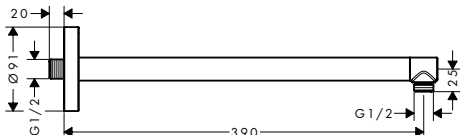
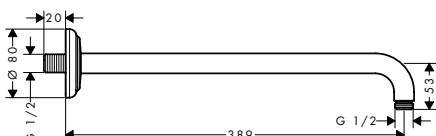
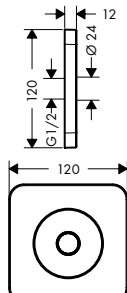
26909180

		finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 240 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28494000 28494XXX
	/ shower head size: 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 19 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 19 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW		 
 	Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28489000 28489XXX
	/ shower head size: 180 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 24 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters with an output of 18 kW		 
 	Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28487000 28487XXX
	/ shower head size: 180 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 18 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 18 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / spray disc removable for cleaning / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15		 
 	Optional parts:		
	/ Shower arm 390 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	26431000 26431XXX 26432000 26432XXX 26433000 26433XXX
 	Optional parts:		
	/ Shower arm 389 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27348000 27348XXX 26432000 26432XXX 26433000 26433XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

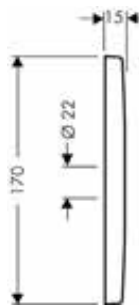
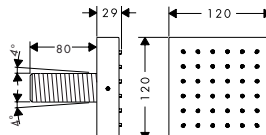
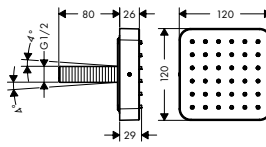
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic / shower head size: 240 mm / spray type: RainAir / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable / material spray disc: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min / flow rate RainAir spray (at 3 bar): 17 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar / installation: ceiling or wall / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28474000 28474XXX
	Optional parts: / Shower arm 389 mm / Ceiling connector 100 mm / Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27348000 27348XXX 26432000 26432XXX 26433000 26433XXX
 	Ceiling connector 100 mm / length: 100 mm / material: brass / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	26432000 26432820 26432XXX
	Alternative sizes: / Ceiling connector 300 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	26433000 26433820 26433XXX
 	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 1jet / length: 300 mm / installation type: exposed installation / material: solid brass / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	48495000 48495670 48495XXX
	Optional parts: / Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	48493000 48493670 48493XXX
 	Ceiling connector 300 mm for overhead shower 280 2jet / length: 300 mm / installation type: on a basic set / material: solid brass / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	48496000 48496670 48496XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Ceiling connector 300 mm / length: 300 mm / material: brass / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome 26433000 Brushed Nickel 26433820 AXOR FinishPlus* 26433XXX	
	Alternative sizes: / Ceiling connector 100 mm	Chrome 26432000 Brushed Nickel 26432820 AXOR FinishPlus* 26432XXX	
Optional parts: / Overhead shower 240 1jet / Overhead shower 180 1jet / Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic		Chrome 28494000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28494XXX Chrome 28489000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28489XXX Chrome 28487000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28487XXX Chrome 28474000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28474XXX	
 	Shower arm 390 mm / length: 390 mm / installation type: exposed installation / material: brass / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome 26431000 Brushed Nickel 26431820 AXOR FinishPlus* 26431XXX	
	Optional parts: / Overhead shower 240 1jet / Overhead shower 180 1jet	Chrome 28494000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28494XXX Chrome 28489000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28489XXX	
 	Shower arm 389 mm / length: 389 mm / version: 90° angle / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome 27348000 AXOR FinishPlus* 27348XXX	
	Optional parts: / Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic / Wall plate 120/120 Softcube	Chrome 28487000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28487XXX Chrome 28474000 AXOR FinishPlus* 28474XXX Chrome 36725000 AXOR FinishPlus* 36725XXX	
Wall plates  		Wall plate 120/120 Softcube / material: metal / wall-mounted	Chrome 36725000 AXOR FinishPlus* 36725XXX
Optional parts: / Shower arm 389 mm		Chrome 27348000 AXOR FinishPlus* 27348XXX	

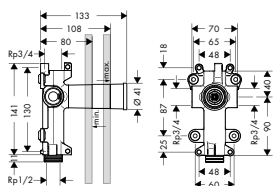
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Wall plate square / material: metal / wall or ceiling mounting	Chrome	27419000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27419XXX
Body showers / shower modules			
 	Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain / spray angle adjustable in five steps / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / connection thread: G 1/2 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal	Chrome	28491000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28491XXX
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation			28486180
/ Installation part			28470180
 	Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain / spray angle adjustable in five steps / field of application: functions as overhead, shoulder or side shower / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5,3 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5,3 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / connection thread: G 1/2 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) the use of basic set # 28486180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, connection via a G 1/2 connecting thread is possible / if installed as an overhead shower with several joint modules, the use of installation aid # 28470180 is recommended / suitable for continuous flow water heaters / connection dimension: DN15 / material: metal	Chrome	36822000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36822XXX
Optional parts:			
/ Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation			28486180
/ Installation part			28470180

finish

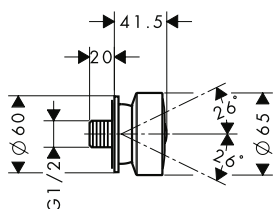
code no.



Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning, connection right or left
- / sound-decoupled installation

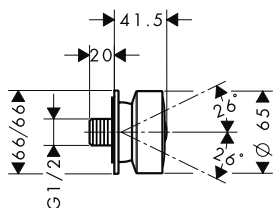
28486180



Body shower round 1jet

- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / grey spray disc
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: circular
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 28464000
28464XXX


Body shower square 1jet

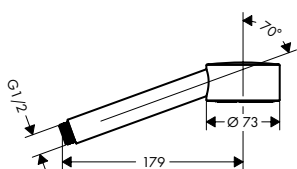
- / shower head size: 65 mm
- / spray type: Rain
- / grey spray disc
- / ball-joint: side shower angle adjustable
- / rosette: angular
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 5 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1,5 bar
- / connection thread: G 1/2
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / material: metal

 Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 28469000
28469XXX


Hand showers

NEW



Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart

- / shower head size: 73 mm
- / spray type: PowderRain
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min
- / material: metal
- / with internal water conduction
- / rinseable screen seal
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters

 Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*

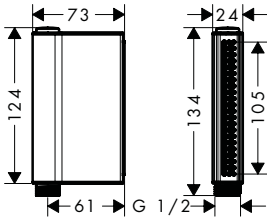
 48651000
48651670
48651XXX

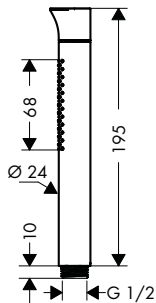

Optional parts:

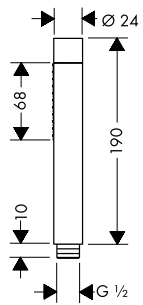
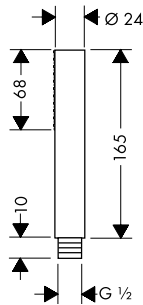
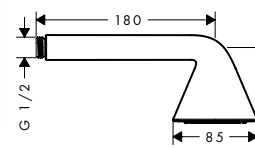
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

 Chrome
Matt Black
AXOR FinishPlus*
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

 28282000
28282670
28282XXX
28286000
28286XXX
28284000
28284XXX

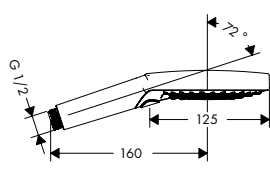
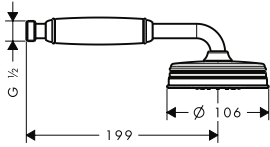
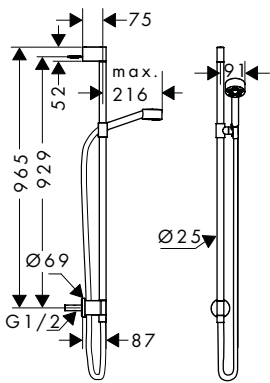
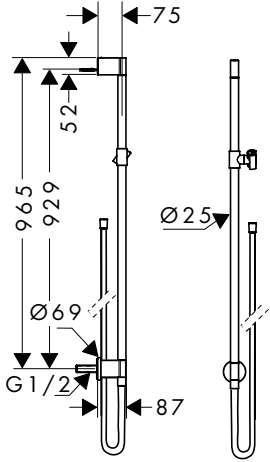
		finish	code no.
 	Hand shower 2jet		
	/ shower head size: 124 x 24 mm		
	/ spray type: Rain, flood spray		
	/ convenient diversion via Select button		
	/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min		
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min			
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 12 l/min			
/ minimum flow pressure: 2,4 bar			
/ with internal water conduction			
/ rinseable screen seal			
/ connection thread G 1/2			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
/ not recommended for rim-/ tile-mounted mixers			
Optional parts:			
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000
		Matt Black	28282670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX
 			

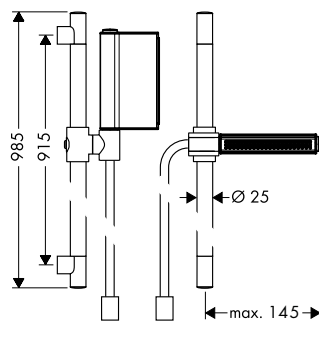
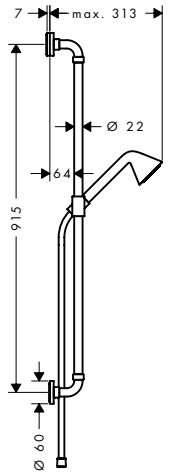
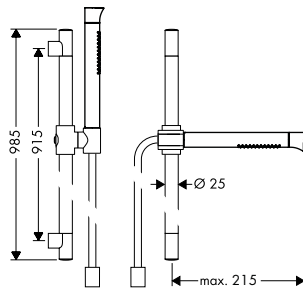
 	Baton hand shower 2jet		
	/ spray type: Rain, Mono		
	/ spray type adjustment by turning spray disc		
	/ grey spray disc		
	/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min		
/ flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 11 l/min			
/ flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 13 l/min			
/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar			
/ rinseable screen seal			
/ connection thread G 1/2			
/ connection dimension: DN15			
/ suitable for continuous flow water heaters			
Optional parts:			
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28282000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28286000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
/ Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28284000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX
			

		finish	code no.
 	Baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28532000 28532XXX
	/ spray type: Rain, Mono / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / grey spray disc / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min / flow rate Mono spray (at 3 bar): 12,4 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 16,2 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
	Alternative products: / Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10531000 10531XXX
 	Baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10531000 10531XXX
	/ shower head size: 68 x 24 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 8 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		
	Alternative products: / Baton hand shower 2jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28532000 28532XXX
 	Hand shower 85 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	26025000 26025XXX
	/ shower head size: 85 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / flow rate Rain spray (at 3 bar): 9 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters		 

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

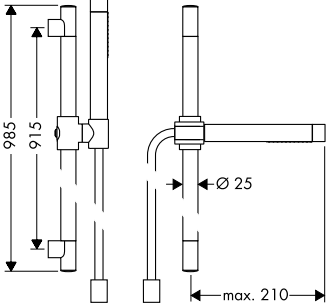
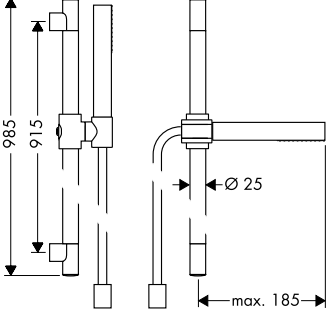
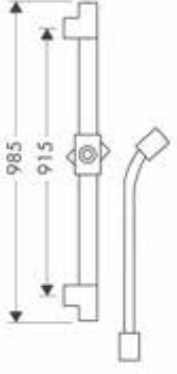
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

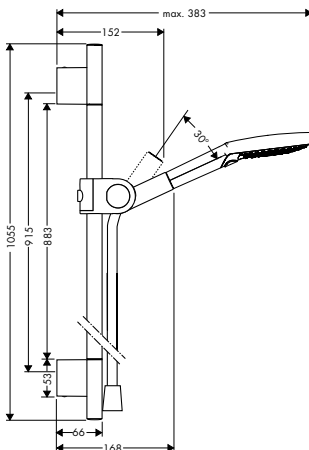
		finish	code no.
 	Hand shower 120 3jet / shower head size: 125 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1,4 bar / with internal water conduction / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15 / suitable for continuous flow water heaters	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	26050000 26050XXX
	 Water saving EcoSmart version: / Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	26051000 26051XXX
 	Hand shower 100 1jet / shower head size: 100 mm / spray type: RainAir / grey spray disc / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / rinseable screen seal / connection thread G 1/2 / connection dimension: DN15	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16320000 16320820 16320XXX
			 
Shower sets			
 	Shower set 75 1jet EcoSmart with wall connection / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider, wall connector / shower head size: 73 mm / spray type: PowderRain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,1 l/min / shower hose with conical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / stand pipe length: 965 mm / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / profile stand pipe: round / drilling distance 929 mm / metal hand shower holder	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	48791000 48791670 48791XXX
	 Consisting of: / Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX) / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)		 
 	Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m / consists of: shower bar, slider, wall connector, shower hose / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / profile stand pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / wall supports of metal	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	48792000 48792670 48792XXX
	 Consisting of: / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)		

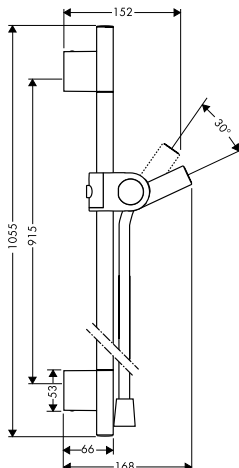
		finish	code no.
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 2jet / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / spray type: Rain, flood spray / convenient diversion via Select button / AXOR Starck wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 2,5 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot joints on shower and fixed side / wall supports of plastic Consisting of: / Hand shower 2jet (# 45720000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 45722000 45722XXX  
		Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome 96186000
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 85 1jet / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 85 mm / spray type: Rain / support for shower hose with conical nuts / wall bar 0.90 m / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of metal Consisting of: / Hand shower 85 1jet (# 26025000) / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 26023000 26023XXX 
		Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain, Soft spray / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 13 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of plastic / profile stand pipe: round Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 12680000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* 12231000 12231XXX 
		Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome 96186000

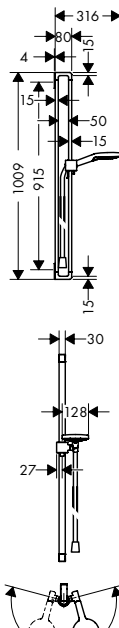
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 2jet / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain, Mono / spray type adjustment by turning spray disc / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of plastic	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27980000 27980XXX
	Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 2jet (# 28532000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
	Alternative products: / Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27983000 27983XXX
	Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000
 	Shower set 0.90 m with baton hand shower 1jet / consists of: baton hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 70 mm / spray type: Rain / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 8 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / shower hose with cylindrical nut on both ends / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall supports of plastic	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27983000 27983XXX
	Consisting of: / Baton hand shower 1jet (# 10531000) / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
	Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000
 	Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / profile stand pipe: round / shower bar diameter: 25 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27830000 27830XXX
	Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m (# 28286000)		
	Optional parts: / Wall bar spacer for Unica wall bar D	Chrome	96186000

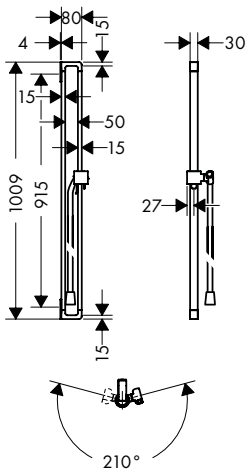
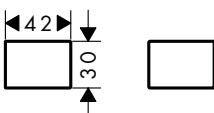
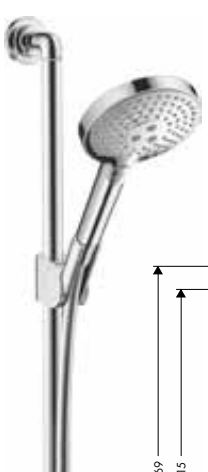
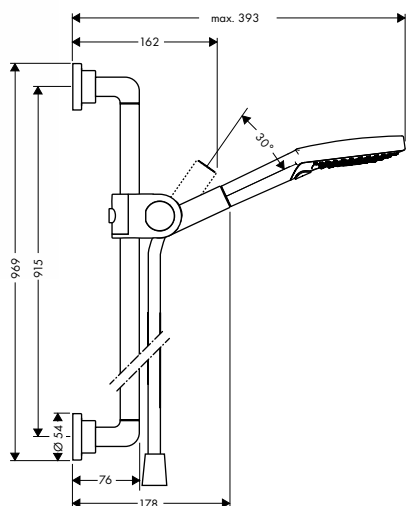
		finish	code no.	
		Chrome	27987000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27987XXX	
				
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet		
		/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider		
		/ shower head size: 120 mm		
		/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir		
		/ convenient diversion via Select button		
		/ inclination angle can be adjusted by 30°		
		/ wall bar 0.90 m		
		/ support for shower hose with conical nuts		
		/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min		
		/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar		
		/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling		
		/ wall supports of metal		
		Consisting of:		
		/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)		
		/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m (# 27989000)		
		/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)		
		Optional parts:		
		/ Corner fitting set		
		Chrome	28693000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX	
		Light Grey	96397000	
		/ Wall bar spacer		

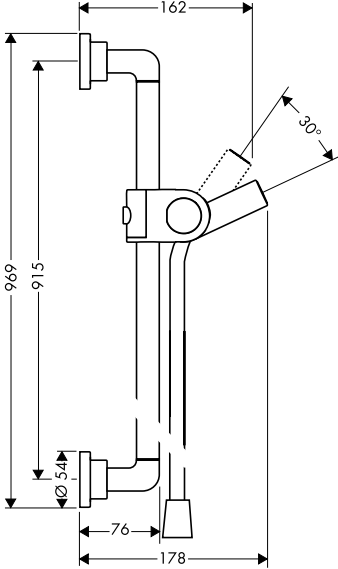
		Chrome	27989000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	27989XXX
		Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	
		/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider	
		/ profile stand pipe: round	
		/ shower bar diameter: 22 mm	
		/ metal hand shower holder	
		/ hand shower holder with locking mechanism	
		/ slider steplessly adjustable	
		Consisting of:	
		/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)	
		Optional parts:	
		/ Corner fitting set	
		Chrome	28693000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	28693XXX
		Light Grey	96397000
		/ Wall bar spacer	

		Chrome	36735000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36735XXX	
				
		Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet		
		/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider		
		/ shower head size: 120 mm		
		/ spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir		
		/ convenient diversion via Select button		
		/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 15 l/min		
		/ minimum flow pressure: 1 bar		
		/ pivot connector prevent hose from tangling		
		/ wall supports of metal		
		/ 30 mm width of shower bar		
		Consisting of:		
		/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)		
		/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)		
		Alternative products:		
		/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m		
		Chrome	36736000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36736XXX	
		Optional parts:		
		/ Cover for rail		
		Chrome	42871000	
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42871XXX	

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36736000 36736XXX
	/ consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / support for shower hose with conical nuts / hand shower holder moves sideways, up/down and pivots / profile stand pipe: square / bar width: 30 mm / metal hand shower holder / slider steplessly adjustable / silent inclination angle adjustment / wall supports of metal		
Consisting of:			
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)			
Optional parts:			
/ Cover for rail		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
 	Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
	/ for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired		
Required parts:			
/ Rail grab bar 300 mm		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42832000 42832XXX
/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42833000 42833XXX
/ Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36735000 36735XXX
/ Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36736000 36736XXX
 	Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	27991000 27991XXX
	/ consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider / shower head size: 120 mm / spray type: Rain, RainAir, WhirlAir / convenient diversion via Select button / inclination angle can be adjusted by 30° / wall bar 0.90 m / support for shower hose with conical nuts / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / wall mounting: screw fastening / wall supports of metal / profile stand pipe: round	  	
Consisting of:			
/ Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)			
/ Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)			
Optional parts:			
/ Wall bar spacer 7 mm		Chrome	96380000



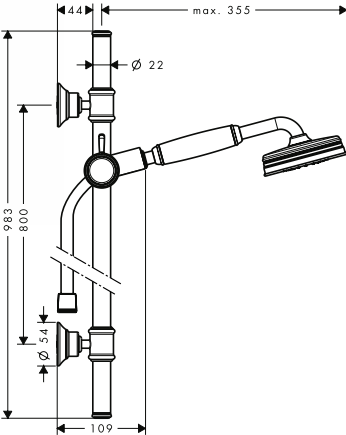
Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m

- / consists of: shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling
- / profile stand pipe: round
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / metal hand shower holder
- / hand shower holder with locking mechanism
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)

finish	code no.
Chrome	27831000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27831XXX



Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 100 ljet

- / consists of: hand shower, shower bar, shower hose, slider
- / shower head size: 100 mm
- / spray type: RainAir
- / support for shower hose with conical nuts
- / AXOR Montreux wall bar 0.90 m
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16 l/ min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / wall supports of metal

Consisting of:

- / Hand shower 100 ljet (# 16320XXX)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116XXX)

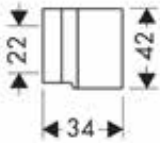
Optional parts:

- / Corner basket 160/83

finish	code no.
Chrome	27982000
Brushed Nickel	27982820
AXOR FinishPlus*	27982XXX



Shower holders



Shower holder

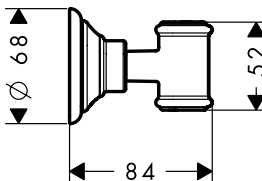
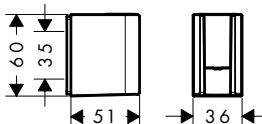
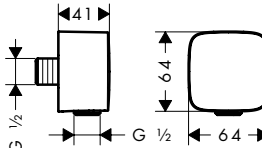
- / fixed holding position
- / for shower hoses with cylindrical nut
- / material: metal

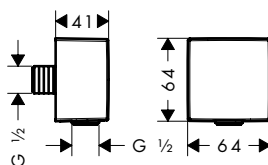
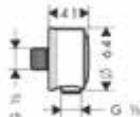
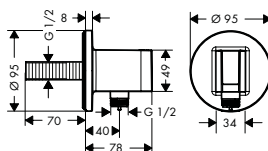
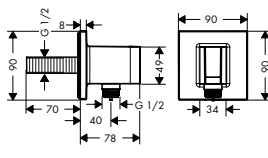
Optional parts:

- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

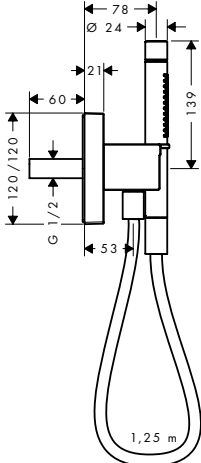
finish	code no.
Chrome	27515000
AXOR FinishPlus*	27515XXX

Chrome	28282000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Shower holder round / consists of: shower holder, escutcheon / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / material: metal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	39525000 39525XXX
	Optional parts: / Shower hose 1.25 m / Shower hose 1.60 m / Shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28622000 28622XXX 28626000 28626XXX 28624000 28624XXX
 	Shower holder / consists of: shower holder, escutcheon / fixed holding position / for hoses with conical nut / material: metal	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	16325000 16325820 16325XXX
	Optional parts: / Metal shower hose 1.25 m / Metal shower hose 1.60 m / Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28112000 28112XXX 28116000 28116820 28116XXX 28120000 28120XXX
 	Shower holder / fixed holding position / for shower hoses with cylindrical nut / material: metal	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	45721000 45721XXX
	Optional parts: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28282000 28282XXX 28286000 28286XXX 28284000 28284XXX
Fixfit wall outlets			
 	Wall outlet softcube / plastic connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36731000 36731XXX

		finish	code no.
		Wall outlet square	
		/ plastic connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2	Chrome 36732000 AXOR FinishPlus* 36732XXX
		Wall outlet round	
		/ metal connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome 27451000 AXOR FinishPlus* 27451XXX
		Wall outlet with non-return valve	
		/ metal connection angle / non-return valve	Chrome 16884000 Brushed Nickel 16884820 AXOR FinishPlus* 16884XXX
Porter units			
		Porter unit round	
		/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2 / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic	Chrome 36733000
		Porter unit square	
		/ integrated support function / metal connection angle / non-return valve / connection type: G 1/2 / for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides / metal housing with internal water supply made of plastic	Chrome 36734000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.
	Chrome	12626000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12626XXX
	Porter unit 120/120 with baton hand shower 2jet and shower hose / consists of: porter unit, baton hand shower, shower holder, shower hose / integrated support function / spray type: Rain, Mono / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 16,2 l/ min / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar / nuts shower hose: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / with non-return valve / in a joined installation (10 mm distance), the basic set # 28486180 must be used / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) we recommend for perfect handling only the horizontal installation / in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), no basic set is required / rinseable screen seal Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000) Optional parts: / Basic set for shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	
		28486180

Porter unit

- / for hoses with cylindrical nuts
- / integrated support function
- / metal
- / non-return valve
- / connection type: G 1/2

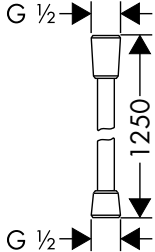
Optional parts:

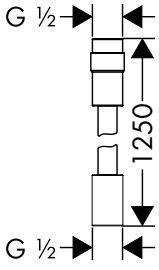
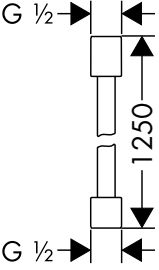
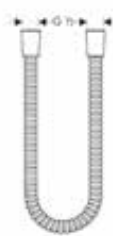
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m
- / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m

Chrome	45723000
Matt Black	45723670
AXOR FinishPlus*	45723XXX

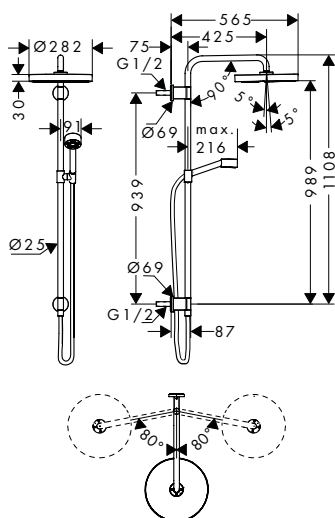
Chrome	28282000
Matt Black	28282670
AXOR FinishPlus*	28282XXX
Chrome	28286000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28286XXX
Chrome	28284000
AXOR FinishPlus*	28284XXX

Shower hoses

		Shower hose 1.25 m		Chrome	28622000	
				AXOR FinishPlus *	28622XXX	
/ high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends						
Alternative sizes:						
/ Shower hose 1.60 m		Chrome	28626000			
		AXOR FinishPlus *	28626XXX			
/ Shower hose 2.00 m		Chrome	28624000			
		AXOR FinishPlus *	28624XXX			

		finish	code no.
 	Shower hose 1.25 m with volume control / high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / adjustable flow rate between 6 l/min and 16 l/min / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28127000 28127XXX
	Alternative sizes: / Shower hose 1.60 m with volume control	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	28128000 28128820 28128XXX
 	Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m / high-quality shower hose with metal effect / with plastic coating, easy to clean / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot connector prevent hose from tangling / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: cylindrical nut on both ends	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	28282000 28282670 28282XXX
	Alternative sizes: / Metal effect shower hose 1.60 m / Metal effect shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28286000 28286XXX 28284000 28284XXX
 	Metal shower hose 1.25 m / metal shower hose / without plastic coating / shower hose length: 1.25 m / pivot joints on both sides / kink-protected / nuts shower hose: conical nut on both ends	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28112000 28112XXX
	Alternative sizes: / Metal shower hose 1.60 m / Metal shower hose 2.00 m	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	28116000 28116820 28116XXX 28120000 28120XXX

NEW



finish

code no.

Chrome	48790000
Matt Black	48790670
AXOR FinishPlus*	48790XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, wall connector, shower hose, hand shower holder, shower bar
- / shower holder AXOR One 280 1jet
- / shower head size overhead shower: 280 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: PowderRain and Rain in combination
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: PowderRain
- / shower holder inclination angle can be adjusted continuously
- / requires a mixer for 2 functions
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 12,7 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 8,3 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 2 bar
- / mounting type: concealed
- / shower bar diameter: 25 mm
- / height-adjustable hand shower holder
- / swivelling shower arm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar

Consisting of:

- NEW** / Overhead shower 280 ljet with shower arm (# 48491XXX)
NEW / Hand shower 75 ljet EcoSmart (# 48651XXX)
NEW / Shower bar with wall connection and shower hose 1.60 m (# 48792XXX)

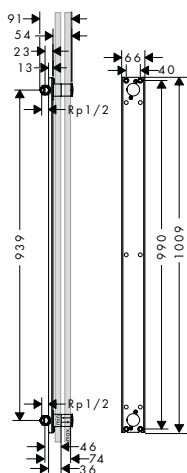
Required parts:

- | | | |
|------------|----------------------------|----------|
| NEW | / Basic set for showerpipe | 48798180 |
|------------|----------------------------|----------|

Optional parts:

- | | | |
|--|------------------|----------|
| Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions | Chrome | 45712000 |
| | Matt Black | 45712670 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 45712XXX |

NEW



Basic set for showerpipe

48798180

- / suitable for AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / AXOR One Showerpipe 48490XXX
- / connection dimension: G 1/2

finish

code no.



Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 180 1jet 2 ticks

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

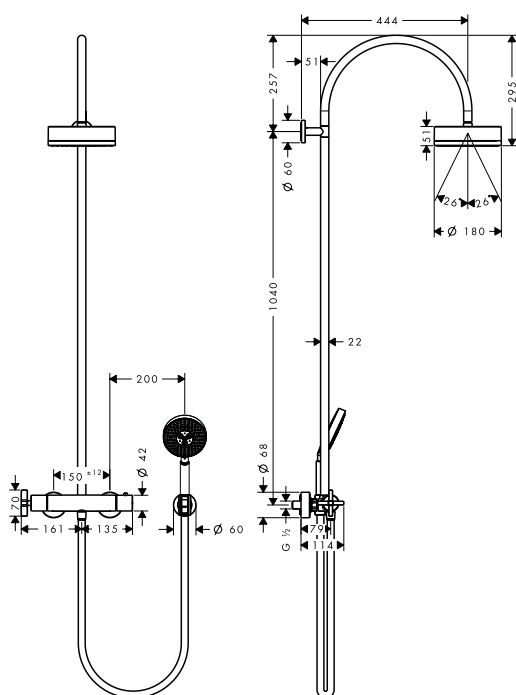
39671009
39671XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, shower holder
- / overhead shower AXOR Citterio
- / shower head size overhead shower: 180 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: Rain
- / ball-joint: overhead shower angle adjustable
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir, Rain, WhirlAir
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / hand shower wall support
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 444 mm
- / thermostat AXOR Citterio
- / safety lock at 38 °C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 150 ± 12 mm
- / intrinsically safe against backflow
- / installation: wall-mounted

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 180 1jet (# 28489000)
- / Hand shower 120 3jet (# 26050000)
- / Shower holder round (# 39525000)
- / Shower hose 1.60 m (# 28626000)





Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead shower 240 1jet 2 ticks

finish

code no.

Chrome
Brushed Bronze
AXOR FinishPlus*

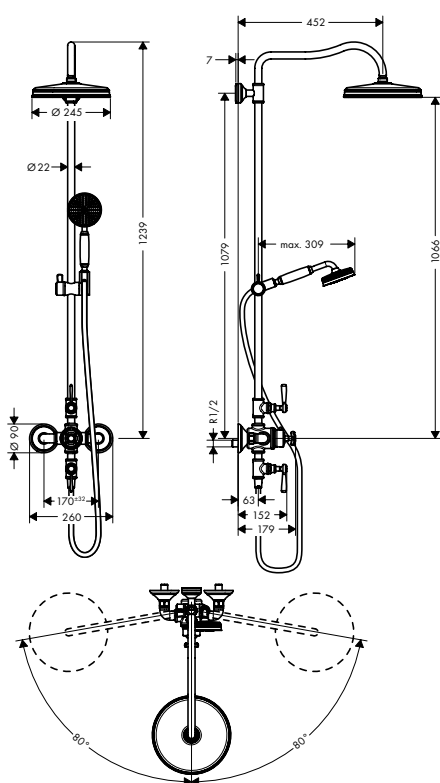
16575009
16575149
16575XXX



- / consists of: overhead shower, hand shower, shower thermostat, shower hose, slider, shower bar
- / shower head size overhead shower: 240 mm
- / spray type overhead shower: RainAir
- / spray type hand shower: RainAir
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 6,3 l/min
- / flow rate of hand shower at 3 bar: 5,4 l/min
- / minimum flow pressure: 1 bar
- / operating pressure: min. 2 bar/max. 10 bar
- / shower bar diameter: 22 mm
- / shower arm length overhead shower: 450 mm
- / swivel shower arm
- / thermostat AXOR Montreux
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / adjustable hot water limitation
- / outlets controlled via turning handle
- / mounting type: exposed installation
- / connection dimension DN15
- / connection thread G 1/2
- / centre distance 170 ± 32 mm

Consisting of:

- / Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic (# 28474000)
- / Hand shower 100 1jet (# 16320000)
- / Metal shower hose 1.60 m (# 28116000)



AXOR Thermostatic modules with select technology

Intuitive control in the shower

Exclusive aesthetics. Impressive functionality. AXOR thermostatic modules create perfect moments in the shower. Comfortable to use. With Select technology. At the touch of a button.

With precise regulation for constant temperature control. Escutcheons made of high-grade metal. In a variety of designs. In perfection.

AXOR ShowerSelect Thermostatic mixers

Modular. Combinable. Intuitive. AXOR ShowerSelect individual thermometer mixers. Easy to operate thanks to Select technology. Allow several outlets to be controlled – either individually or at the same time. Easy to install with the iBox Universal.



Available in three different escutcheon forms.

As a square with precise corners, as a softcube or a circular.

AXOR One



Flat. Soft. Planar. The monolithic control element and the hand shower of the AXOR One shower set. Interaction design par excellence. All thanks to the innovative ShowerSelect technology. With the control element, two large paddles manage the shower jets. Can be combined with one, two or three outlets. Concealed installation.

AXOR Select thermostatic module

The technical counterpart to the element of water. The AXOR Select thermostatic module. Clear in appearance, impressive in performance. Timeless and elegant. Perfect integration in the room.

Intuitive to use thanks to its large Select buttons.

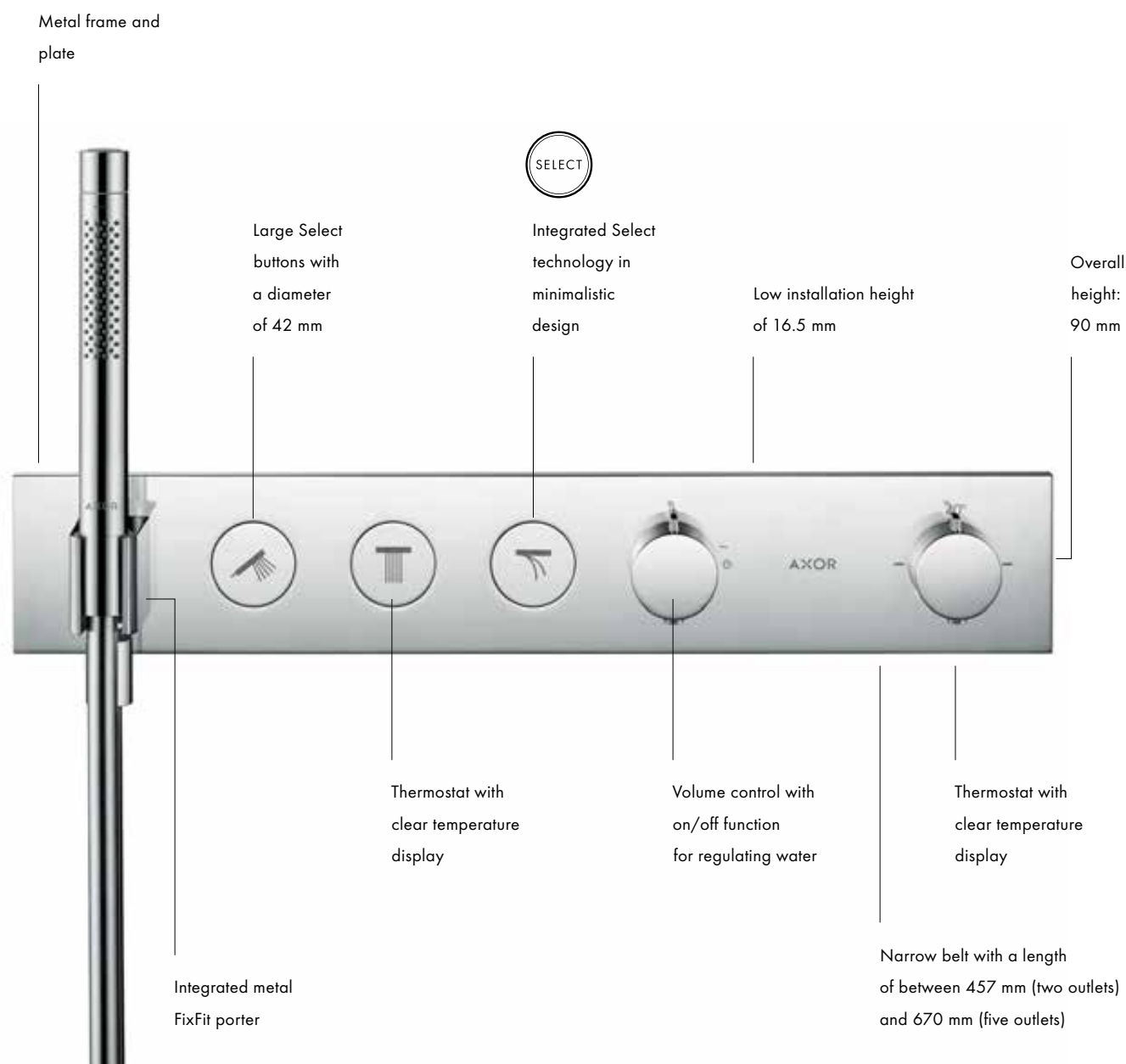
For three to five outlets or spray modes depend-

ing on the version. Precise switching at

the touch of a button. Purely mechanical.

With integrated thermostat and porter unit.

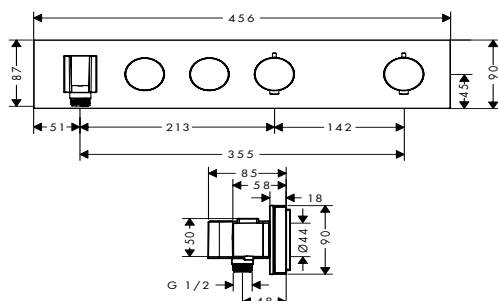
Design: Phoenix Design



Thermostatic module Select

finish

code no.


**Thermostatic module Select
460/90 for concealed
installation for 2 functions**

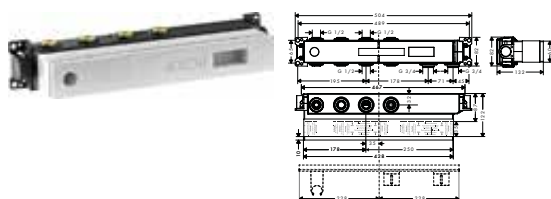
- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Required parts:

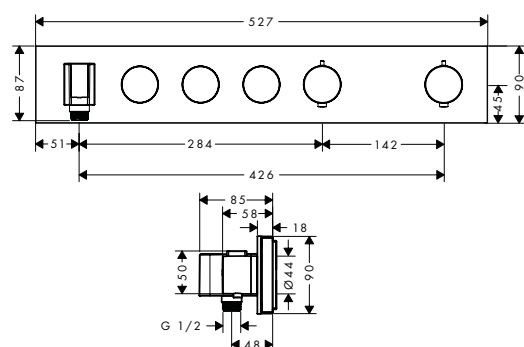
- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 2 functions

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*18355000
18355XXX
**Basic set for thermostatic
module Select for 2 functions**

18310180



- / 2 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

**Thermostatic module Select
530/90 for concealed
installation for 3 functions**
Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*18356000
18356XXX

- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

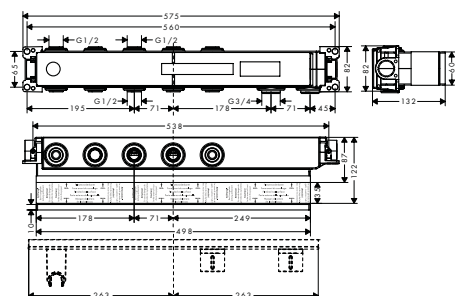
Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions



finish

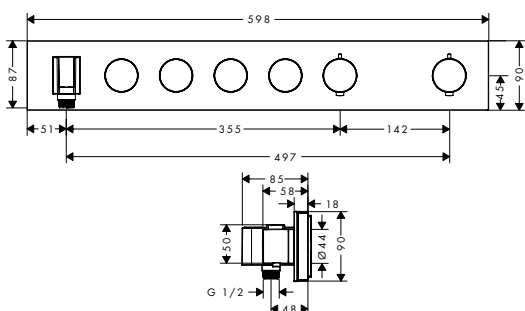
code no.



Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 3 functions

- / 3 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

18311180



Thermostatic module Select 600/90 for concealed installation for 4 functions

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

18357000

18357XXX

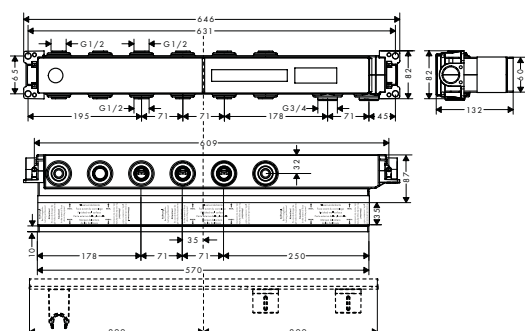


- / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder
- / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function
- / 4 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 4 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / min. operating pressure: 1 bar
- / max. operating pressure: 10 bar
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Waterfall, Rain large, Mono, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

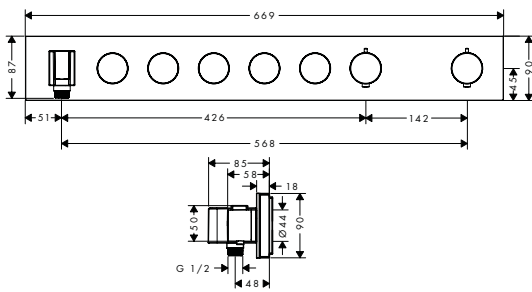
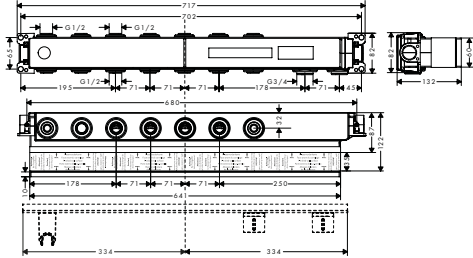
18312180



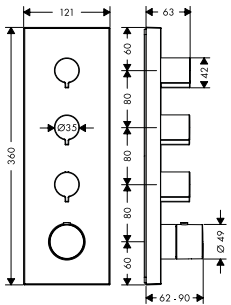
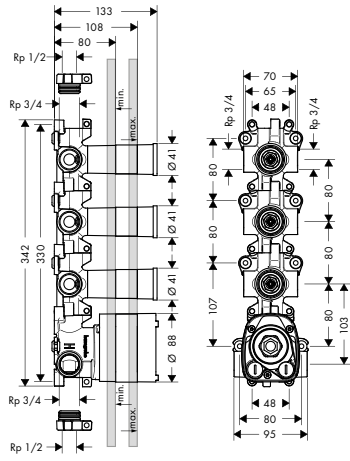
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 4 functions

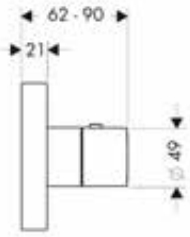
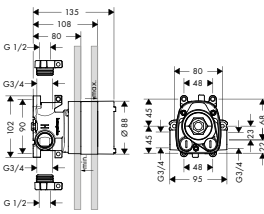
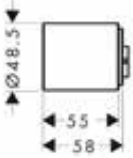
- / 4 functions
- / connection thread Rp 3/4
- / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm
- / horizontal installation
- / sound-decoupled installation
- / connection dimension: DN15/DN20

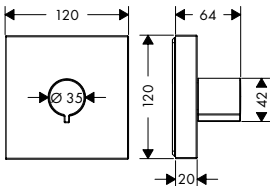
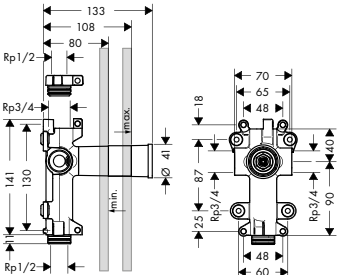
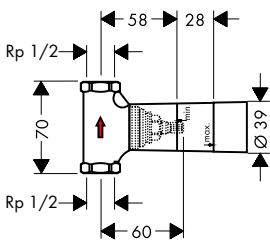
18312180

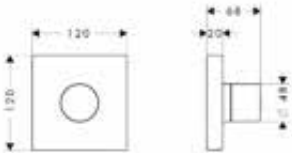
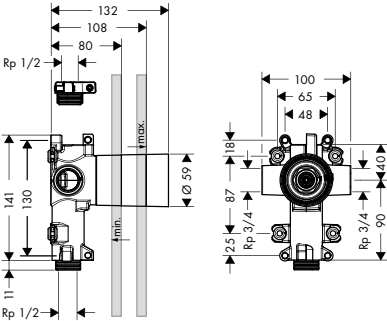
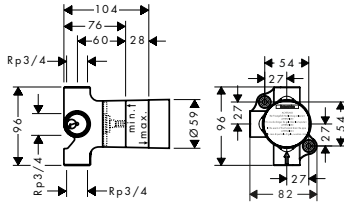
	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	18358000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	18358XXX
		
Thermostatic module Select 670/90 for concealed installation for 5 functions / consists of: Thermostatic module, shower holder / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction and integrated shut off function / 5 functions / Select push-button on/off control for 5 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical or cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower, Mono, PowderRain inside, PowderRain outside, overhead shower		
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions		
		18313180
 		
Basic set for thermostatic module Select for 5 functions / 5 functions / connection thread Rp 3/4 / installation depth: 87 - 122 mm / horizontal installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN15/DN20		
Optional parts - buttons - please order separately		
	Symbol handshower thermostatic module Select	Chrome 93307000
	Symbol overhead shower thermostatic module Select	Chrome 93308000
	Symbol overhead shower Rain small thermostatic module Select	Chrome 93663000
	Symbol RainFlow thermostatic module Select	Chrome 93309000

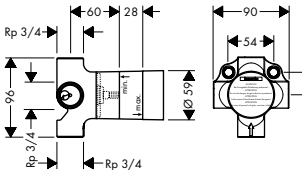
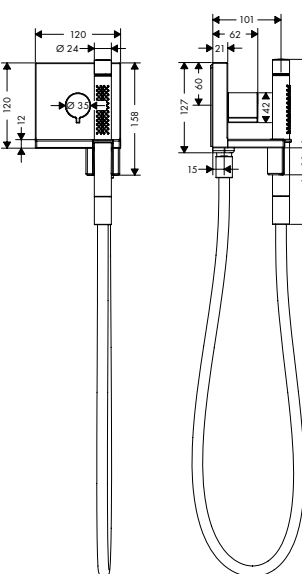
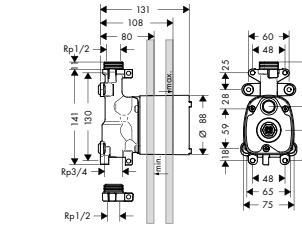
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
	Symbol Mono thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93310000
	Symbol PowderRain inside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93311000
	Symbol PowderRain outside thermostatic module Select	Chrome	93312000
ShowerCollection  		Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10751000 10751XXX
/ 3 functions / simultaneous use of several outlets / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20 / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar			
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		10750180	
Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10790000 10790XXX 92990000
 		Basic set for thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation	10750180
/ connection from left or right / 3 outlets can be used simultaneously / flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/min / spindle valves / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20			
Required parts: / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation square for 3 functions / Thermostatic module 360/120 for concealed installation		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10751000 10751XXX
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12717000 12717XXX

		finish	code no.
		Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square	
		/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / connection dimension: DN20 / min. operating pressure: 1,5 bar / max. operating pressure: 10 bar	
		Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation	
			10755000 10755XXX
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10790000 10790XXX
		Basic set for thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation	
		/ flow rate at free through-flow: 59 l/ min / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20	
		Optional parts: / Thermostat HighFlow 120/120 for concealed installation / Thermostatic module 120/120 for concealed installation square / Thermostat 120/120 for concealed installation	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	12712000 12712XXX 10755000 10755XXX 36702000 36702XXX
		Extension set 25 mm for thermostatic module	
		/ connection dimension: DN20 / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm	
		Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10790000 10790XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation square	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	10972000 10972XXX
	/ connection type: DN15/DN20 / in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 10755000, # 10751000, # 10651000, # 28491000, # 40872000 or # 40873000 the use of basic set # 10971180 is recommended / in a freely arranged installation, basic sets # 15973180, # 15974180 or # 15970180 can also be used		
Required parts:			
/ Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation			10971180
/ Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle			16973180
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic			16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle			16970180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
 	Basic set for shut-off valve 120/120 for concealed installation		10971180
	/ suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection from left or right / flow rate at free through-flow: 55 l/min / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15		
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000
 	Basic set 52 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle		16973180
	/ connection type: DN15 / suitable for all shut-off valves finish sets / connection dimension: DN15 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 52 l/min		
Alternative products:			
/ Basic set 40 l/min for concealed installation for shut-off valve ceramic			16974180
/ Basic set 130 l/min for shut-off valve for concealed installation spindle			16970180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro			92990000

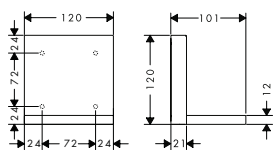
	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	10932000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX
Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation		
/ 3 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15930180 must be used / 2 consumers: in a joined installation (10 mm distance) with # 36702000, the basic set # 36770180 must be used / 2 consumers: in a freely-arranged installation (distance greater than 10 mm), the basic set # 15981180 must be used / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions		
Required parts:		
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		36770180
/ Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation		16930180
/ Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		16982180
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio 120/120 for concealed installation		
		36770180
/ 2 functions / 1 inlet/ 2 outlets / 2 outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp 3/4 / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN20		
Required parts:		
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	36772000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	36772XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	10932000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	10932XXX
/ Shut-off/ diverter valve Trio/ Quattro 120/120 for concealed installation	Chrome	12731000
	AXOR FinishPlus*	12731XXX
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000
		
Basic set for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio for concealed installation		
		16982180
		
/ 2 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Trio finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/ min		
Optional parts:		
/ Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro		92990000

		finish	code no.
		Basic set for Quattro four-way diverter valve for concealed installation / requires volume control / 3 functions / simultaneous utilization of 2 functions / suitable for all Quattro finish sets / connection dimension: DN20 / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 65 l/min	16930180
		Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for shut-off/ diverter valve Trio-/ Quattro	92990000
		Hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square / consists of: shut-off valve, hand shower module, baton hand shower, shower hose / hose nut: for shower hoses with cylindrical nut on both sides / connection type: DN15 / with non-return valve / material: metal / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 17 l/min	Chrome 10651000 AXOR FinishPlus* 10651XXX
		Consisting of: / Metal effect shower hose 1.25 m (# 28282000)	
		Required parts: / Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation	10650180
		Optional parts: / Extension set for hand shower module	10658000
		Basic set for hand shower module 120/120 for concealed installation / flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min / ceramic valve 180° / horizontal or vertical installation / sound-decoupled installation / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning / connection dimension: DN15	10650180

ShowerCollection Accessories

finish

code no.

**Shelf 120/120**

- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

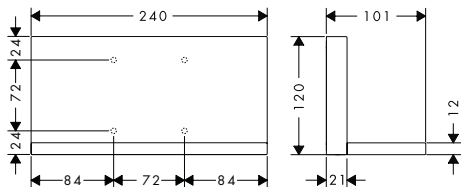
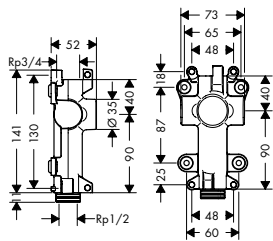
 40872000
 40872XXX

40877180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40877180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000

**Shelf 240/120**

- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

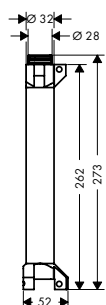
 40873000
 40873XXX

40878180

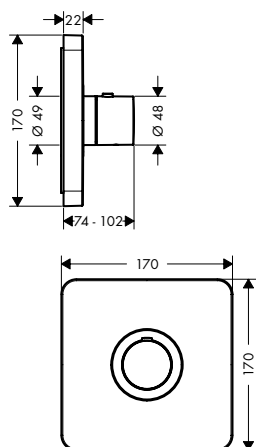
Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180

- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX



ShowerSelect Soft


**Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation
softcube**

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

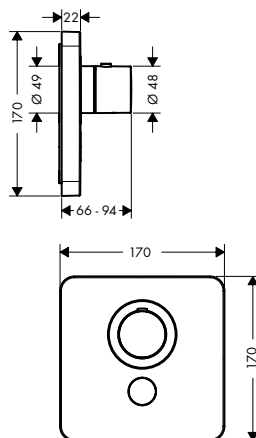
 36711000
 36711XXX

01700180

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 36773000
 36773XXX
 13587000

93171000


**Thermostat HighFlow
for concealed installation
softcube for 1 function
and additional outlet**

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

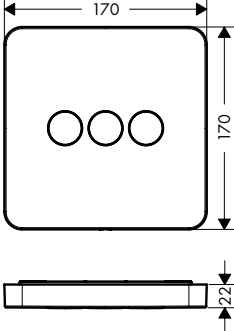
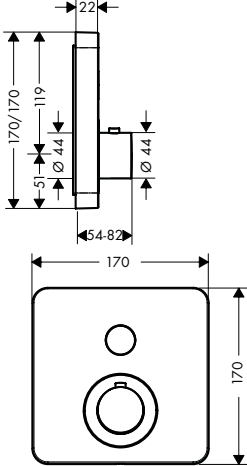
 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

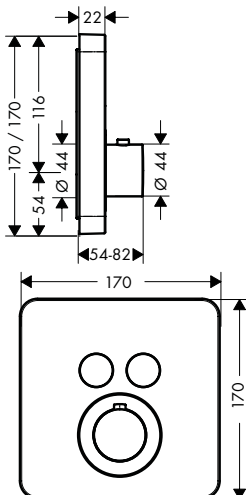
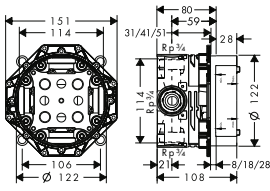
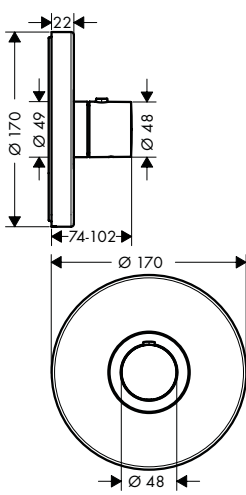
 36706000
 36706XXX

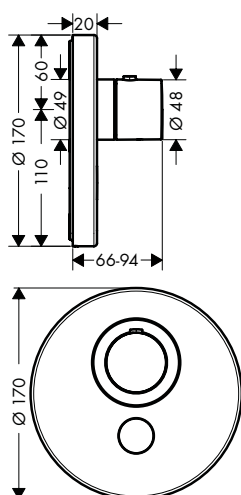
01700180

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 36773000
 36773XXX
 93171000
 13587000


		finish	code no.
 	Valve for concealed installation softcube for 3 functions	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36773000 36773XXX
	/ 3 functions / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/ min / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/ min / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/ min / Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / connection type: basic set / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower		
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube		Chrome	36711000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36711XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation softcube for 1 function and additional outlet		Chrome	36706000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36706XXX
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
 	Thermostat for concealed installation softcube for 1 function	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36705000 36705XXX
	/ 1 function / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/ min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off		
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation SoftSquare for 2 functions / 2 functions / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	36707000 36707XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000
ShowerSelect Round			
 	Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	36721000 36721820 36721XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	36727000 36727820 36727XXX 93171000 13587000



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal
- / Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal

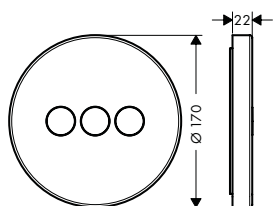
finish

code no.

Chrome	36726000
Brushed Nickel	36726820
AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX



	93171000
Chrome	36727000
Brushed Nickel	36727820
AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX
	13587000



Valve for concealed installation round for 3 functions

- / 3 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min
- / Flow rate left and right: 29 l/min
- / Start/stop valve to operate the functions
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / connection type: basic set
- / valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

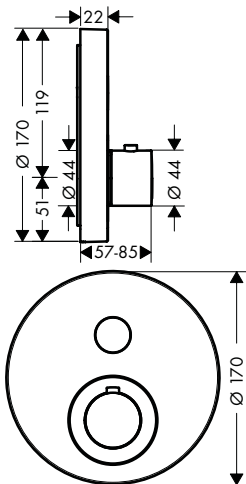
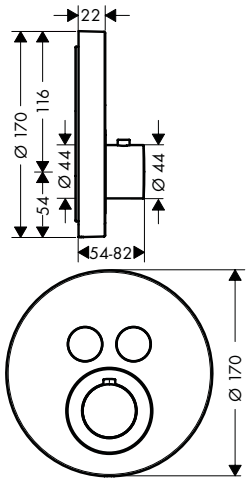
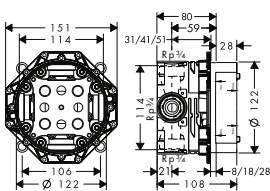
Optional parts:

- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round
- / Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation round for 1 function and additional outlet
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

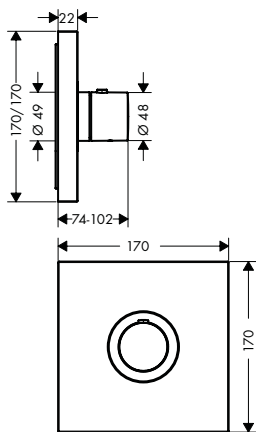
Chrome	36727000
Brushed Nickel	36727820
AXOR FinishPlus*	36727XXX



Chrome	36721000
Brushed Nickel	36721820
AXOR FinishPlus*	36721XXX
Chrome	36726000
Brushed Nickel	36726820
AXOR FinishPlus*	36726XXX
	13587000
	93171000

		finish	code no.
 	Thermostat for concealed installation round for 1 function / 1 function / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	36722000 36722820 36722XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		13587000 93171000
 	Thermostat for concealed installation round for 2 functions / 2 functions / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets / simultaneous use of several outlets / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min / thermostat cartridge / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / connection type: basic set / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	36723000 36723820 36723XXX
	Required parts: / Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal		13587000 93171000
 	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		01700180
	Optional parts: / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / Fastening rail set for iBox universal / Reduction coupling iBox universal		13587000 93171000 97759000

ShowerSelect Square



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square

- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 59 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 42 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 42 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish

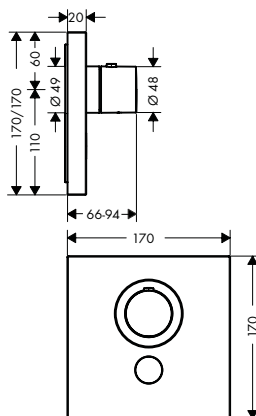
code no.

Chrome 36718000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36718XXX

01700180

13587000

Chrome 36717000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36717XXX
93171000



Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet

- / 1 function and 1 additional outlet
- / Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 34 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 59 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

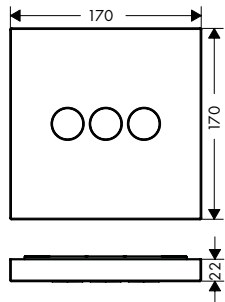
- / Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

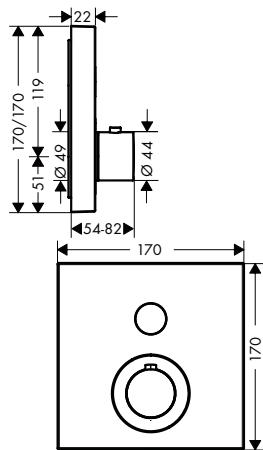
Chrome 36716000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36716XXX

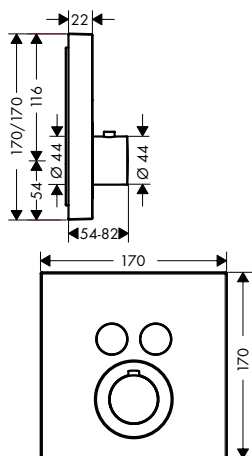
01700180

Chrome 36717000
AXOR FinishPlus* 36717XXX
13587000
93171000



		finish	code no.
		Chrome	36717000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36717XXX
			
Valve for concealed installation square for 3 functions			
/ 3 functions			
/ Select push-button on/off control for 3 outlets			
/ simultaneous use of several outlets			
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 30 l/min			
/ flow rate upper outlet: 26 l/min			
/ Flow rate left and right: 29 l/min			
/ Start/stop valve to operate the functions			
/ safety lock at 40 °C			
/ connection type: basic set			
/ valve is delivered with buttons Rain large, Waterfall, hand shower			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square		Chrome	36718000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36718XXX
/ Thermostat HighFlow for concealed installation square for 1 function and additional outlet		Chrome	36716000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36716XXX
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000

		Chrome	36714000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	36714XXX
			
Thermostat for concealed installation square for 1 function			
/ 1 function			
/ Select push-button on/off control for 1 outlet			
/ maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 26 l/min			
/ thermostat cartridge			
/ safety lock at 40 °C			
/ temperature limitation adjustable			
/ connection type: basic set			
/ Thermostat is delivered with button On/Off			
Required parts:			
/ Basic set iBox universal			01700180
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000



Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions

- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / flow rate upper outlet: 25 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 23 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

Optional parts:

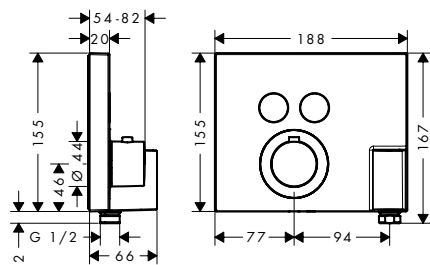
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

finish

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

code no.

36715000
36715XXX



Thermostat for concealed installation square for 2 functions with wall outlet and shower holder

- / consists of: Thermostat, shower holder
- / 2 functions
- / Select push-button on/off control for 2 outlets
- / simultaneous use of several outlets
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 29 l/min
- / flow rate hand shower connection at 3 bar: 14 l/min
- / flow rate upper outlet: 29 l/min
- / flow rate lower outlet: 29 l/min
- / thermostat cartridge
- / safety lock at 40 °C
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / hose nut: for shower hoses with conical nut on both sides
- / connection type: basic set
- / Thermostat is delivered with buttons Rain large and hand shower

This product is not available in brushed AXOR FinishPlus surfaces.

Required parts:

- / Basic set iBox universal

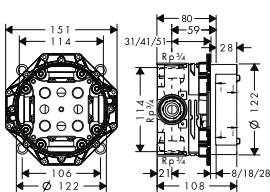
Optional parts:

- / Shower hose 1.25 m
- / Extension element ShowerSelect FixFit Porter
- / Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal
- / Fastening rail set for iBox universal

Chrome
AXOR FinishPlus*

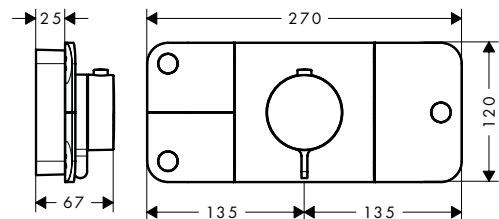
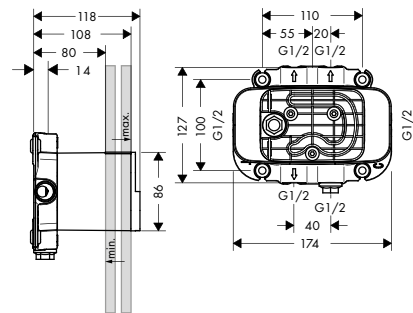
36712000
36712XXX



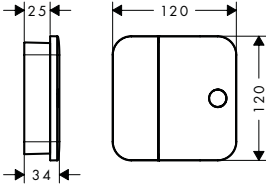
		finish	code no.
 	Basic set iBox universal		01700180
	/ suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20		
Optional parts:			
/ Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal			13587000
/ Fastening rail set for iBox universal			93171000
/ Reduction coupling iBox universal			97759000
Optional parts - buttons - please order separately			
	Symbol ON/OFF	Black	93579610
	Symbol hand shower	Black	93573610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain large	Black	93571610
	Symbol overhead shower Rain small	Black	93572610
	Symbol Rain Flow	Black	93574610
	Symbol Whirl	Black	93575610
	Symbol Mono	Black	93576610
	Symbol tub	Black	93577610

	Symbol body spray	finish Black	code no. 93578610
One	Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 1 function	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	45711000 45711670 45711XXX
	/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / 1 function and 1 additional outlet / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 24 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / Thermostat is delivered with button hand shower		
	Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation		45710180
	Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 2 functions	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	45712000 45712670 45712XXX
	/ Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / 2 functions and 1 additional outlet / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / simultaneous use of several outlets / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/ min / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/ min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / Thermostat is delivered with buttons hand shower and Rain large		
	Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation		45710180

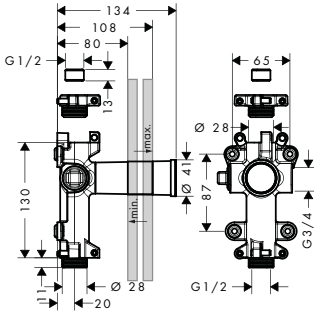
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

	finish	code no.
 	Chrome	45713000
	Matt Black	45713670
	AXOR FinishPlus*	45713XXX
Thermostatic module for concealed installation for 3 functions / Eco-Function: flow rate regulation via lever handle / depending on volume flow and installation situation approx. 50% flow rate reduction / 3 functions and 1 additional outlet / comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle / simultaneous use of several outlets / flow rate per outlet: 24 l/min / flow rate by simultaneous use of all outlets: 30 l/min / thermostat cartridge, Start/stop valve to operate the functions / safety lock at 40 °C / temperature limitation adjustable / the thermostat offers the possibility for thermal disinfection / non-return valve / connection type: basic set / min. operating pressure: 1 bar / Thermostat is delivered with buttons handshower, Rain large and Body spray		
Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation		
		45710180
 	Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	
	/ 2 inlets / 4 outlets / all outlets can be used simultaneously / connection thread Rp 1/2 / installation depth: from 80 to 108 mm / sound-decoupled installation	
	Optional parts: / Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module	
		45790000
	Extension set 25 mm for basic set thermostatic module	
	/ extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm	
	Required parts: / Basic set for thermostatic module for concealed installation	
		45710180



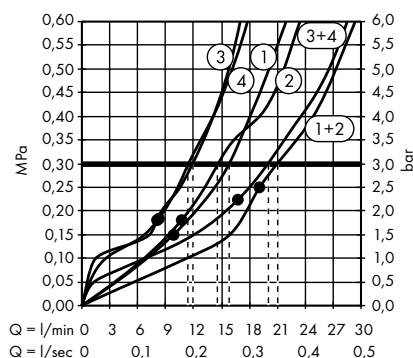
		finish	code no.
		Shut-off valve for concealed installation	
		/ comfortable turning on / off of consumers with large Select-paddle	
		/ connection type: basic set	
		/ 1 function	
		/ connection dimension: DN15	
		/ material: metal	
		Required parts:	
		/ Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	45770180



		Basic set for shut-off valve for concealed installation	
		/ connection from left or right	
		/ flow rate at free through-flow: 30 l/min	
		/ sound-decoupled installation	
		/ in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit and allows dimensionally accurate positioning	
		/ connection dimension: DN15	
			45770180

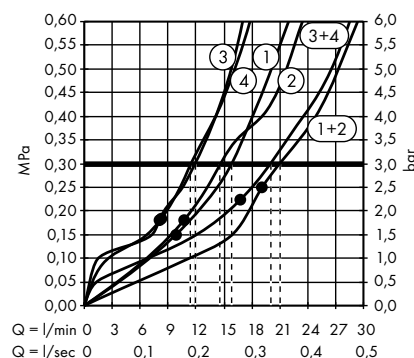
Overhead showers

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting
3500 K
10628000



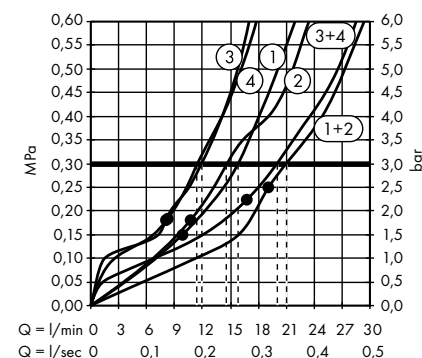
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet with lighting
5000 K
10629000



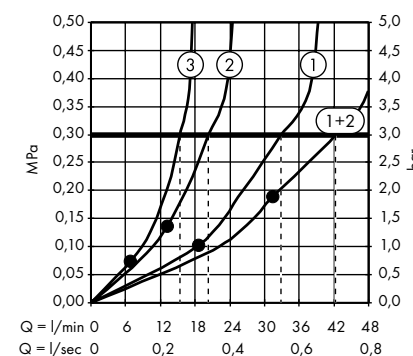
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 1200/300 4jet without lighting
10637000



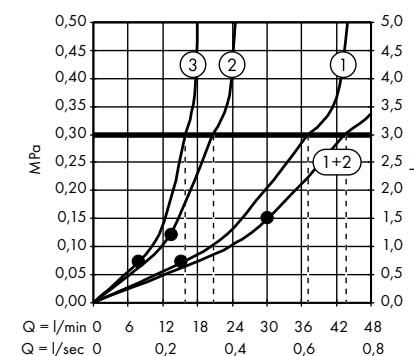
1. Rain
2. Mono
3. PowderRain inside
4. PowderRain outside

/ ShowerHeaven 970/970 3jet with lighting
10623800



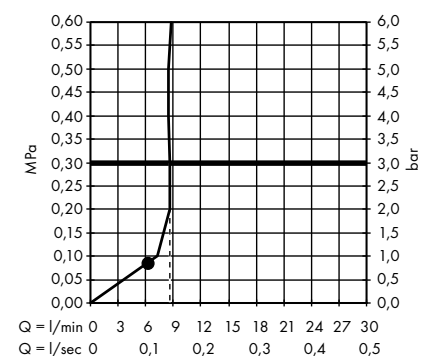
1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. Mono

/ ShowerHeaven 720/720 3jet with lighting
10627800



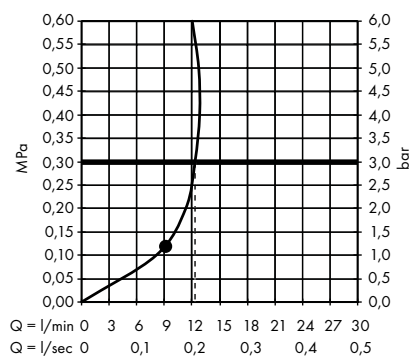
1. Rain
2. RainAir
3. Mono

/ Overhead shower 75 1jet EcoSmart
with shower arm
48490000, 48490670

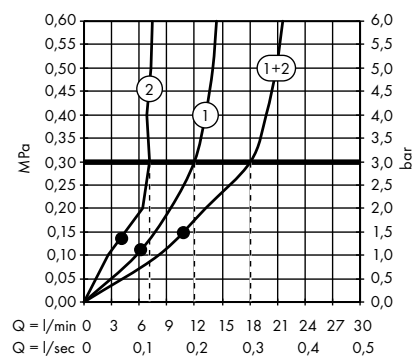


1. With flow limiter
2. Without flow limiter

/ Overhead shower 280 1jet with shower arm
48491000, 48491670

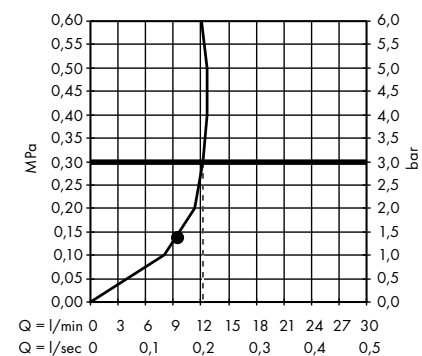


/ Overhead shower 280 2jet with shower arm
48492000, 48492670

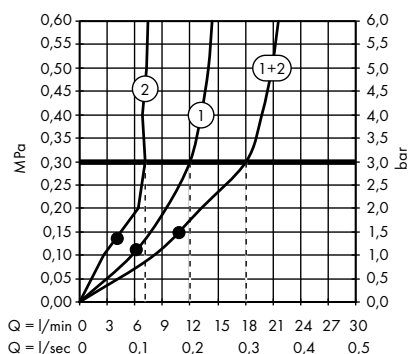


1. Rain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 280 1jet with ceiling connection
48493000, 48493670

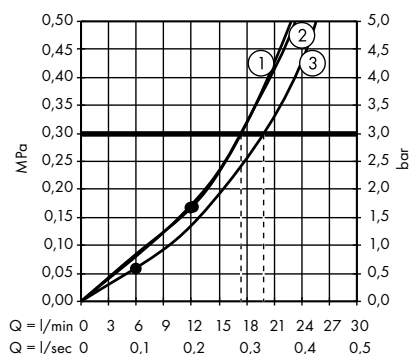


/ Overhead shower 280 2jet with ceiling connection
48494000, 48494670



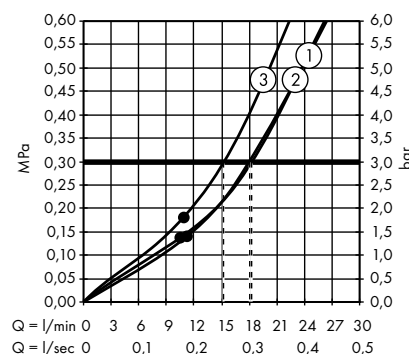
1. Rain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250/580 3jet
35283000



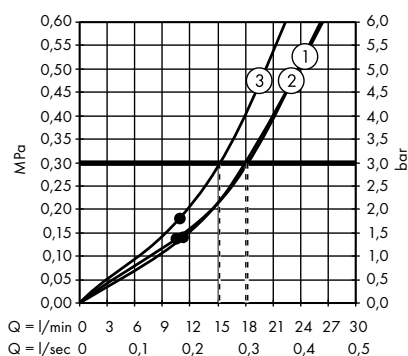
1. Rain
2. Rainflow
3. Mono

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet
with shower arm and square escutcheon
35282000



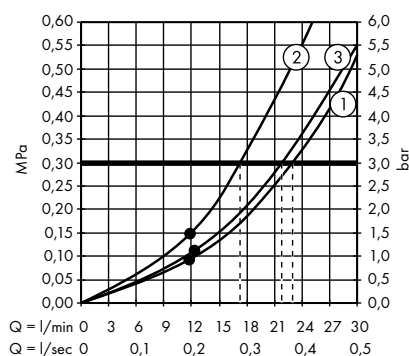
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet
with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35276000



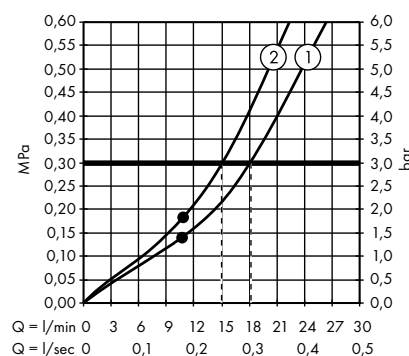
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 3jet
with ceiling connection
35281000



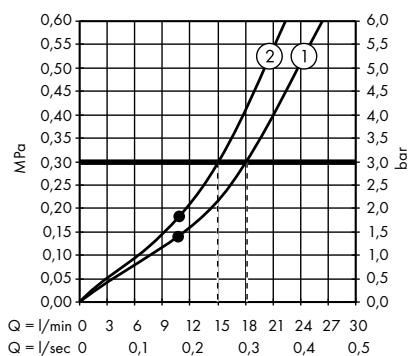
1. Mono
2. Rain
3. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet
with shower arm and square escutcheon
35280000



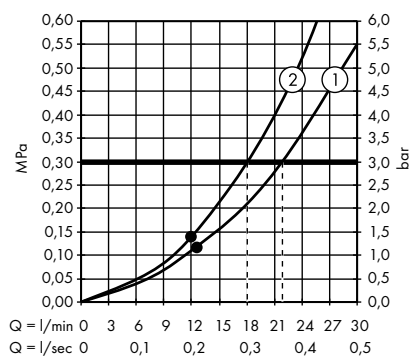
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet
with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35275000



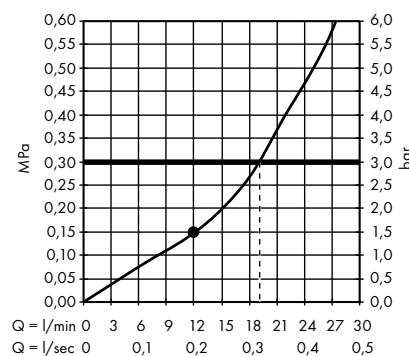
1. Rain
2. RainStream

/ Overhead shower 460/300 2jet
with ceiling connection
35279000

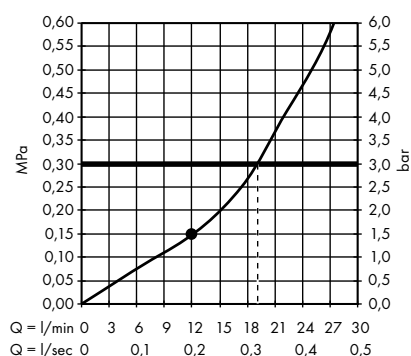


1. Rain
2. RainStream

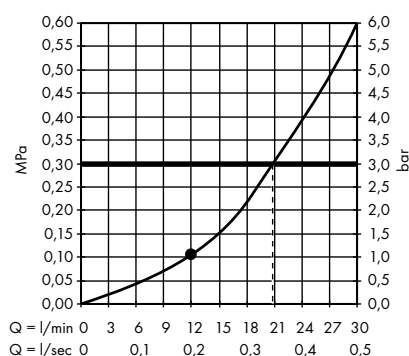
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet
with shower arm and square escutcheon
35278000



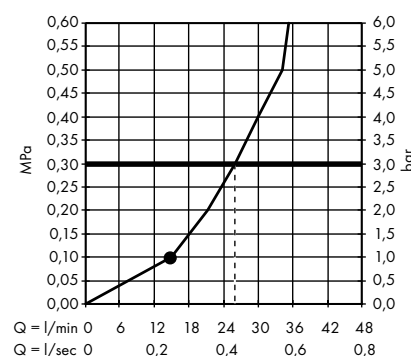
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet
with shower arm and softcube escutcheon
35274000



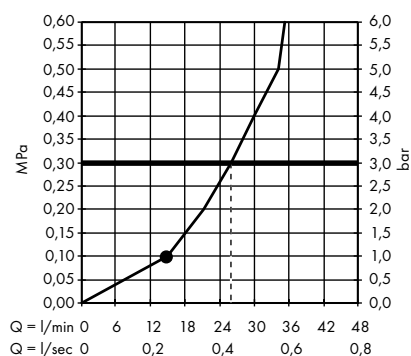
/ Overhead shower 460/300 1jet
with ceiling connection
35277000



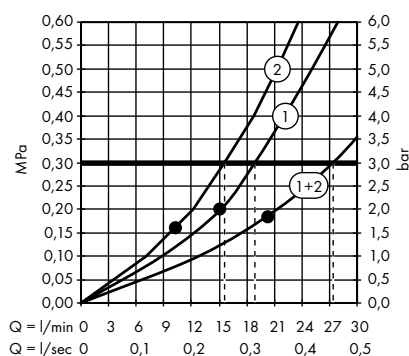
/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with shower arm
26034000, 26034820



/ Overhead shower 350 1jet with ceiling
connection
26035000, 26035820

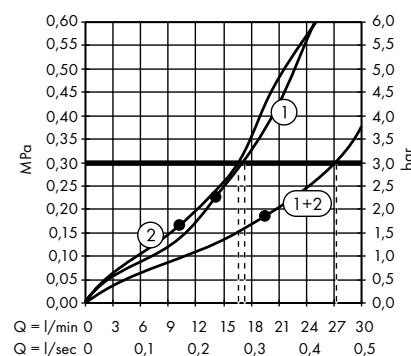


/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with shower arm
35303000



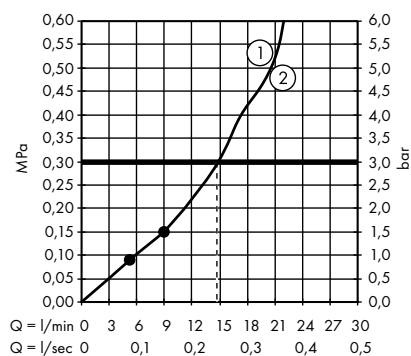
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300 2jet with ceiling
connection
35304000

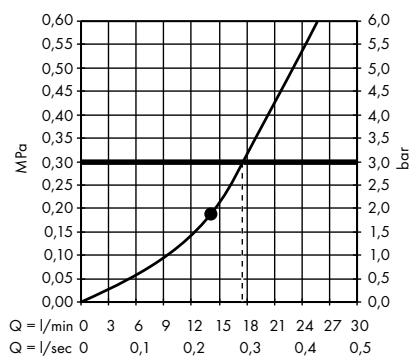


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

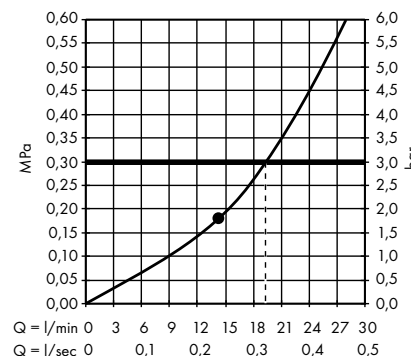
/ Overhead shower 300 2jet ceiling
35305000



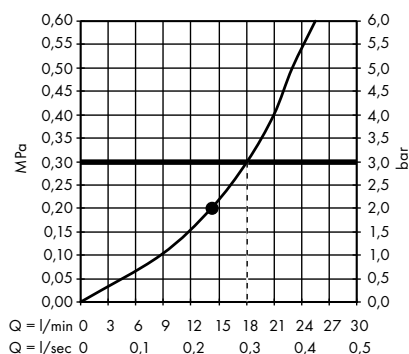
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with shower arm
35300000



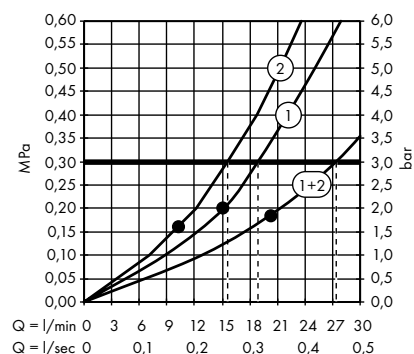
/ Overhead shower 300 1jet with ceiling
connection
35301000



/ Overhead shower 300 1jet ceiling
35302000

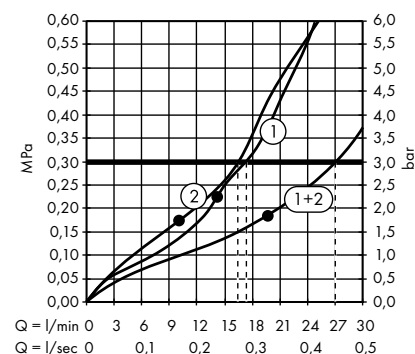


/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet
with shower arm
35318000



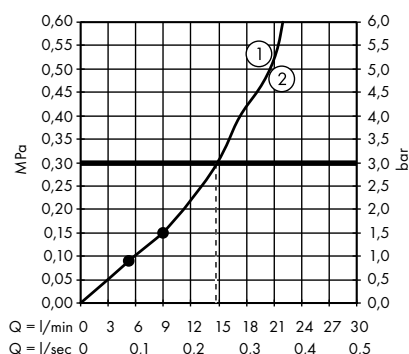
1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet
with ceiling connection
35320000

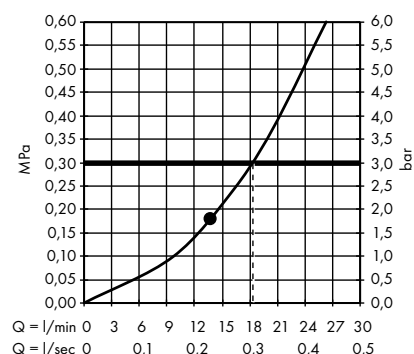


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

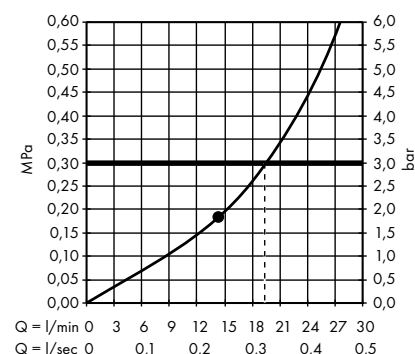
/ Overhead shower 300/300 2jet ceiling
35321000



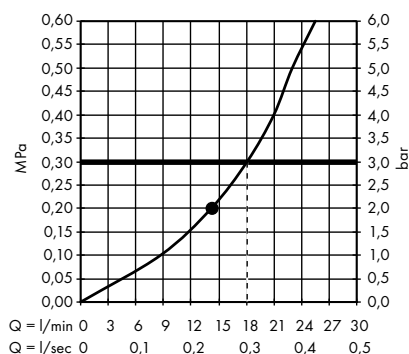
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
with shower arm
35314000



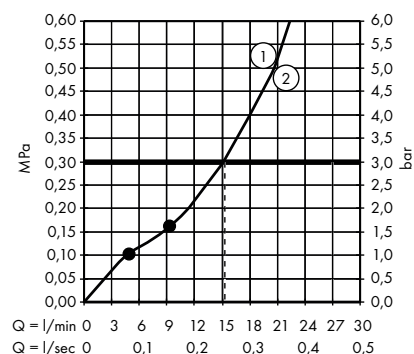
/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet
with ceiling connection
35316000



/ Overhead shower 300/300 1jet ceiling
35317000

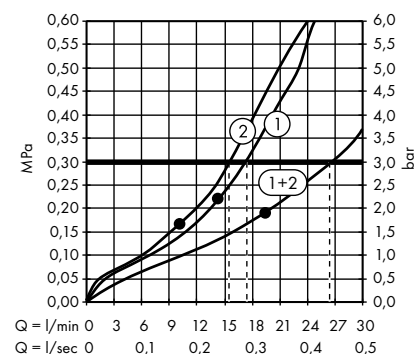


/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with shower arm
35296000



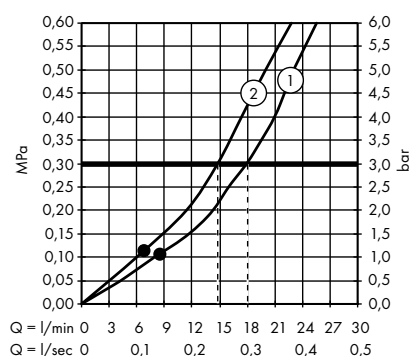
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250 2jet with ceiling
connection
35297000

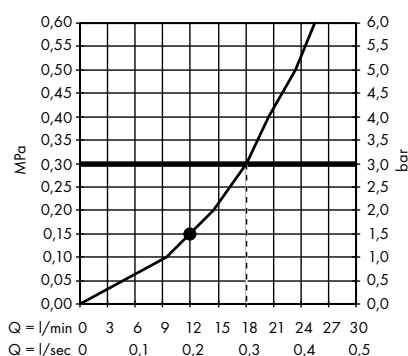


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

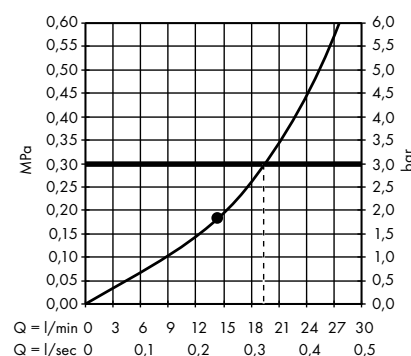
/ Overhead shower 250 2jet ceiling
35298000



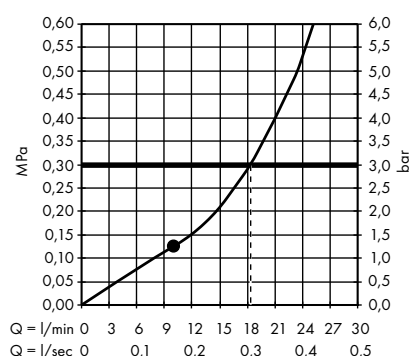
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with shower arm
35284000



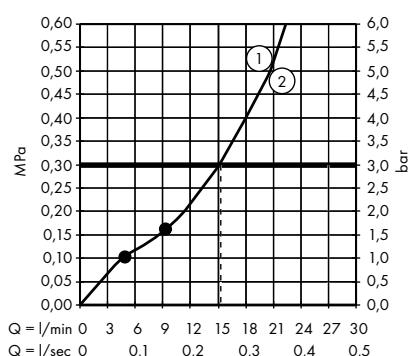
/ Overhead shower 250 1jet with ceiling connection
35286000



/ Overhead shower 250 1jet ceiling
35287000

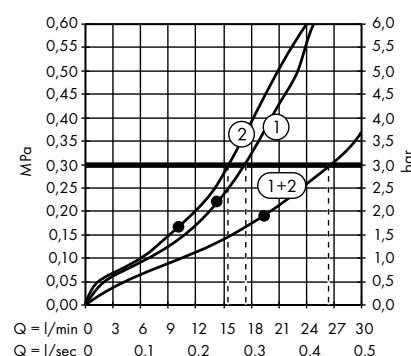


/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with shower arm
35310000



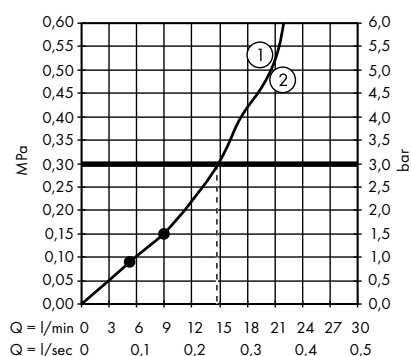
1. Intense PowderRain
2. PowderRain

/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet with ceiling connection
35312000

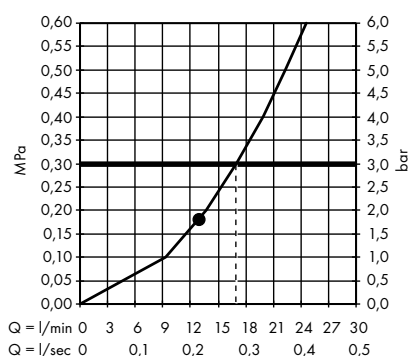


1. PowderRain
2. Intense PowderRain

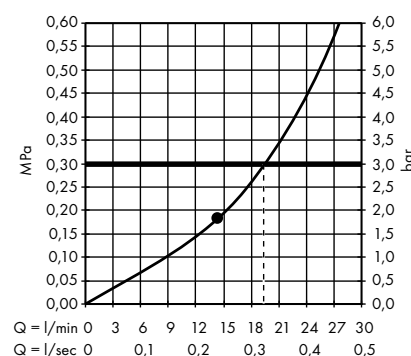
/ Overhead shower 250/250 2jet ceiling
35313000



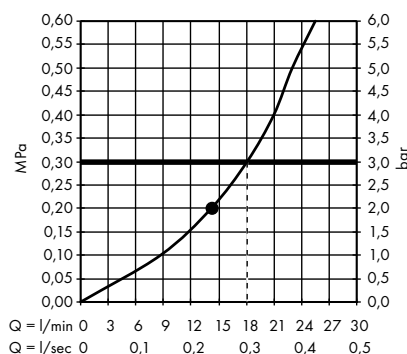
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with shower arm
35306000



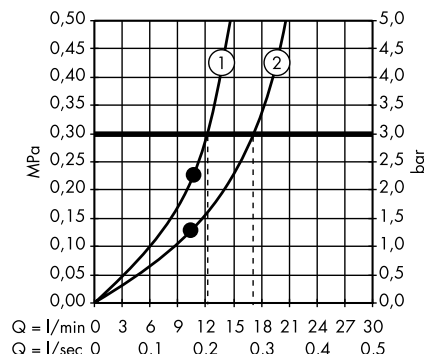
/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet with ceiling connection
35308000



/ Overhead shower 250/250 1jet ceiling
35309000

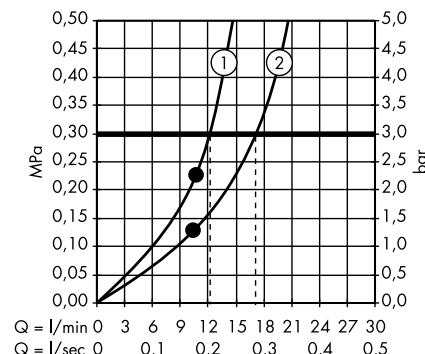


/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet ceiling
10924000



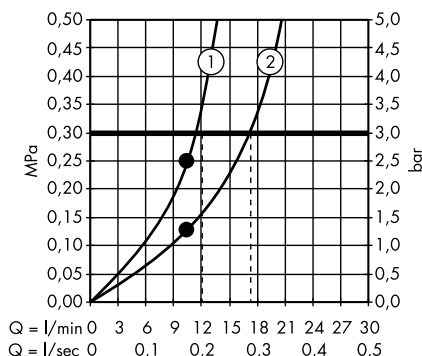
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet
with ceiling connection
10929000



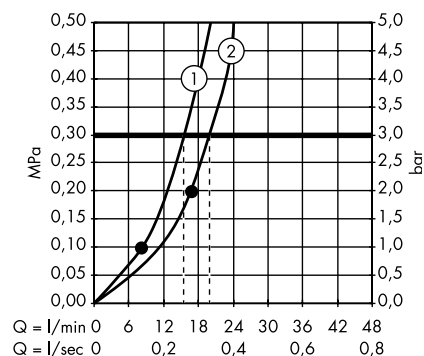
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Overhead shower 240/240 1jet
with shower arm
10925000



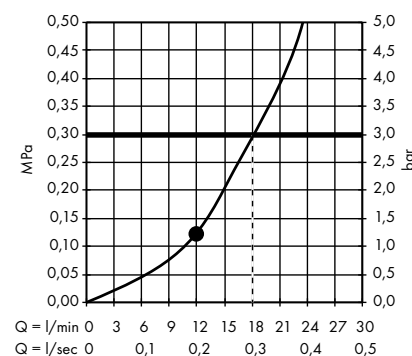
1. With flow limiter (12 l/min)
2. With flow limiter (25 l/min)

/ Flood spout 240/120 for concealed
installation
10942000

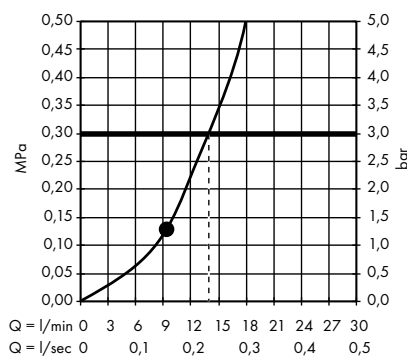


1. Hand shower
2. Bath spout

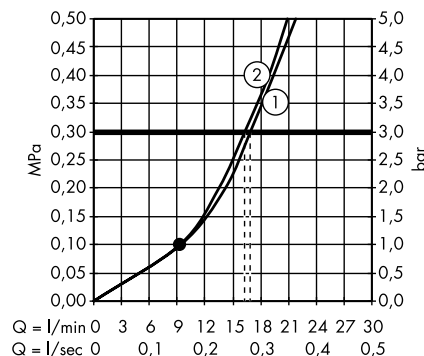
/ LampShower 275 1jet with ceiling
connector
26032000



/ LampShower 275 1jet with shower arm
26031000

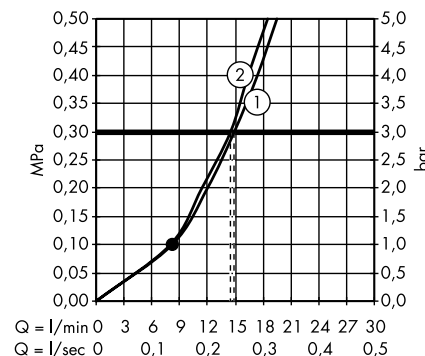


/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with ceiling
connector
26022000



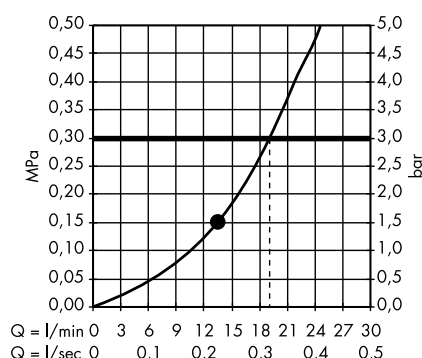
1. Rain
2. RainAir

/ Overhead shower 240 2jet with shower arm
26021000

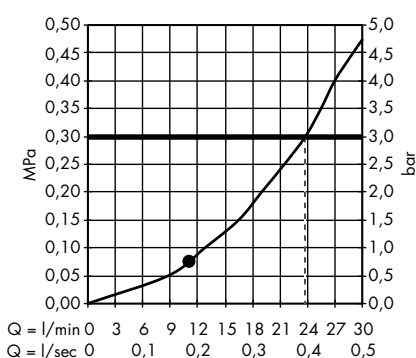


1. Rain
2. RainAir

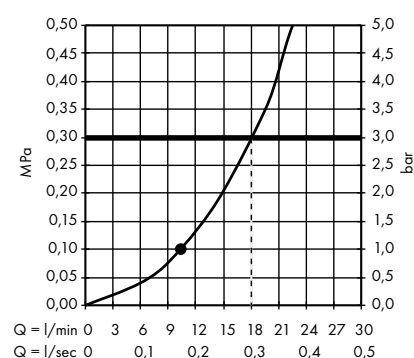
/ Overhead shower 240 1jet
28494000



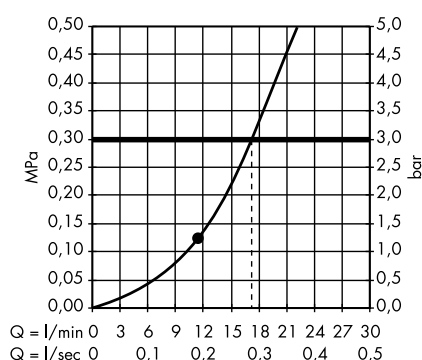
/ Overhead shower 180 1jet
28489000



/ Overhead shower 180 1jet Classic
28487000

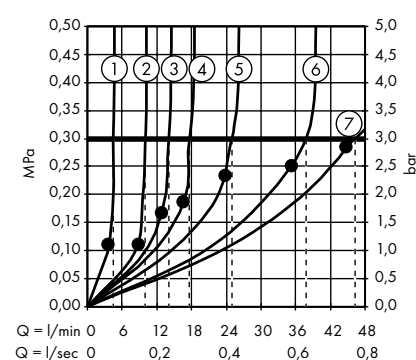


/ Overhead shower 240 1jet Classic
28474000



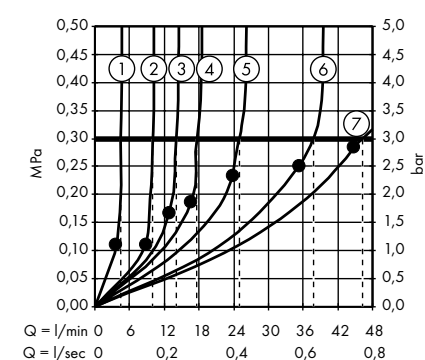
Body showers

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation square
28491000



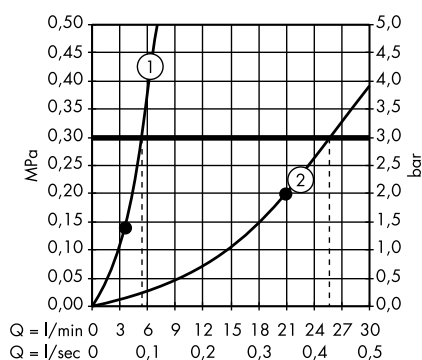
- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 1 x Body shower | 6. 9 x Body shower |
| 2. 2 x Body shower | 7. 12 x Body shower |
| 3. 3 x Body shower | |
| 4. 4 x Body shower | |
| 5. 6 x Body shower | |

/ Shower module 120/120 for concealed installation softcube
36822000



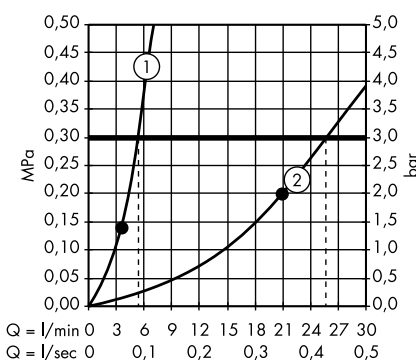
- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. 1 x Body shower | 6. 9 x Body shower |
| 2. 2 x Body shower | 7. 12 x Body shower |
| 3. 3 x Body shower | |
| 4. 4 x Body shower | |
| 5. 6 x Body shower | |

/ Body shower round 1jet
28464000



1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

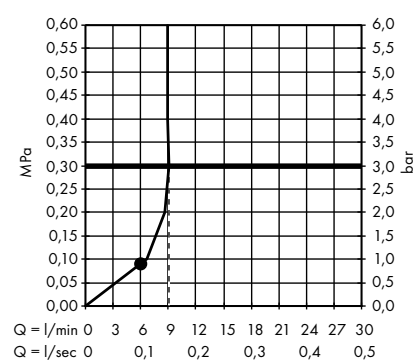
/ Body shower square 1jet
28469000



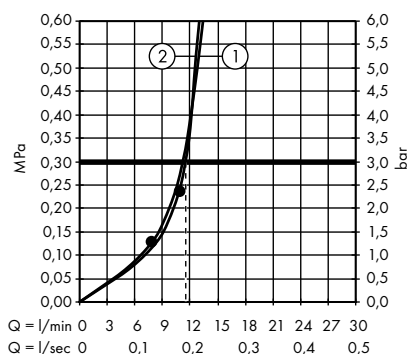
1. 1 x Body shower
2. 6 x Body shower

Hand showers

/ Hand shower 75 1jet EcoSmart
48651000, 48651670

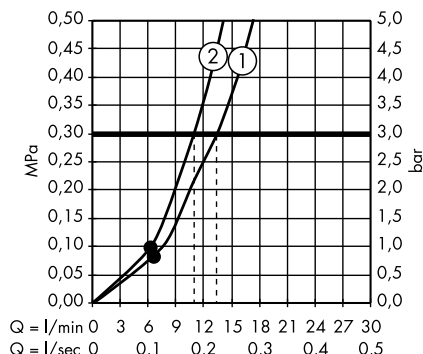


/ Hand shower 2jet
45720000, 45720670



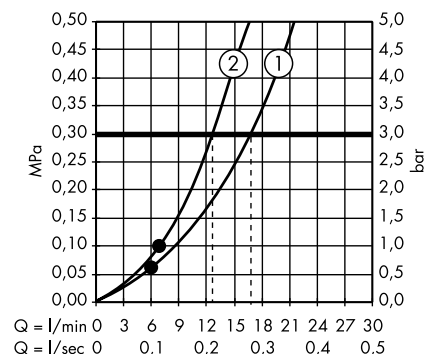
1. Rain
2. Wide flood jet

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
12680000



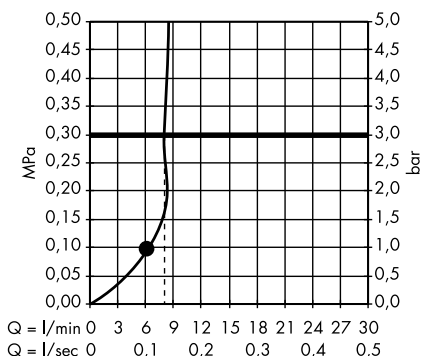
1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

/ Baton hand shower 2jet
28532000

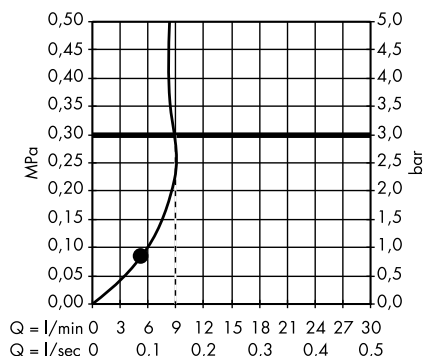


1. Normal spray
2. Soft spray

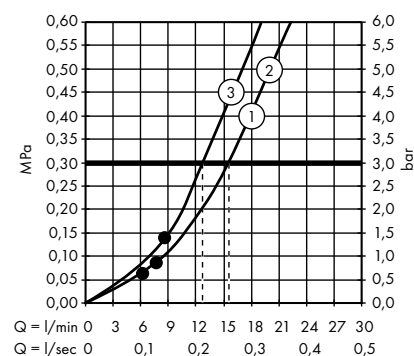
/ Baton hand shower 1jet
10531000



/ Hand shower 85 1jet
26025000

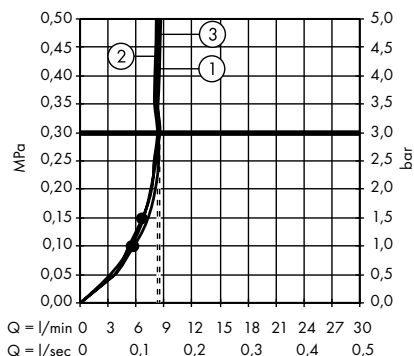


/ Hand shower 120 3jet
26050000



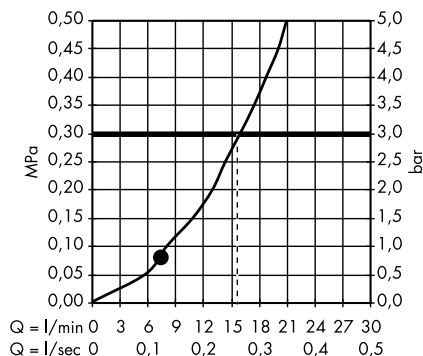
1. RainAir
2. Rain
3. WhirlAir

/ Hand shower 120 3jet EcoSmart 9 l/min
26051000



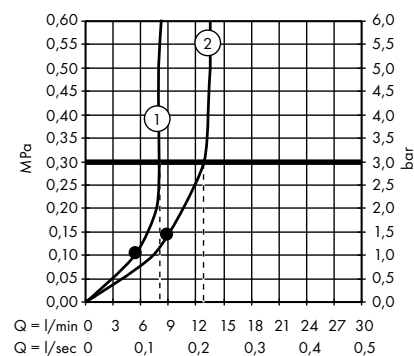
1. RainAir
2. WhirlAir
3. Rain

/ Hand shower 100 1jet
16320000, 16320820



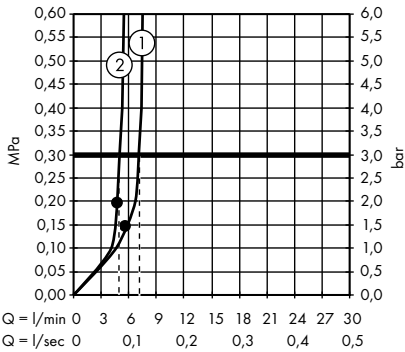
Showerpipes and shower panels

/ Showerpipe 280 1jet for concealed
installation
48790000, 48790670



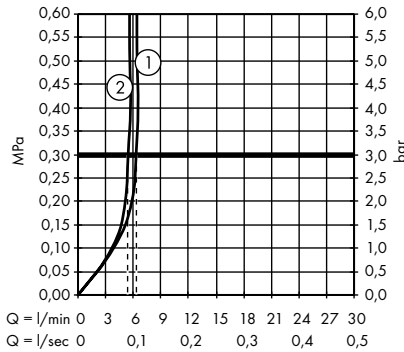
1. Hand shower
2. Overhead shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead
shower 180 1jet 2 ticks
39671009

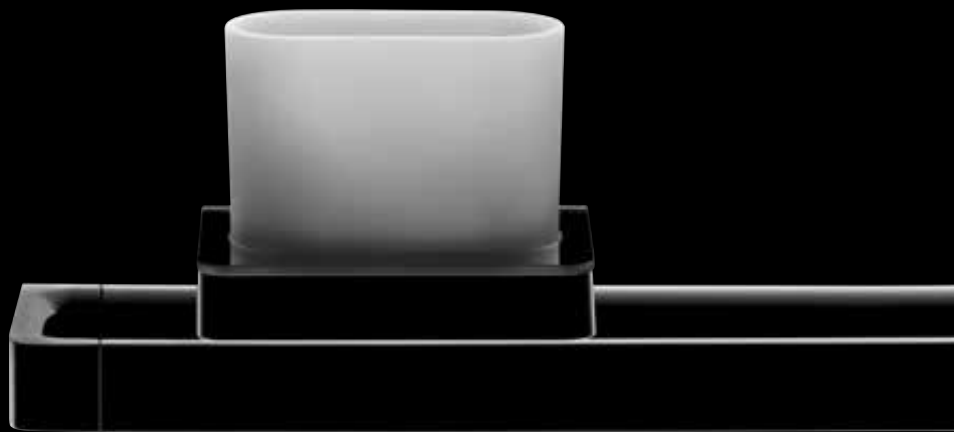


- 1. Overhead shower
- 2. Hand shower

/ Showerpipe with thermostat and overhead
shower 240 1jet 2 ticks
16575009, 16575149

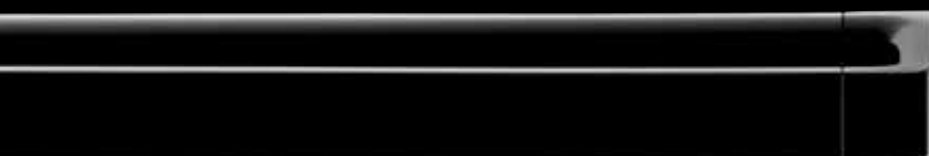


- 1. Overhead shower
- 2. Hand shower



AXOR Accessories

AXOR Universal	340
AXOR Universal Circular	350
AXOR Montreux	355
AXOR ShowerCollection	359





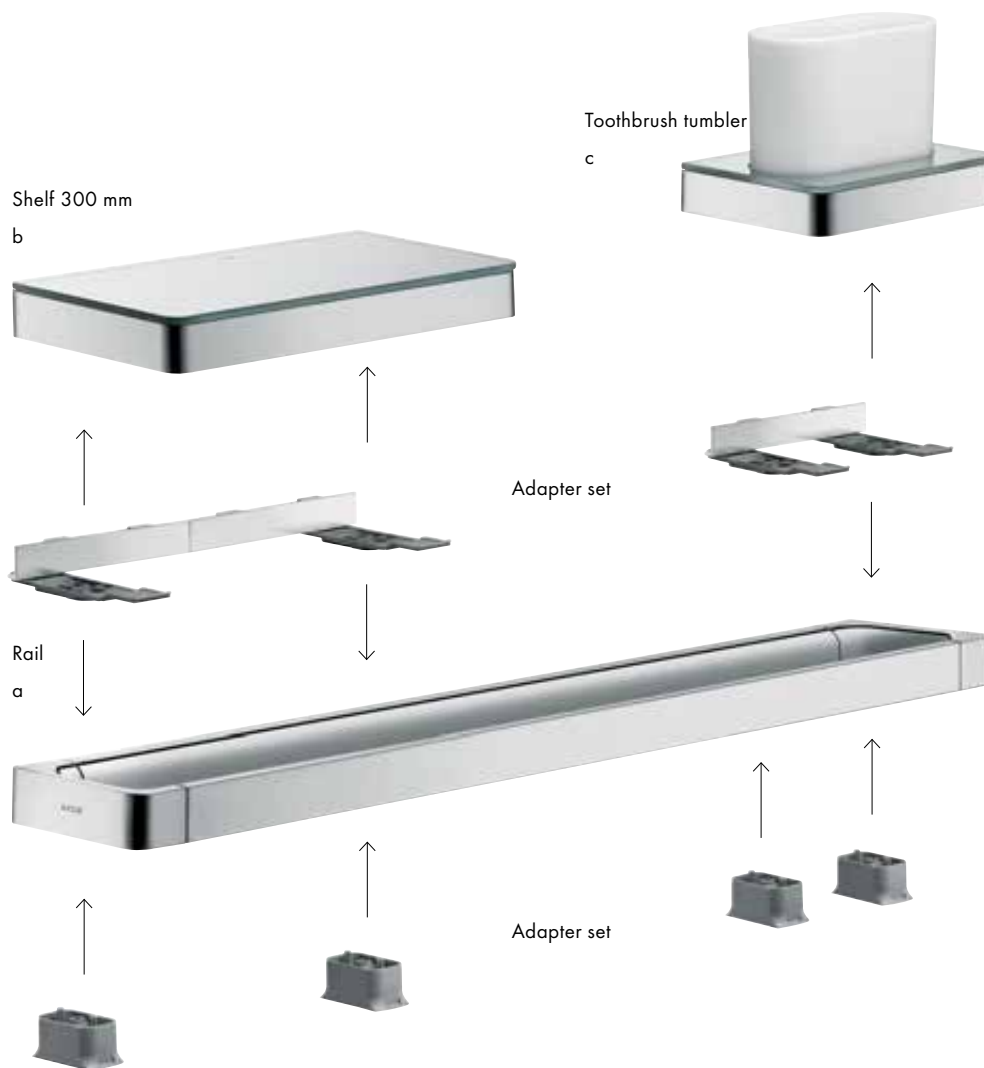
AXOR Universal Accessories

AXOR Universal Accessories

A new way of looking at unique aspects of everyday life. With AXOR Universal Accessories, all possibilities are open. Twelve elements that are more than just appendages - a unique

system of individual masterpieces. Combined by an intelligent construction. Resolutely linear.

Design: Antonio Citterio



Products required:

a. Rail

b. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set

c. # 42834000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set

AXOR Universal Accessories

1

Removable glass cover for convenient filling and cleaning

The scratch-proof white glass is dishwasher-friendly and is therefore exceptionally hygienic

Spacious shelf area

Thanks to their timeless design, AXOR Universal Accessories dovetail elegantly with any style of bathroom



Metal frame

180 ml volume for liquid soap or washing-up liquid

Metal frame for single-hand operation

Liquid soap dispenser
42819000

Adapter set # 42870000
is also required.

It is possible to install AXOR Universal Accessories as an individual solution or as a system on a rail – with adapter set # 42870000

2

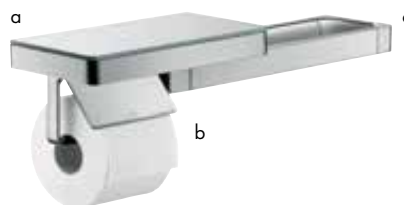


Asymmetrical placement of 300 mm shelf on the rail. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. Rail

3



Elegant combination of rail with 300 mm shelf (installed asymmetrically), roll holder. 2 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. Rail

4

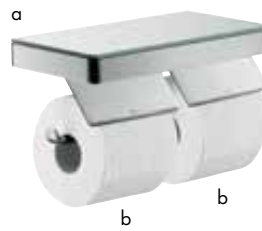


Spacious shelf areas through 300 mm shelf and liquid soap dispenser on the rail. 3 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42819000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. Rail

5

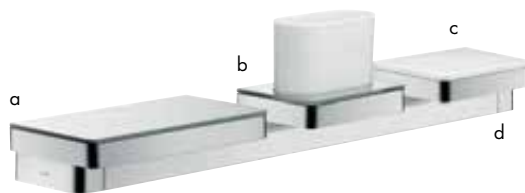


Triple function: Shelf 300 mm with two roll holders. 2 adapter sets required. One roll holder is fitted back to front.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000

6



Everything within easy reach in one place: multifunctional combination of rail with 300 mm shelf, toothbrush tumbler and soap dish/shelf 150 mm. 4 adapter sets required.

Products required:

- a. # 42838000 + 2 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- c. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- d. Rail

7

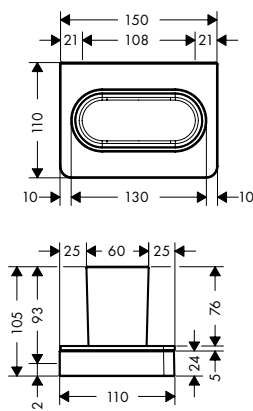


Roll holder with soap dish/shelf 150 mm – the space-saving combination for guest bathrooms. 1 adapter set required.

Products required:

- a. # 42803000 + 1 x # 42870000 adapter set
- b. # 42836000

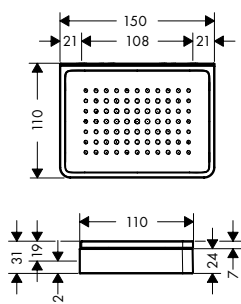
AXOR Universal Accessories

**Toothbrush tumbler**

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

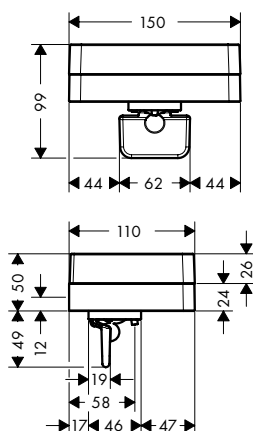
- | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Adapter set | Chrome | 42870000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42870XXX |
| / Rail grab bar 300 mm | Chrome | 42830000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42830XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm | Chrome | 42832000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42832XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm | Chrome | 42833000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42833XXX |

**Soap dish/ shelf**

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary)
- / material recess: ceramic
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

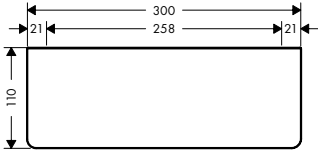
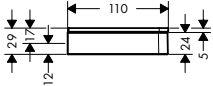
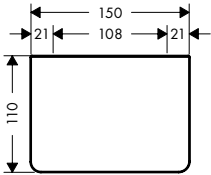
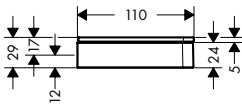
- | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Adapter set | Chrome | 42870000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42870XXX |
| / Rail grab bar 300 mm | Chrome | 42830000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42830XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm | Chrome | 42832000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42832XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm | Chrome | 42833000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42833XXX |
| / Toilet paper holder with cover | Chrome | 42836000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42836XXX |

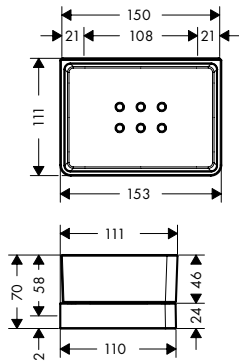
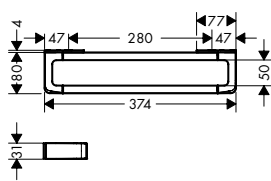
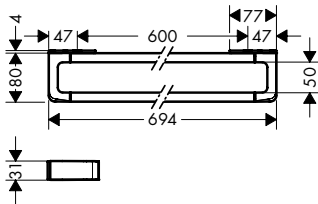
**Liquid soap dispenser with shelf**

- / wall-mounted
- / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / type of soap: liquid soap
- / filling capacity 180 ml
- / dosage 0.5 ml
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 108 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / can be used additional as a shelf
- / suitable for shower

Optional parts:

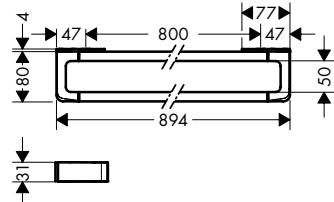
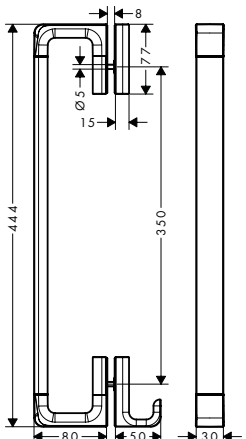
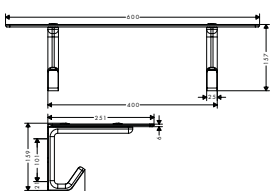
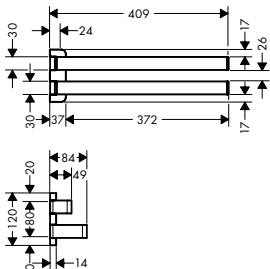
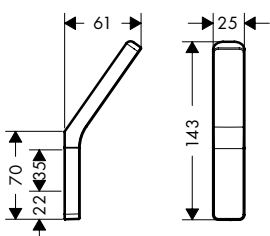
- | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| / Adapter set | Chrome | 42870000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42870XXX |
| / Rail grab bar 300 mm | Chrome | 42830000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42830XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm | Chrome | 42832000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42832XXX |
| / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm | Chrome | 42833000 |
| | AXOR FinishPlus* | 42833XXX |

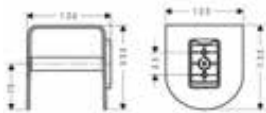
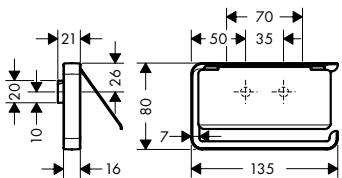
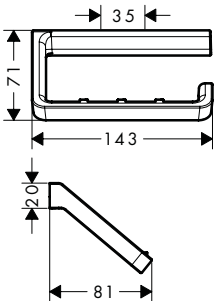
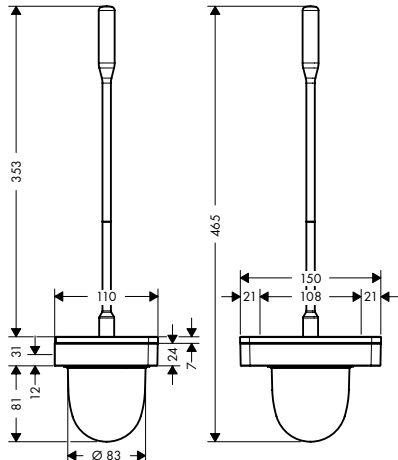
		finish	code no.
  	Shelf 300	Chrome	42838000
	/ wall-mounted / two adapter sets # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail (for asymmetric installation only one adapter set) / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary) / material frame: solid brass / material shelf: safety glass / length: 300 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 258 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower	AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX
	Optional parts:		
	/ Adapter set / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42870000 42870XXX 42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 42836000 42836XXX
  	Shelf 150	Chrome	42840000
	/ wall-mounted / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / combinable with roll holder # 42836XXX (adapter # 42870XXX necessary) / material frame: solid brass / material shelf: safety glass / length: 150 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower	AXOR FinishPlus*	42840XXX
	Optional parts:		
	/ Adapter set / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42870000 42870XXX 42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 42836000 42836XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Shelf 150/70 for shower	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42802000 42802XXX
	/ wall-mounted / adapter set # 42870XXX must be used when installing on a rail / material holder: metal / material shelf: glass / with drain holes / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower		
	Optional parts:		
	/ Adapter set	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42870000 42870XXX
	/ Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX
	/ Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42832000 42832XXX
	/ Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42833000 42833XXX
 	Rail grab bar 300 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX
	/ wall-mounted / across or upright mountable / material: metal / material holder: metal / length: 374 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 280 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / use as a rail for accessories and grab bar / TÜV certified		
	Optional parts:		
	/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
	/ Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
 	Rail bath towel holder 600 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42832000 42832XXX
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / length: 694 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 600 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder		
	Optional parts:		
	/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
	/ Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

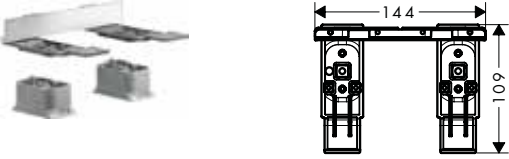
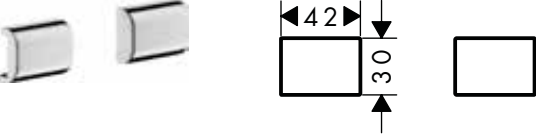
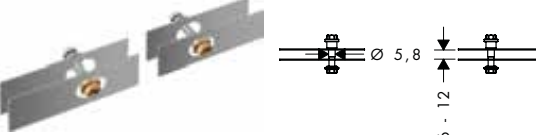
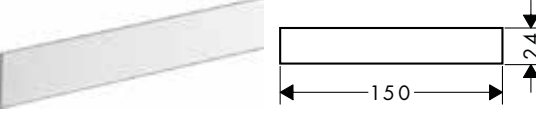
Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

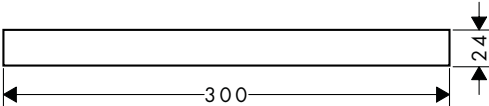
		finish	code no.
 	Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42833000 42833XXX
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / fixed / length: 894 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 800 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / use as a rail for accessories and bath towel holder		
Optional parts:			
	/ Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation		42841000
	/ Cover for rail	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
 	Shower door handle 444 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42837000 42837XXX
	/ material: metal / material holder: metal / fixed / length: 444 mm / with mounting material / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 350 mm / can be used simultaneously as a bath towel holder		
 	Bath towel shelf	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42842000 42842XXX
	/ wall-mounted / material: glass, metal / length: 600 mm / thickness of glass: 6 mm / with mounting material / drilling distance: 400 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / for hanging bathrobes		
 	Towel holder twin-handle	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42821000 42821XXX
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / swivelling / length: 409 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 80 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm		
 	Towel hook	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42801000 42801XXX
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm		

		finish	code no.
 	Toilet paper holder with shelf	Chrome	42436000
	/ wall-mounted / material: brass / material holder: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	42436XXX
 	Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42836000
	/ wall-mounted / mirror-inverted installation possible / combinable with soap dish / shelf # 42803XXX and shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX (adapter set # 42870XXX necessary) / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	42836XXX
	Optional parts:		
	/ Soap dish/ shelf	Chrome	42803000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42803XXX
	/ Shelf 300	Chrome	42838000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42838XXX
	/ Adapter set	Chrome	42870000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42870XXX
 	Toilet paper holder	Chrome	42846000
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	42846XXX
 	Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	Chrome	42835000
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material recess: glass / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 108 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	AXOR FinishPlus*	42835XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
	Adapter set / for assembling AXOR Universal Accessories on a rail / for combination of soap dish/shelf # 42803XXX or shelf 300 mm # 42838XXX with roll holder # 42836XXX	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42870000 42870XXX
	Optional parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX
	Cover for rail / for covering the mounting holes if a continuous cover is not desired	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42871000 42871XXX
	Required parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm / Shower set 0.90 m with hand shower 120 3jet / Shower bar 0.90 m with shower hose 1.60 m	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX 36735000 36735XXX 36736000 36736XXX
	Mounting kit for two-sided glass installation / thickness of glass: 6 - 12 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm		42841000
	Required parts: / Rail grab bar 300 mm / Rail bath towel holder 600 mm / Rail bath towel holder 800 mm	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus* Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42830000 42830XXX 42832000 42832XXX 42833000 42833XXX
	Cover 150 mm / suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 150 mm / material: metal / gluing / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	42890000 42890XXX

		finish	code no.
 	Cover 300 mm	Chrome	42891000
	/ suitable for AXOR Universal Accessories with a length of 300 mm / material: metal / gluing / for covering the mounting holes of an accessory (only necessary in combination with two rails, when installed on glass)	AXOR FinishPlus*	42891XXX



**AXOR Universal Circular
Accessories**

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

With its minimalist, filigree and timeless design combined with high precision, the AXOR Universal Circular Accessories offer simplicity of form for a harmonious overall impression in the bathroom. The products are characterized by one consistent and recognizable design language throughout all bathroom areas with slender silhouettes, rounded corners and balanced proportions.

Due to its generic and timeless design, the products can be combined freely with different styles and will match perfectly to already existing AXOR collections. AXOR FinishPlus allows the possibility of individualization with different PVD surfaces as well as the new lacquered finish Matt Black as a standard surface.

Design: Barber Osgerby



Double hook:

- / Minimalist design
- / Slender silhouettes

Wall mirror:

- / Diameter: 600 mm
- / New lacquered surface finish Matt Black



Liquid soap dispenser:

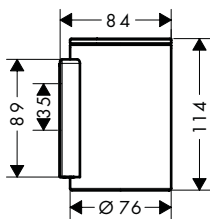
- / 300 ml filling capacity
- / dosage 2 ml
- / non-corroding outlet pipe

AXOR Universal Circular Accessories

finish

code no.

NEW



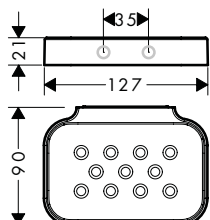
Toothbrush tumbler

- / wall-mounted
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42804000
Matt Black	42804670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42804XXX

available from
February 2022

NEW

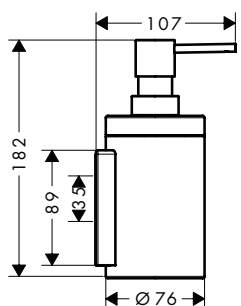


Soap dish

- / wall-mounted
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42805000
Matt Black	42805670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42805XXX

NEW



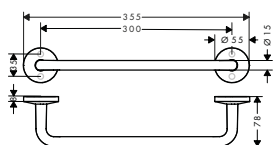
Liquid soap dispenser

- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal, plastic
- / material holder: metal
- / type of soap: liquid soap
- / filling capacity 300 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42810000
Matt Black	42810670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42810XXX

available from
March 2022

NEW

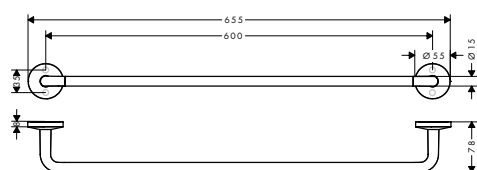


Grab bar

- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / material holder: metal
- / length: 355 mm
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 300 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm
- / TÜV certified

Chrome	42813000
Matt Black	42813670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42813XXX

NEW



NEW

Bath towel rail 600 mm

- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / length: 655 mm
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 600 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

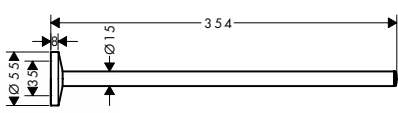
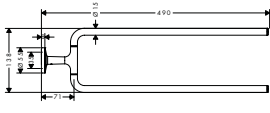
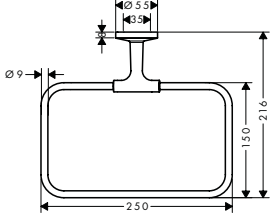
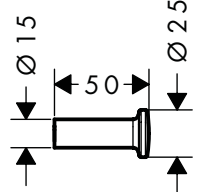
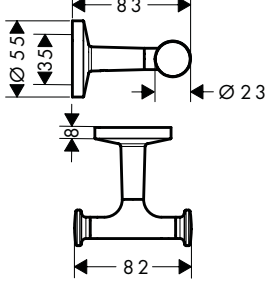
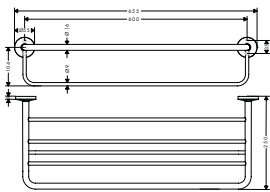
Chrome	42860000
Matt Black	42860670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42860XXX

Alternative sizes:

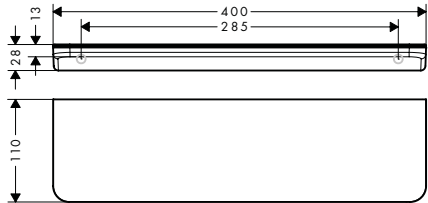
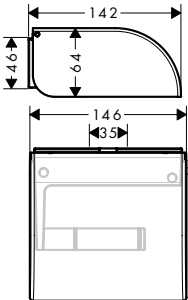
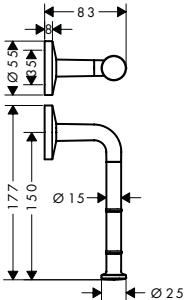
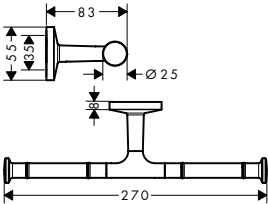
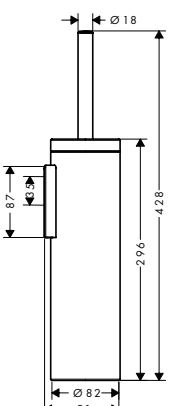
- / Bath towel rail 800 mm

Chrome	42880000
Matt Black	42880670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42880XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
 		Towel holder	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / fixed / length: 354 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42826000 Matt Black 42826670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42826XXX
 		Towel holder twin-handle	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / swivelling / length: 490 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42822000 Matt Black 42822670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42822XXX
 		Towel ring	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42823000 Matt Black 42823670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42823XXX
 		Towel hook	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42811000 Matt Black 42811670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42811XXX
 		Towel hook double	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42812000 Matt Black 42812670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42812XXX
 		Towel rack with towel holder	
		/ wall-mounted / material: metal / length: 655 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 600 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome 42843000 Matt Black 42843670 AXOR FinishPlus* 42843XXX

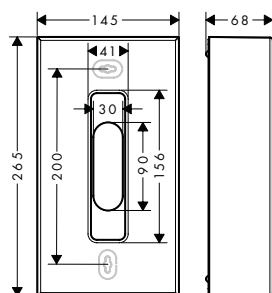
available from
April 2022

		finish	code no.
 	Shelf	Chrome	42844000
	/ wall-mounted / material frame: solid brass / material shelf: metal / length: 400 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 340 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / suitable for shower	Matt Black	42844670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42844XXX
 	Toilet paper holder with cover	Chrome	42858000
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Matt Black	42858670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42858XXX
 	Toilet paper holder	Chrome	42856000
	/ wall-mounted / installation horizontal or vertical possible / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / can also be used as spare roll holder	Matt Black	42856670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42856XXX
 	Toilet paper holder double	Chrome	42857000
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm / for 2 paper rolls	Matt Black	42857670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42857XXX
 	Toilet brush holder wall-mounted	Chrome	42855000
	/ wall-mounted / material: metal / material recess: matt plastic / with cover lid / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Matt Black	42855670
		AXOR FinishPlus*	42855XXX

available from
February 2022

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

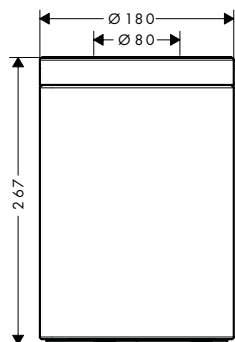


- / wall-mounted
- / screw fastening
- / material: metal, plastic
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance 200 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

code no.

Chrome	42873000
Matt Black	42873670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42873XXX

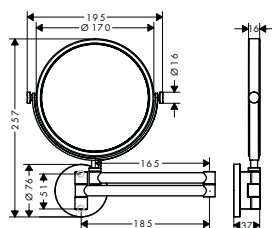
NEW



- / free-standing
- / material: metal
- / material recess: plastic
- / capacity: 5 l
- / with removable insert

Chrome	42872000
Matt Black	42872670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42872XXX

NEW

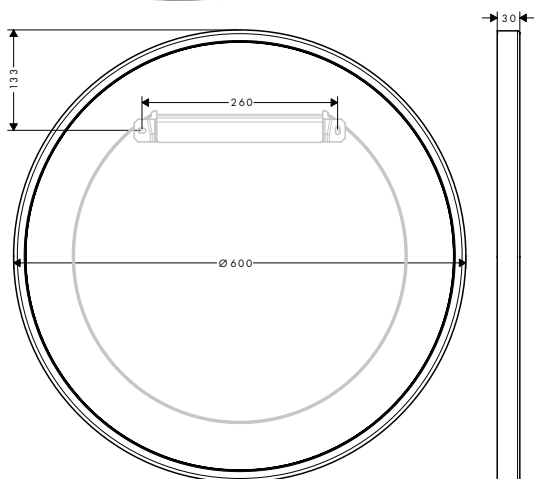


- / wall-mounted
- / material: mirror glass
- / material frame: metal
- / mirror is inclinable
- / swivelling
- / enlargement: 1.7-times
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 51 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42849000
Matt Black	42849670
AXOR FinishPlus*	42849XXX

available from
April 2022

NEW



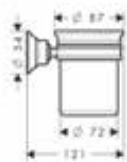
- / wall-mounted
- / material: mirror glass
- / material frame: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 260 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome	42848000
Matt Black	42848670



AXOR Montreux Accessories

AXOR Montreux Accessories

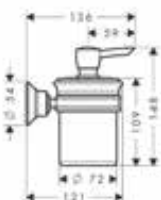
**Toothbrush tumbler**

- / wall-mounted
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

finish

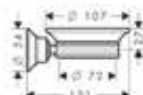
code no.

Chrome 42134000
 Brushed Nickel 42134820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42134XXX

**Liquid soap dispenser**

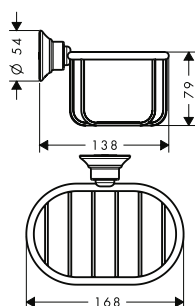
- / wall-mounted
- / material: glass
- / material holder: metal
- / type of soap: liquid soap
- / filling capacity 300 ml
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome 42019000
 Brushed Nickel 42019820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42019XXX

**Soap dish**

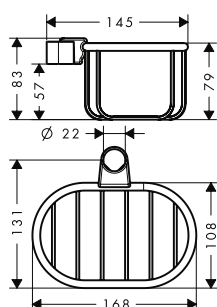
- / wall-mounted
- / material recess: ceramic
- / material holder: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome 42033000
 Brushed Nickel 42033820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42033XXX

**Corner basket 160/101**

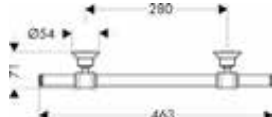
- / wall-mounted
- / with mounting material
- / drilling distance: 35 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Chrome 42065000
 Brushed Nickel 42065820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42065XXX

**Corner basket 160/83**

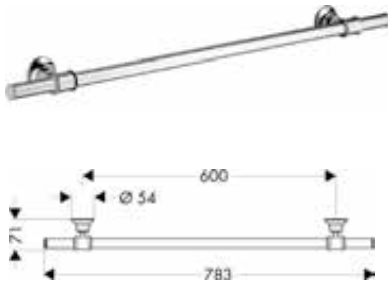
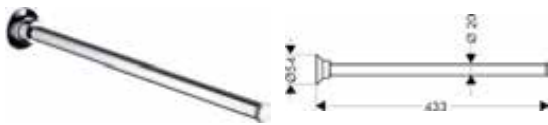
- / with mounting material
- / suitable for mounting on Unica wall bar
 Ø 22 mm

Chrome 42066000
 Brushed Nickel 42066820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42066XXX

**Grab bar**

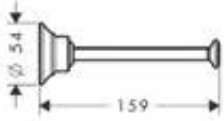
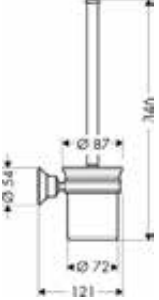
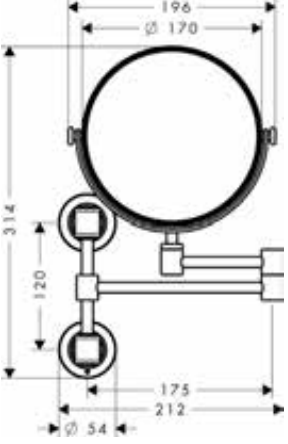
- / wall-mounted
- / material: metal
- / material holder: metal
- / length: 463 mm
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 280 x 170 mm
- / TÜV certified

Chrome 42030000
 Brushed Nickel 42030820
 AXOR FinishPlus* 42030XXX

		finish	code no.
 Technical drawing of a bath towel rail showing dimensions: length 600 mm, mounting hole diameter Ø 54 mm, and total length 783 mm.	Bath towel rail 600 mm / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / length: 783 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 600 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42060000 42060820 42060XXX
	Alternative sizes: / Bath towel rail 800 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42080000 42080820 42080XXX
 Technical drawing of a towel holder showing dimensions: length 433 mm, mounting hole diameter Ø 54 mm, and hole diameter Ø 20 mm.	Towel holder / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / fixed / length: 433 mm / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 10 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42020000 42020820 42020XXX
 Technical drawing of a towel ring showing dimensions: mounting hole diameter Ø 34 mm, hole diameter Ø 10 mm, and ring diameter Ø 208 mm.	Towel ring / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / swivelling / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42021000 42021820 42021XXX
 Technical drawing of a towel hook showing dimensions: mounting hole diameter Ø 21 mm and hole diameter Ø 36 mm.	Towel hook / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42137000 42137820 42137XXX
 Technical drawing of a toilet paper holder with cover showing dimensions: mounting hole diameter Ø 34 mm, hole diameter Ø 40 mm, and mounting arm length 79 mm.	Toilet paper holder with cover / wall-mounted / material: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42036000 42036820 42036XXX

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

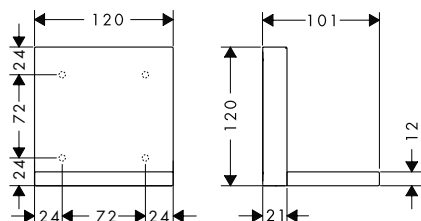
		finish	code no.
 	Toilet paper holder / wall-mounted / material: metal / material holder: metal / with mounting material / concealed fastening / diameter drill hole: 10 mm / length 159 mm / for spare rolls	Chrome	42028000
		Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42028820 42028XXX
 	Toilet brush holder wall-mounted / wall-mounted / material: metal / material recess: matt glass / with removable insert / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome	42035000
		Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42035820 42035XXX
 	Shaving mirror / wall-mounted / material: mirror glass / material frame: metal / mirror is inclinable / swivelling / enlargement: 1.7-times / with mounting material / concealed fastening / drilling distance: 35 mm / diameter drill hole: 6 mm	Chrome	42090000
		Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	42090820 42090XXX



AXOR ShowerCollection Accessories

AXOR ShowerCollection Accessories designed by Philippe Starck

Shelf 120/120



finish code no.

Chrome 40872000
AXOR FinishPlus* 40872XXX

- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40877180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40877180
- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

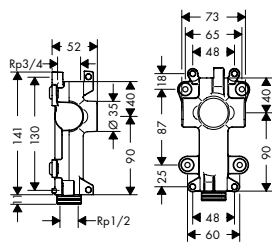
Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

40877180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 120/120 for concealed installation

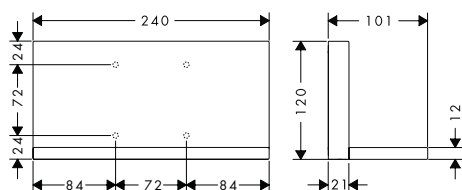
40877180



- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40872000

Shelf 240/120

Chrome 40873000
AXOR FinishPlus* 40873XXX



- / for use with either vertical or horizontal installation of the basic set
- / when positioning the shelf between waterconducting parts (# 10755XXX, # 10751XXX, # 10942XXX, # 10972XXX, # 10651XXX, # 28491XXX) in joined installation (10 mm distance), it is recommended to use basic set # 40878180
- / suitable for installation with or without basic set # 40878180
- / material frame: solid brass
- / material shelf: metal
- / with mounting material
- / concealed fastening
- / drilling distance: 72 mm
- / diameter drill hole: 6 mm

Optional parts:

- / Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

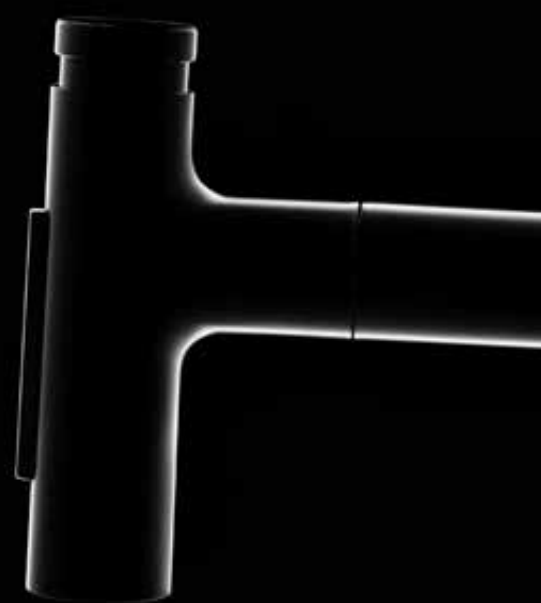
40878180

Basic set/ waterconducting unit for shelf 240/120 for concealed installation

40878180

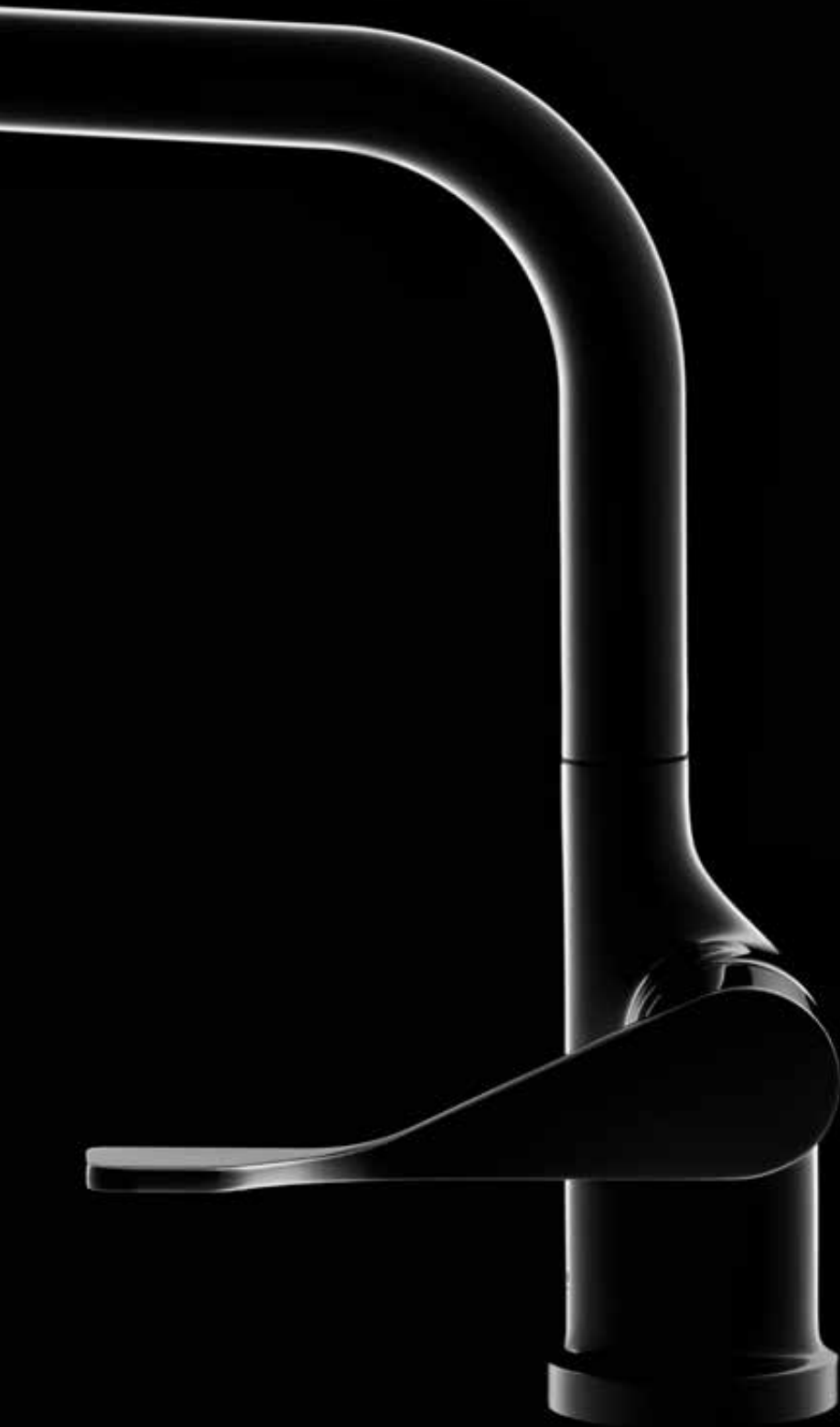


- / in a joined installation it serves as a waterconducting unit, allows dimensionally accurate positioning. In combination with: # 40873XXX



AXOR Kitchen faucets

AXOR Starck	364
AXOR Citterio	365
AXOR Citterio M	367
AXOR Montreux	368
AXOR Accessories for kitchen mixers	368





Pulls out up to 76 cm from the
faucet for freedom of movement
and fluidity of operation

The hose is protected from
damage and runs silently

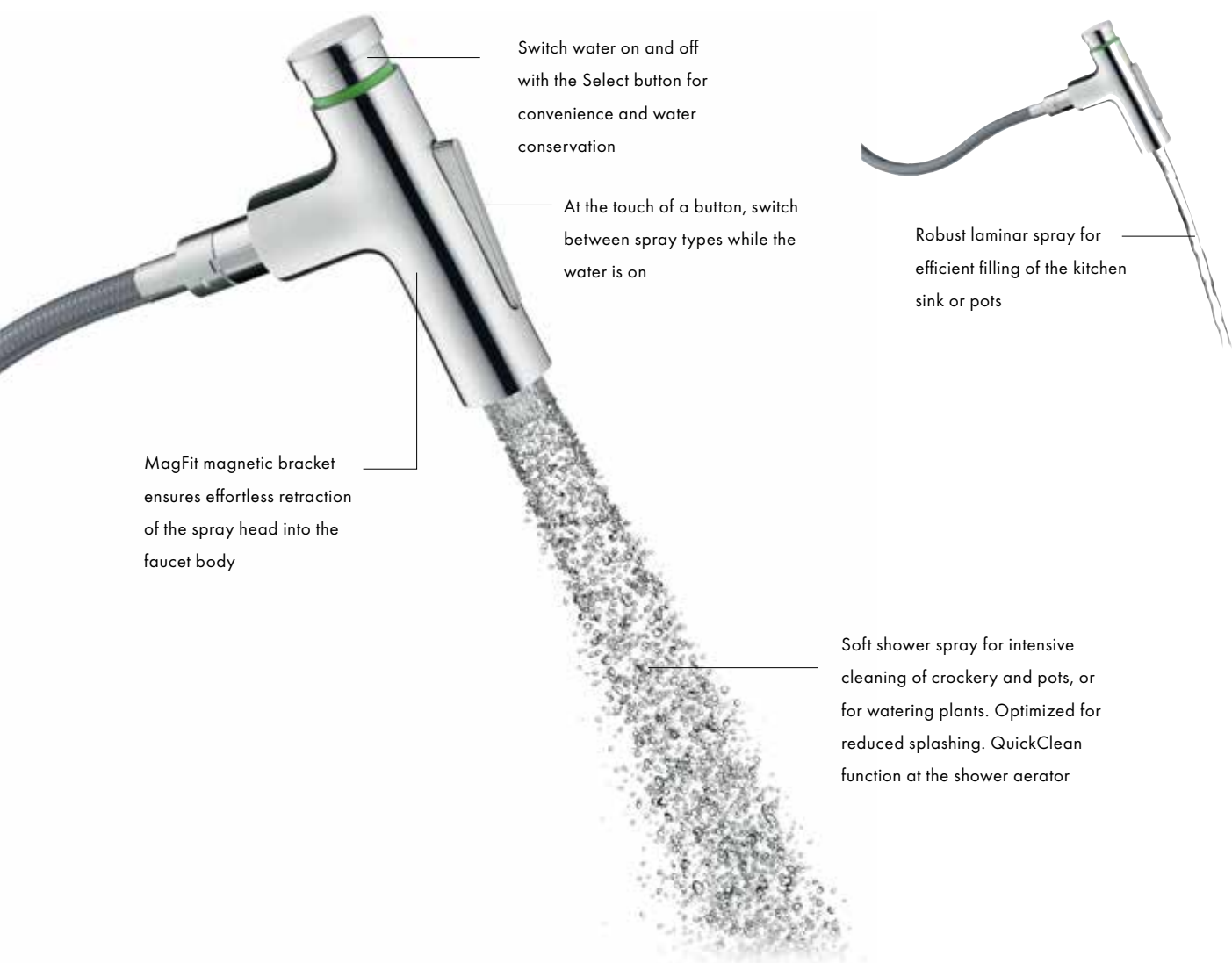
Four separately-adjustable
fixings for flexible sBox
positioning



Flat housing profile (less than 30 mm)
for installation in tight spaces

Designed to fit all standard base
cabinets while leaving space for
any waste-disposal system

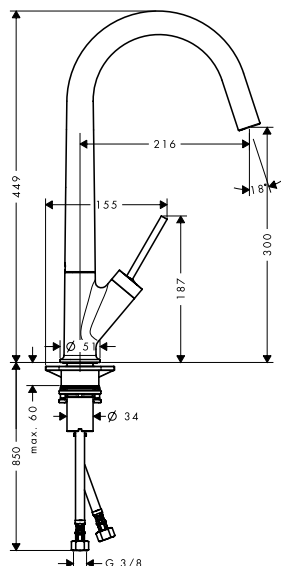
Hose weight for secure and
easy hose retraction



Expert Hose Guidance for Ease and Comfort.

The sBox contains an innovative hose guidance system, available with the AXOR Citterio Select kitchen faucet with multifunction pull-out spray. Housed in the base cabinet, the sBox ensures the smooth, quiet extraction and retraction of the hose. Inside the sBox, the hose weight safely guards and guides the hose from any obstacles and hindrances. It cannot be caught or damaged. The 52cm box fits conveniently in any standard base cabinet.

AXOR Starck



Single lever kitchen mixer 300 with swivel spout Eco

- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 300
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

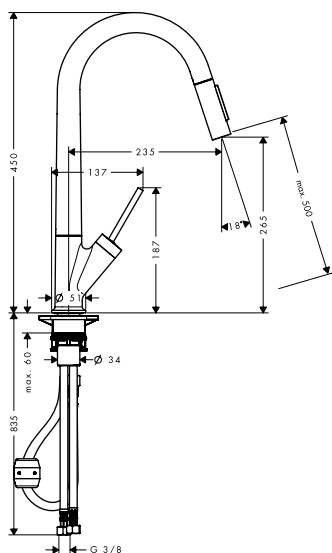
Optional parts:

- / Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8

finish

code no.

Chrome	12801000
Stainless Steel Finish	12801800
AXOR FinishPlus*	12801XXX

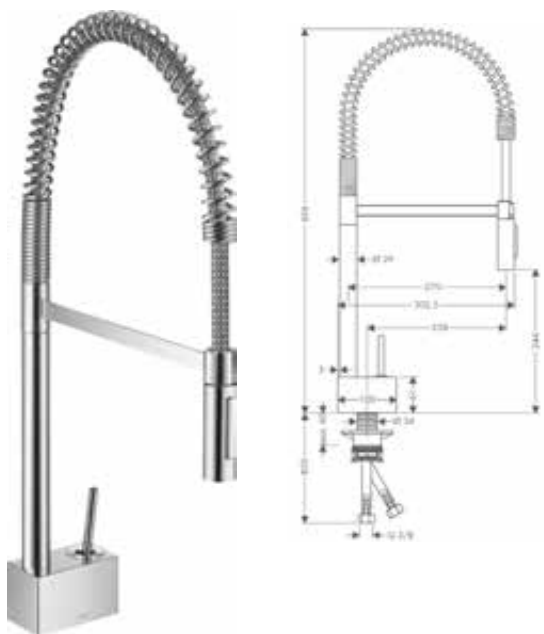


Single lever kitchen mixer 270 with pull-out spray Eco

- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer
- / handle can be positioned on the right or left
- / ComfortZone 270
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

Chrome	12800000
Stainless Steel Finish	12800800
AXOR FinishPlus*	12800XXX





Single lever kitchen mixer 240
Semi-Pro Eco

- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer
- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 5 l/min
- / joystick ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

This product is only available in AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

Alternative products:

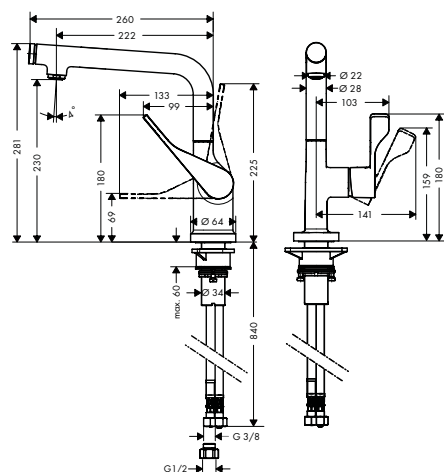
- / Single lever kitchen mixer 240 Semi-Pro

This product is only available in AXOR
FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

finish	code no.
Chrome	12803000
Stainless Steel Finish	12803800
AXOR FinishPlus*	12803XXX



AXOR Citterio Select

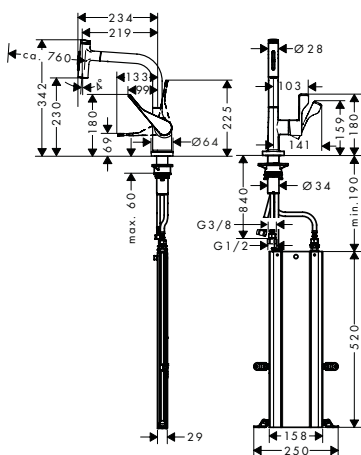


Single lever kitchen mixer
Select 230 with swivel spout
2 ticks

- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ½ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters

Chrome	39866009
AXOR FinishPlus*	39866XXX





Single lever kitchen mixer
Select 230 2jet with pull-out
spray and sBox 2 ticks

- / consists of: single lever kitchen mixer, hose box
- / ComfortZone 230
- / I-spout
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / laminar spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter and spray returns automatically through handle closing
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G ½ connections
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance in the cabinet, under the countertop
- / extension length up to 76 cm

finish

code no.

Chrome 39867009

Stainless Steel Finish 39867809

AXOR FinishPlus*	39867XXX
------------------	----------



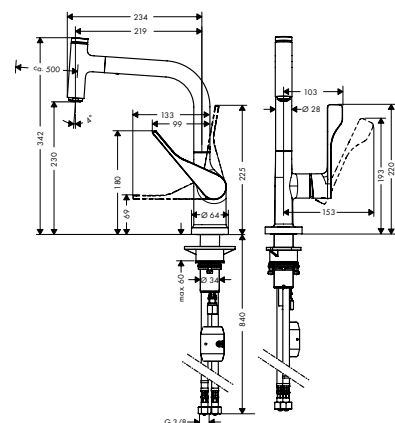
**Single lever kitchen mixer 230
with pull-out spout Eco**

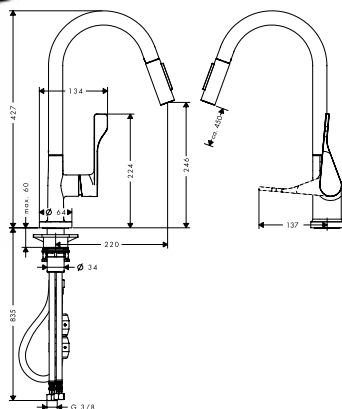
- / ComfortZone 230
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray
- / Select button for a comfortable start/stop of the water flow
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

Chrome	39864000
--------	----------

Chrome	37864800
Stainless Steel Finish	39864800

AXOR FinishPlus*	39864XXX
------------------	----------





finish

code no.

Chrome	39832000
Stainless Steel Finish	39832800
AXOR FinishPlus*	39832XXX



- / ComfortZone 250
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

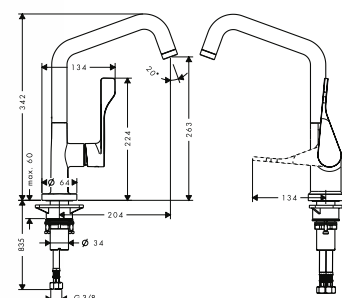
Chrome

39831009

- / Single lever kitchen mixer 250
with pull-out spray 3 ticks

AXOR FinishPlus*

39831XXX



Chrome

39853000

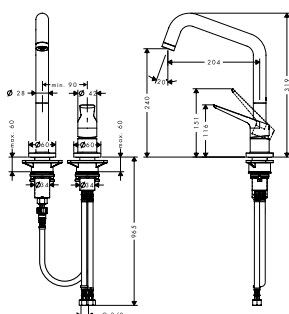
Chromite	37553500
Stainless Steel Finish	39853800

AXOR FinishPlus* 39853XXX



- / ComfortZone 260
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

AXOR Citterio M



Chrome

34823000

Stainless Steel Finish 34823800

AXOR FinishPlus* 34823XXX



- / ComfortZone 240
- / swivel range adjustable in 3 steps 110°, 150° or 360°
- / flexible position of faucet controls, 2 tap holes with Ø 35 mm required
- / normal spray
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,5 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min



2-hole single lever kitchen mixer 220 with pull-out spray Eco

- / ComfortZone 220
- / swivel range adjustable in 2 steps to 110° or 150°
- / flexible position of faucet controls, 2 tap holes with Ø 35 mm required
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / MagFit magnetic shower support
- / quick connect hose
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,8 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

finish

code no.

Chrome 34824000
 Stainless Steel Finish 34824800
 AXOR FinishPlus* 34824XXX



AXOR Montreux



Single lever kitchen mixer 210 Semi-Pro Eco

- / ComfortZone 210
- / swivel range 360°
- / normal spray, shower spray
- / lockable shower spray, spray returns through pressing spray diverter
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 4,7 l/min
- / ceramic cartridge
- / connection type: G 3/8 connections
- / temperature limitation adjustable
- / integrated non-return valve
- / not suitable for continuous flow water heaters
- / flow rate limited to maximum 6 l/min

Chrome 16585000
 Stainless Steel Finish 16585800
 AXOR FinishPlus* 16585XXX



This product is only available in AXOR FinishPlus surfaces via AXOR Signature.

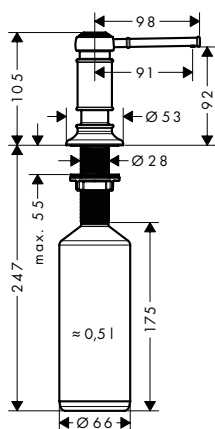
Accessories

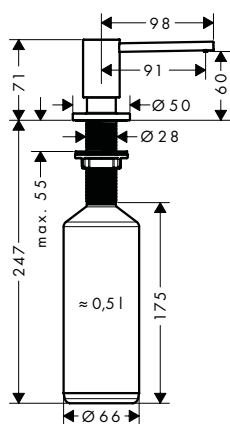


Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kitchen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

Chrome 42018000
 Polished Black 42018330
 Chrome 42018340
 Brushed Black 42018800
 Stainless Steel Finish 42018800

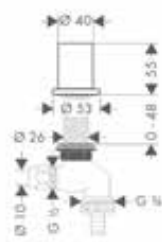




Liquid soap dispenser/ washing-up liquid dispenser

- / suitable for matched design to selected kitchen mixers
- / projection 91 mm
- / material: durable metal construction
- / non-corroding outlet pipe
- / filling capacity 500 ml
- / dosage 2 ml
- / easy to fill up from the top
- / for installation in worktops up to 55 mm
- / easy and save installation without tools needed
- / mounting hole with 28 - 35 mm diameter needed

finish	code no.
Chrome	42818000
Polished Black	42818330
Chrome	
Brushed Black	42818340
Chrome	
Stainless Steel Finish	42818800



Kitchen device shut-off valve

- / for counter surfaces up to 47 mm thick
- / shaft Ø 27 mm
- / non-return valve
- / connection dimension DN15
- / device connection DN20

This product is only available in the AXOR FinishPlus surface Polished Gold Optic via AXOR Signature.

Chrome	10823000
Stainless Steel Finish	10823800
AXOR FinishPlus*	10823XXX

AXOR Basic sets, wastes and overflows

iBox universal	377
Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs	381
Wastes and overflow for bath tubs	382
Wastes for basin / bidet	383
Traps	383

AXOR basic sets and accessories

Technology with a system

The perfection of AXOR continues in the wall and beneath the bath tub or wash basin. Where mixers and showers are installed. With AXOR basic sets, siphons and waste sets. Based on AXOR's many years of know-how. Produced to the highest quality standards.

Basic sets



Basic set for basin mixers
for concealed installation



Basic set for floor-standing
basin and bath tub mixers



Basic sets for rim-mounted and
tile-mounted bath tub mixers



Basic set for rim
and tile mounted sBox bath set



iBox universal basic sets for mixers
and thermostatic mixers for concealed
installation



Basic sets for
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for AXOR ShowerCollection
thermostatic modules



Basic sets for overhead
showers

In addition, AXOR offers accessories for different bathroom applications.

Waste and overflow sets



Inflow, waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste and overflow sets
for bath tubs



Waste sets
for wash basins/bidets



Traps



iBox universal

The design. The function. The technology in the wall.
For AXOR, perfection extends to all dimensions.
A prime example of this is the iBox® universal. One
basic set. For a variety of concealed-installation
solutions. Uncompromisingly reliable. Consistently
easy to install. Technology. In perfection.

- / A basic set for over 15 different concealed-installation shower, bath tub and thermostat sets
- / Suitable for all AXOR mixers
- / This means that it is still possible to choose an AXOR product after installation

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36705000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36707000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer
highflow for 1 outlet



no.36711000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36706000

AXOR ShowerSelect Soft
valve for 3 outlets



no.36773000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36722000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36723000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet



no.36721000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36726000

AXOR ShowerSelect Round
valve for 3 outlets



no.36727000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 1 outlet



no.36714000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets



no.36715000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet



no.36718000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer highflow
for 1 outlet
and 1 additional outlet



no.36716000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
valve for 3 outlets



no.36717000

AXOR ShowerSelect Square
thermostatic mixer
for 2 outlets
with FixFit and porter unit



no.36712000

AXOR Edge
bath mixer



no.46450000
no.46451000
no.46420000
no.46421000

AXOR Edge
shower mixer



no.46650000
no.46651000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.46740000
no.46741000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.46750000
no.46751000

AXOR Edge
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.46760000
no.46761000

AXOR Starck
bath mixer



no.10416000
no.10418000
no.10414000, no.10427000*

AXOR Starck
shower mixer



no.10616000
no.10614000*

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer



no.10710000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.10715000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.10700000

AXOR Starck
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.10720000

*lever handles without image

AXOR Starck Organic
bath mixer



no.12415000
no.12416000

AXOR Starck Organic
shower mixer



no.12605000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.12711000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.12715000

AXOR Starck Organic
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.12716000

AXOR Citterio
bath mixer



no.39455000
no.39457000

AXOR Citterio
shower mixer



no.39655000

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.39716000
no.39711000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.39705000
no.39700000*

AXOR Citterio
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.39725000
no.39720000*

AXOR Citterio E
bath mixer



no.36455000
no.36457000

AXOR Citterio E
shower mixer



no.36655000

AXOR Citterio M
bath mixer



no.34425000
no.34427000

AXOR Citterio M
shower mixer



no.34625000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer



no.34715000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.34716000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.34705000

AXOR Citterio M
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.34725000

AXOR Urquiola
bath mixer



no.11425000

AXOR Urquiola
shower mixer



no.11625000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.11731000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.11732000

AXOR Urquiola
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.11733000

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.38426000, -820
no.38428000, -820

AXOR Uno
bath mixer



no.45405000, -820
no.45407000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.38626000, -820

AXOR Uno
shower mixer



no.45605000, -820

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer



no.38375000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.38715000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.38700000

AXOR Uno
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.38720000

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16810000, -820
no.16823000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16815000, -820
no.16824000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
with shut-off valve



no.16800000, -820
no.16801000, -820*

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off/ diverter valve



no.16820000, -820
no.16821000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer



no.16823000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer
highflow



no.16824000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off valve

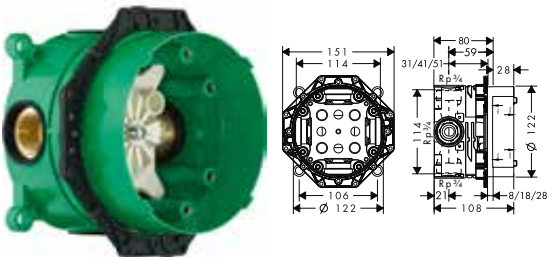
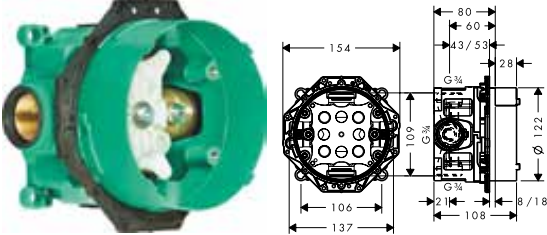
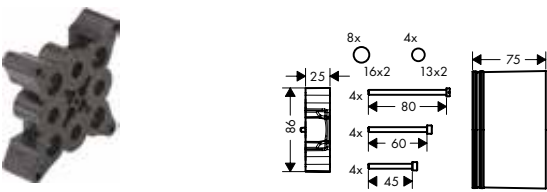
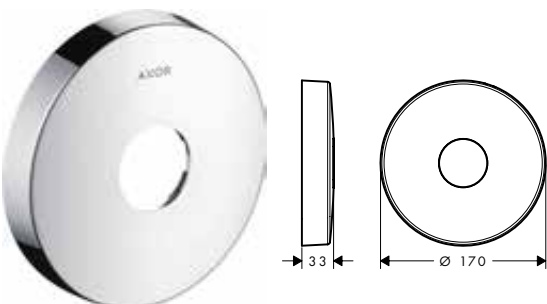
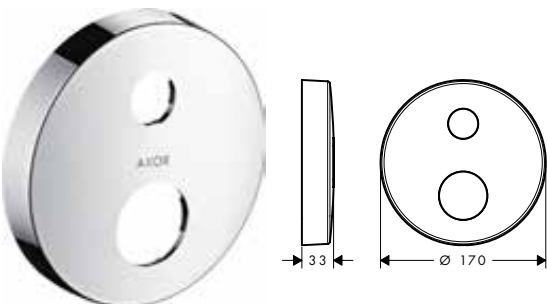


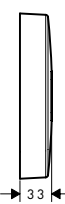
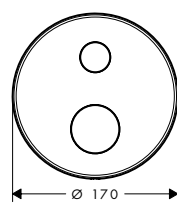
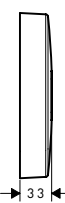
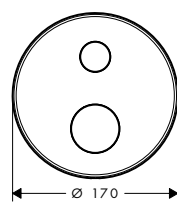
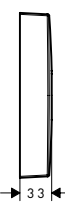
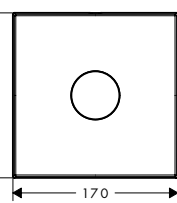
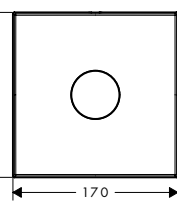
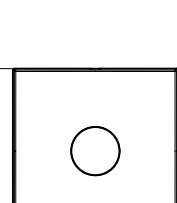
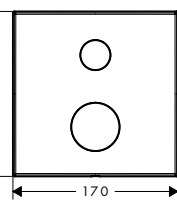
no.16801000, -820

AXOR Montreux
thermostatic mixer with
shut-off / diverter valve

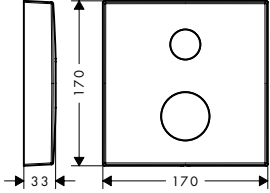
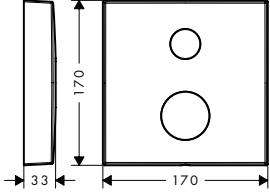
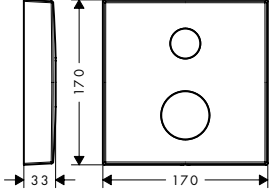
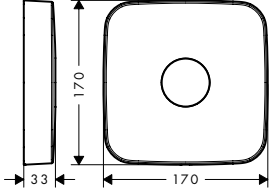
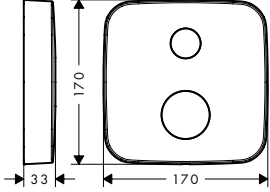
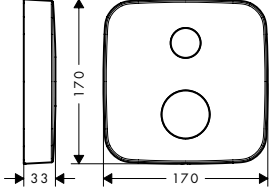


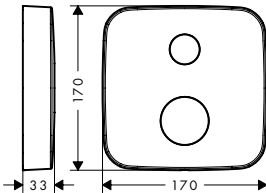
no.16821000, -820

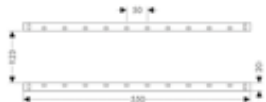
iBox universal	finish	code no.
	Basic set iBox universal / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / rotationally-symmetric installation / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	01700180
	Basic set iBox universal with shut-off unit / suitable for all shower, bath tub and thermostat finish sets for concealed installation / connection thread Rp 3/4 / sound-decoupled installation / connection dimension: DN20	01750180
	Extension 25 mm for basic set iBox universal / extension for basic set / extension length: 25 mm	13587000
	Extension element round 1-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome 14960000 Brushed Nickel 14960820 AXOR FinishPlus* 14960XXX
	Extension element round 2-hole / for situations of limited depth for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome 14961000 Brushed Nickel 14961820 AXOR FinishPlus* 14961XXX

		finish	code no.
  	Extension element round 2-hole 0-1-2 / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14962000
		Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14962820 14962XXX
  	Extension element round 2-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14963000
		Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	14963820 14963XXX
  	Extension element square 1-hole / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14964000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14964XXX
  	Extension element square 1-hole red blue / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14965000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14965XXX
  	Extension element square 1-hole arrow / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14966000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14966XXX
  	Extension element square 2-hole / for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	Chrome	14967000
		AXOR FinishPlus*	14967XXX

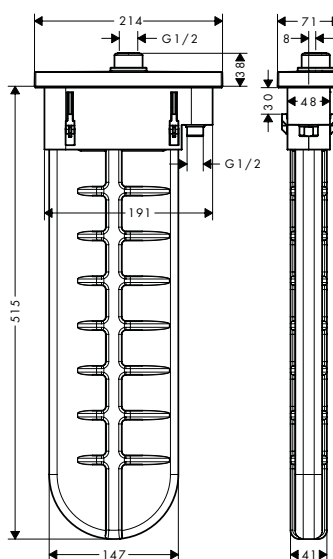
Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

		finish	code no.
 	Extension element square 2-hole red blue	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14968000 14968XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		
 	Extension element square 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14969000 14969XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		
 	Extension element square 2-hole arrow	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14970000 14970XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		
 	Extension element softcube 1-hole	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14971000 14971XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		
 	Extension element softcube 2-hole	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14972000 14972XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		
 	Extension element softcube 2-hole 0-1-2	Chrome AXOR FinishPlus*	14973000 14973XXX
	/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon		

		finish	code no.
		Extension element softcube 2-hole arrow	
		/ for situations of limited depth / for concealed installation / diameter: 170 mm / dimension: 18 mm higher than the default escutcheon / extension length: 33 mm / material: metal escutcheon	
Chrome		14974000	
AXOR FinishPlus*		14974XXX	

		Fastening rail set for iBox universal	
		93171000	

Bath filler with wastes and overflow for bath tubs

**Finish set square**

- / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / no additional maintenance opening required
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

Alternative products:

- / Finish set oval

finish

code no.

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 28012000
 28012XXX
Required parts:

- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

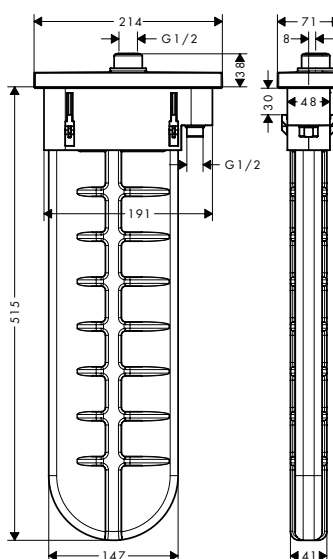
15490180

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000

28011000

**Finish set oval**

- / consists of: hose box, shower hose, escutcheon
- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / sBox for quiet, smooth and protected hose guidance
- / no additional maintenance opening required
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15
- / maximum pull-out length of hand shower 1.45 m
- / removable for service at any time
- / protected against backflow, according to DIN EN1717
- / maximum flow rate at 3 bar: 9,5 l/min

Alternative products:

- / Finish set square

 Chrome
 AXOR FinishPlus*

 28022000
 28022XXX
Required parts:

- / Rim and tile mounted bath basic set

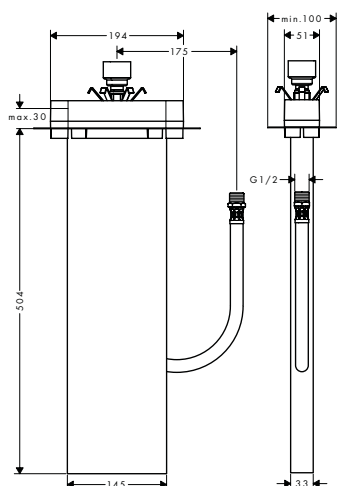
15490180

Optional parts:

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

28014000

28011000



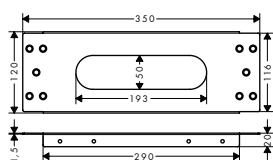
15490180

- / suitable for rim or tile mounted installation
- / 1 function
- / connection thread R 1½
- / connection hose length: 600 mm
- / bath rim width at least 100 mm
- / drilling diameter on bath tub: two drilled holes Ø 50/51 mm and connection by sawing out required (consider template)
- / clamping range: 0 - 30 mm
- / connection dimension: DN15

- / Installation plate for tile mounted installation
- / Mounting angle set for installation plate for tile mounted installation

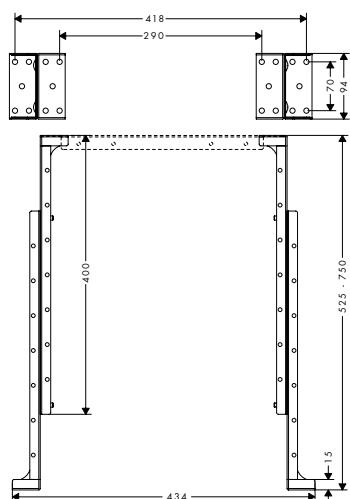
28014000

28011000



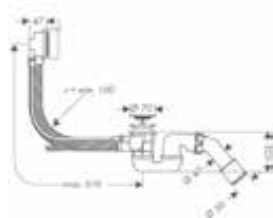
28014000

- / dimension: 350 x 120 mm



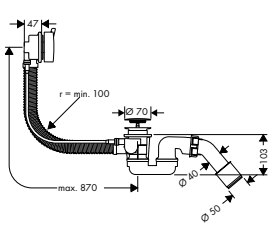
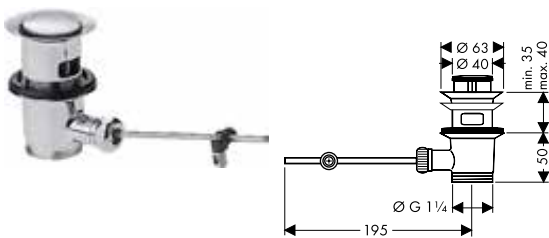
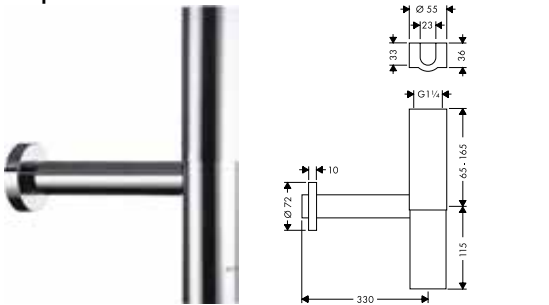
28011000

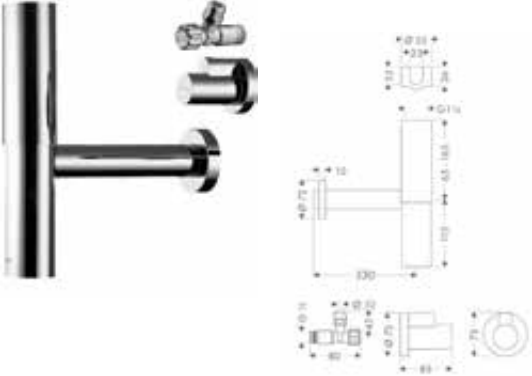
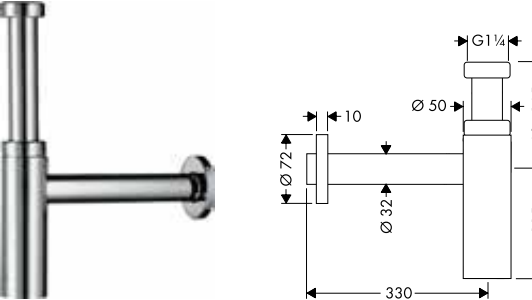
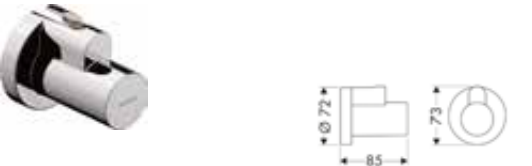
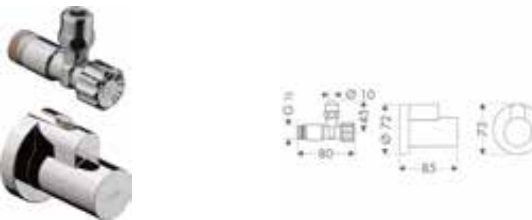
- / maximum mounting height: 750 mm
- / minimum mounting height: 400 mm
- / packaging unit: 2 pieces



Chrome	58316000
Matt Black	58316670
Brushed Nickel	58316820
AXOR FinishPlus*	58316XXX

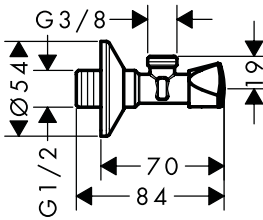
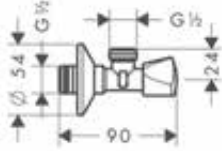
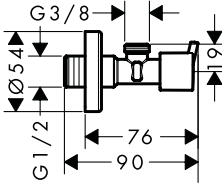
- / consists of: basic set, finish set
- / TÜV certified
- / suitable for standard bath tubs
- / PE screw connection
- / G 1 ½ x 40/ 50 mm
- / flexible overflow hose
- / bowden cable length 520 mm
- / odour trap - backwater height is 50 mm

		finish	code no.
		Complete set waste and overflow set for special bath tubs / consists of: basic set, bath tub trap, finish set / suitable for special bath tubs / PE screw connection G 1 1/2 x 40/ 50 mm / flexible overflow hose / bowden cable length 780 mm	Chrome 58318000 Matt Black 58318670 AXOR FinishPlus* 58318XXX
Wastes for basin/ bidet		Waste set pop-up for basin and bidet mixers / operation via pull-rod / for basins with overflow hole / drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 1 1/4	Chrome 51302000 AXOR FinishPlus* 51302XXX
	Waste set push-open for basin and bidet mixers / operation with pressure plug / for basins with overflow hole / drain plug material brass / connection dimension G 1 1/4	Chrome 51300000 Brushed Nickel 51300820 AXOR FinishPlus* 51300XXX	
	Waste set non-closing for washbasins	Chrome 51301000 AXOR FinishPlus* 51301XXX	
Traps		Design trap Flowstar / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4	Chrome 51303000 Brushed Nickel 51303820 AXOR FinishPlus* 51303XXX

		finish	code no.
	Design trap set Flowstar / consists of: design trap, angle valve, cover / adjustment distance 65 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	51304000 51304820 51304XXX
	Consisting of: / Design trap Flowstar (# 51303XXX) / Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 (# 51307XXX)		
	Design trap Flowstar S / adjustment distance 60 - 165 mm / distance to wall 330 mm / odour trap - backwater height is 70 mm / connection dimension entry: G 1 1/4	Chrome Matt Black Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	51305000 51305670 51305820 51305XXX
	Cover / for angle valve / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome Matt Black AXOR FinishPlus*	51306000 51306670 51306XXX
	Angle valve with cover outlet G 3/8 / consists of: angle valve, cover / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome Brushed Nickel AXOR FinishPlus*	51307000 51307820 51307XXX
	Consisting of: / Cover (# 51306000)		
	Angle valve with microfilter outlet G 3/8 / for protection of mixers against dirt inlet, e.g. for electronic basin mixers / filter element can be removed and cleaned / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51308000

Measurements within scale drawings are in mm.

Technical specifications and units of measure are subject to change.

		finish	code no.
 	Angle valve E outlet G 3/8 / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51312000
 	Angle valve E outlet G 1/2 / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 1/2 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51309000
 	Angle valve S outlet G 3/8 / self-sealing connection thread / connection dimension entry: G 1/2 / connection dimension outlet G 3/8 / main material: brass / material handle and escutcheon: plastic / packaging unit: 1 piece	Chrome	51310000

AXOR / Hansgrohe Pte Ltd
69 Mohamed Sultan Road
Singapore 239015
Tel. +65 6884 5060
Fax +65 6884 5071
info@hansgrohe.com.sg

AXOR-DESIGN.COM/ASIA